



Cruises around the world

CANALS
RIVERS
COASTAL



River cruising: the difference

Imagine gliding past **quaint villages**, **ancient hillside castles** and **stone forts**; past **sun-drenched olive groves** and **vineyards**, **snow-capped mountains** and **thundering gorges**; under glittering night-lit bridges in **exotic cities**. Imagine eating **first-class French cuisine** while floating on a sparkling river, watching the **gorgeous landscape** pass by.

Envision your ship docking **in the heart of a beautiful, historic city**: its treasures of art, music, food, culture, and history await your leisurely exploration.

This is river cruising.

Our ship will be your floating hotel: small enough to moor at a town or city port, but large enough to provide you every amenity.

The pace of our river cruises is relaxed and tranquil; the scenery is gorgeous and changes moment to moment.

Unpack your bags **ONLY ONCE**, relax and enjoy the trip.
Come sail with CroisiEurope, and discover why river cruising is the new and most comfortable way to travel.



European river & coastal cruises



Volga

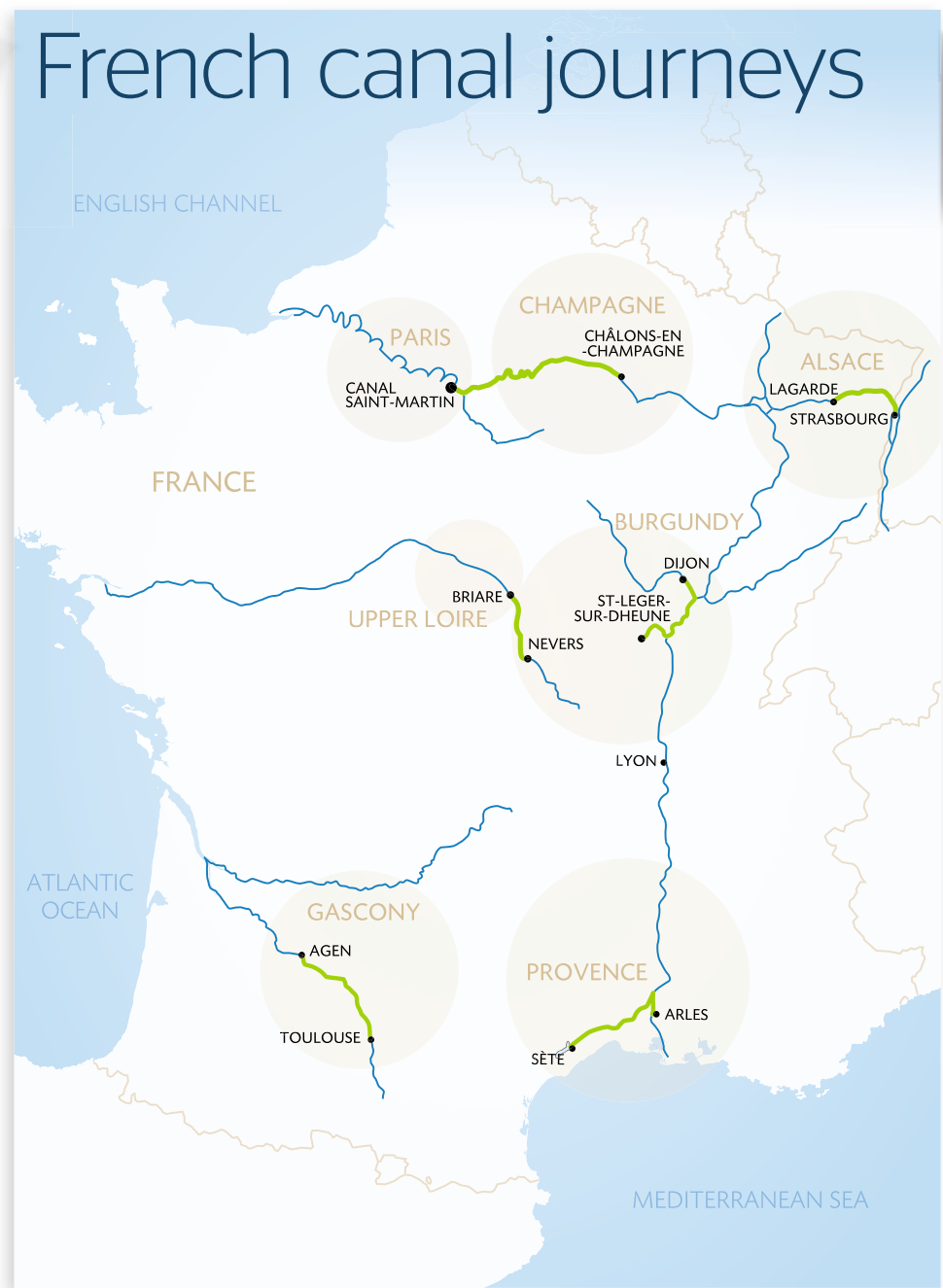


Peru



 Sites classified in the UNESCO world heritage

French canal journeys



Mekong



Southern Africa



Destinations to cruise



FRENCH CANALS PAGE 22

- The Upper Loire
- Champagne
- Provence
- Burgundy
- Alsace
- Paris and the Saint-Martin Canal



FRENCH RIVERS PAGE 38

- The Loire valley
- The Seine valley
- The Bordeaux Region and its vineyards
- The Rhône valley, the Camargue and the Provence



ITALY PAGE 70

- Venice and its lagoon



SPAIN PAGE 76

- Guadalquivir and Guadiana

PORTUGAL PAGE 82

- The Douro valley



NORTHERN EUROPE PAGE 90

- Holland and Belgium
- The Elbe
- The romantic Rhine and its tributaries



CENTRAL EUROPE PAGE 124

- From the blue Danube to the Black Sea
- The Tisza, the Sava and the Danube
- The Rhine, the Main and the Danube

MULTIRIVER CRUISES PAGE 140

THEMED CRUISES PAGE 150

- Cultural, œnological and gastronomic
- Hiking and Biking
- Christmas and New Year



OUT OF EUROPE RIVER CRUISES PAGE 192

Mekong, Volga, Peru and Africa



COASTAL CRUISES PAGE 202

- Croatia and Montenegro
- Southern Italy

WHERE AND WHEN CRUISING?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season will have its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather of Spain or Naples.

APRIL

Holland is the place to be with the famous gardens at Keukenhof, Holland, where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with color and fragrance.

MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European River from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all

the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens are in full, fragrant summer bloom and fruit.

AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near Mediterranean and Croatia.

WINTER

We also offer special Christmas Markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are, historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way.

AWARDS



ECO-FRIENDLINESS

European countries have long been in the forefront of eco-friendly practices, and CroisiEurope is proud to have been a pioneer in this field since well before these practices became standard. Our commitment to the environment goes far beyond legal requirements.

WATER

We have installed water savers on all the boats, resulting in a 35% saving in drinking water and a 35% reduction in waste water.

All ships are fitted with waste-water disposal systems which are emptied, at stopover points, into designated urban sewerage network and/or water treatment stations. We do not dump waste into our oceans or rivers.

The undersides of all our boats are painted with non-polluting components.

AIR

Our ships are equipped with engines that meet the latest and most stringent European pollution control standards, and thus reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Onboard technology allows cruising that minimizes diesel consumption.

We have installed systems compatible with on-land electric mains.

ELECTRICITY

Many of our ships are fitted with electricity-saving equipment.

We winter our ships in a river port with stationary generators and high-voltage dockside socket boxes, which reduce noise and pollution.

WASTE AND CLEANING

Paper, plastic and glass waste is sorted and compacted onboard, and then recycled.

Waste oils are saved and processed by specialists in port.

We use biodegradable and green cleaning products.

NOISE

Our machinery room ventilation is insulated, to minimize noise pollution when docked.

MARKETING



CroisiEurope is proud to be associated with Imprim'vert, an organization which obliges printers to follow ecological values and processes which protect the environment.

All CroisiEurope communication documents are printed on unbleached paper and we use only plant-based inks.

FUTURE

Forthcoming green projects for our company include:

Electrically-propelled boats

Better control of water consumption on board

Reduction of waste by opting for re-useable packaging



Why CroisiEurope?



EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

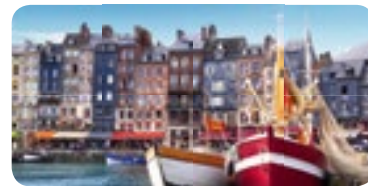


A VARIETY OF PRODUCT AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to hiking cruises or 13 days along Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises and destinations suited to your task.



EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS



BEST VALUE FOR MONEY

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at reasonable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise around the world.

CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less but still includes it all!

We provide the best value because we are an independent, family-owned business, and we take care of everything in our operations from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships, and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing, and training of our staff and crew.

This close oversight gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully, and gives you the best value for your money.

Additionally, we spend our money - and yours - on the things that matter most: experienced and friendly staff and crew, clean and comfortable cabins and beds, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries, and a delightful experience of European culture.

Reasonable price without sacrificing quality

We like to say ***"CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less, but we still include it all!"*** Our cabins and beds offer the best in comfort, our food is unparalleled, our ships are safe, our staff and crew are highly trained, and we take you to the same beautiful cities and sites as our competitors.

You won't find any superfluous extras on CroisiEurope - we think that just distracts from your experience of the voyage. What you will find is that our standards are high and our quality is excellent.

ALL INCLUSIVE ON BOARD CROISIEUROPE SHIPS



Unlimited complimentary beverages during on-board meals and all drinks taken at the bar (excluding specific wines or Champagne on the menu).

All meals included (buffet breakfast and 3-course meals including appetizer, main course and dessert for lunch and dinner served in our onboard restaurant).



Free WIFI throughout the fleet. CroisiEurope is also equipping every ship in the fleet with a Tablet for guests' use (apart from those sips on the Mekong).

Life on board & Cuisine



CABINS

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air-conditioning, central heating, shower/toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryers— and each gives you a view of the river.

WANT TO RELAX: CHOOSE BETWEEN LOUNGE BAR & SUN DECK

Why not enjoy one of our lounge? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment.

The sun deck of each boat offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise. A great place to relax outdoors and enjoy the weather sipping a glass of wine.

SERVICE & LANGUAGES

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of almost 1,000 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensures that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable.

Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well. So you'll be in the heart of European culture and charm, but you'll always be able to find someone who understands you.

GRATUITY

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise.

To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion.

INCLUSIVE BEVERAGES

Except for the Christmas Market cruises, all beverages are unlimited and complimentary, including mineral and sparkling water, juices, tea, coffee, beer and a large selection of house wines. Drinks served at the bar are included in the full price as well (excluding specific wines or Champagne on the wine list).

FRENCH CUISINE, EUROPEAN FLAIR

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the exacting tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. Our chefs have worked alongside such Michelin-starred greats as Paul Bocuse and Marc Haerberlin; CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, was recently nominated as a member of the *Maitres Cuisiniers de France*. This esteemed French association, created 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

BUFFET BREAKFAST

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit, and yogurt.

JUST SIT DOWN AND LET US TAKE CARE OF YOU

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.



ALAIN BOHN, OUR HEAD CHEF

Excursions



Cruises with REF._AIPP include the excursions. Excursions are optional for cruises without REF._AIPP and must be booked in advance through your travel agent or on board.



Audiophones are provided during most excursions.

NEW FOR 2017

Choosing your excursion package

This year, CroisiEurope is offering something new: two different excursion packages! Make your choice between these two options:



NAPLES

THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



CITY BIKE TOURS

THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Presenting a whole new package of CroisiEurope excursions: original tours on foot, out-of-the-way sites, tastings of local products, helicopter rides, bike tours and a plethora of other exciting experiences!

Personalize your cruise with CroisiEurope!

If you want to do a bit from both packages, build your own à-la-carte tours and craft your perfect vacation. Get started and discover all the new offers in our brochures or on the “excursion” page of our website. Some excursions are subject to availability and weather conditions.

Irresistible fun!

OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY ANOTHER WAY TO TOUR NANTES THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGEWAYS



Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th century to today.

UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE HELICOPTER TOURS! OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.



OVER THE MÉDOC

Experience a bird's eye view of the numerous châteaux and famous vineyards that give the region its reputation. It's a once in a lifetime experience!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of reservation).

REGIONAL CULTURE ON THE SEINE: HONFLEUR AND PONT L'ÉVÊQUE

Leave by coach for a guided tour of Pont l'Évêque, a charming Norman city. We'll finish our visit with a tasting of the small, square-shaped cheese that has carried the town's name since the 12th century. We'll then return to Honfleur for a guided tour on foot, beginning at the Vieux Bassin, one of the most charming sites in the city. Next, we'll see Saint Catherine's Church, the largest wooden church in France. We'll then head for the original 17th century Salt Halls, now used for exhibitions, conferences and concerts. Our tour will wind up with a visit to Saint Léonard Church. Destroyed during the Hundred Years War, it was rebuilt at the end of the 15th and beginning of the 16th centuries—only to be partially burned down again during the Wars of Religion. Afterwards, we'll return to the ship.



ACTIVE TOURING IN THE MÉDOC, A WINE AND CHEESE BIKE TOUR

With a tour guide, you'll leave from the port on your bike to explore the vineyards and prestigious châteaux in Pauillac. Get ready to discover the history, architecture and out-of-the-way places in this exceptionally beautiful area. What better reward for the effort than a lovely glass of grand cru and some regional cheeses served in a prestigious château in the heart of Pauillac? After our tasting, we'll return to the ship by bike.

ENERGETIC AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 3.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. We'll pass in front of some of the most beautiful and interesting monuments in the city, including Dam Square, the Royal Palace, the Anne Frank House, the Nieuwmarkt, the Rembrandt House Museum, etc.



Premium ships category

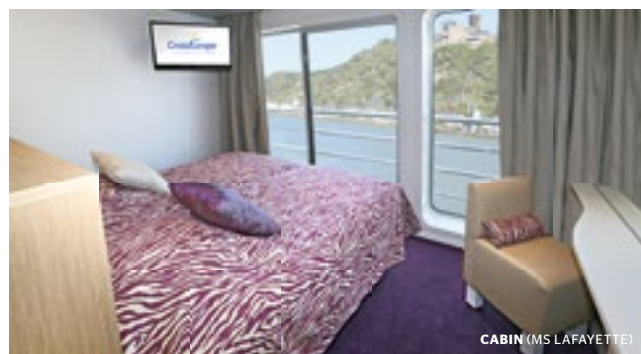
A range of amenities will offer you the best river cruises.



RESTAURANT (MS LAFAYETTE)



BAR LOUNGE (MS CAMARGUE)



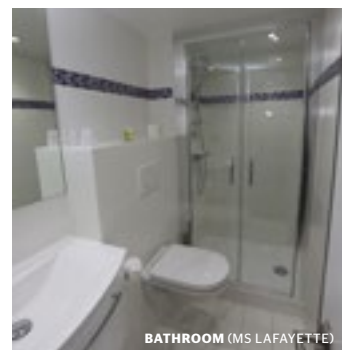
CABIN (MS LAFAYETTE)



BAR LOUNGE (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)



RECEPTION (MS GIL EANES)

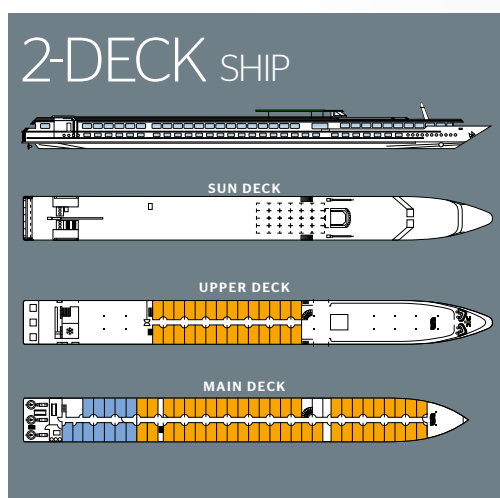


BATHROOM (MS LAFAYETTE)

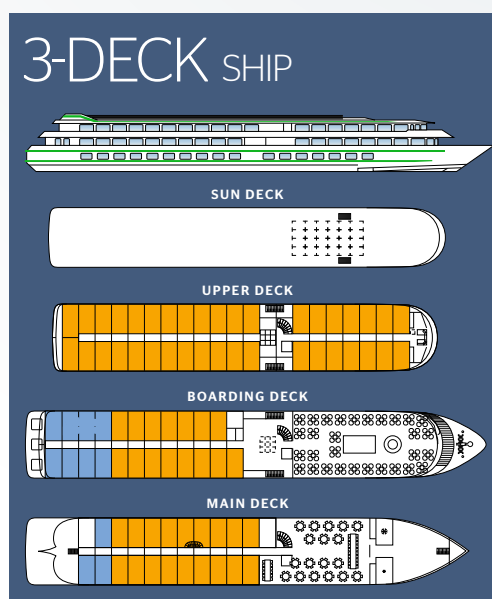
New generation premium ships

MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER
 MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC
 MS VIVALDI - MS LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE
 MS LAFAYETTE - MS CAMARGUE
 MS SEINE PRINCESS - MS GIL EANES
 MS LOIRE PRINCESSE
 MS LA BELLE DE CADIX
 MS ELBE PRINCESSE
 MS DOUCE FRANCE
 MS MIGUEL TORGA
 MS SYMPHONIE

- ★ **Spacious en-suite cabins**
- ★ **Sun deck** with deckchairs
- ★ **Wifi**
- ★ **Boutique**
- ★ **Bar Lounge** with dance floor
- ★ **Refined and elegant atmosphere**



Non contractual plans

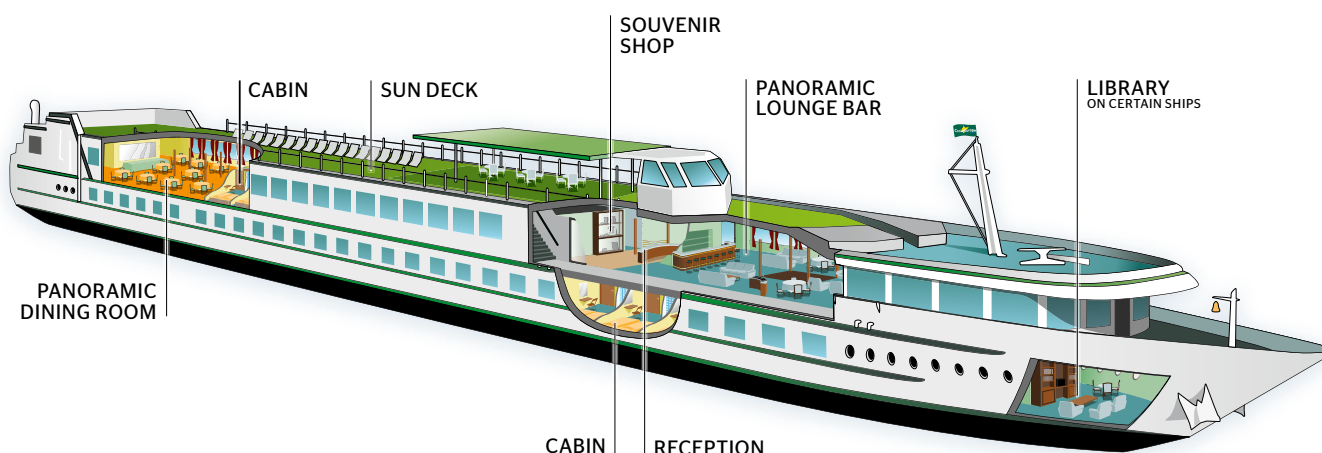


Non contractual plans

Other ships

2-DECK SHIPS: MS PRINCESSE D'AQUITAINE,
 MS MISTRAL, MS VAN GOGH, MS RENOIR,
 MS MICHELANGELO, MS MONET, MS FRANCE,
 MS LEONARD DA VINCI, MS LA BOHÈME,
 MS MODIGLIANI, MS VICTOR HUGO,
 MS MONA LISA, MS BOTTICELLI

3-DECK SHIPS: MS EUROPE,
 MS VASCO DA GAMA,
 MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES,
 MS INFANTE DON HENRIQUE, MS BEETHOVEN



Non contractual plans

The CroisiEurope fleet

CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
JEANINE	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2013
ANNE-MARIE	Provence	11	2014
MADELEINE	Alsace	11	2014
RAYMONDE	Champagne	11	2014
DANIÈLE	Burgundy	12	2016
DÉBORAH	Loire	11	2016



SEINE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Premium	2-deck ship	110m	67	2002/2010
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies	110m	75	2004/2010
MS RENOIR	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	1999/2011



GARONNE & DORDOGNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	110m	87	2013
MS PRINCESSE D'AQUITAINE	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	69	2001/2011



RHÔNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship	110m	54	2015
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	1999/2007
MS VAN GOGH	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	1999/2007



LOIRE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Upper deck with private balcony	110m	48	2015



GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	Upperdeck with French balconies Main deck with portholes	110m	88	2005/2010



PO

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	2000/2011



DOURO

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MIGUEL TORGA NEW	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80m	66	2016
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	75m	66	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75m	71	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75m	71	2003/2011
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75m	71	2002/2014



RHINE & DANUBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship	90m	43	2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	110m	87	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	110m	88	2009
MS EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	110m	90	2006/2011
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	110m	90	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	1999/2011
MS LEONARD DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	72	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	48	2000/2010
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	48	2000/2010
MS SYMPHONIE NEW	Premium	2-deck ship	110m	54	2010/2017
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	78	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110m	80	1995/2011
MS DOUCE FRANCE NEW	Premium	2-deck ship	110m	55	1997/2017



ELBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck	95m	40	2016



MEKONG

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship Balconies	51m	24	2008
RV INDOCHINE II NEW	Premium	3-deck ship Balconies	65m	30	2017
RV LAN-DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship Balconies	50m	22	2007
RV TOUM TIOU I	Standard	3-deck ship Balconies	38m	10	2002
RV TOUM TIOU II	Standard	3-deck ship Balconies	38m	14	2008



ADRIATIC & MEDITERRANEAN SEAS

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship Upperdeck with French balconies	110m	99	2007/2017



Our canal barges

You can cruise through the very soul of France, as you enjoy the peace and quiet far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world gently cruising along peaceful waterways. Truly an ideal opportunity to unwind! Perfect for couples, families or groups of friends! A cruise on a traditional canal barge is always the best way to relax and enjoy life.





In order to give its customers opportunity to experience life in France from a truly unique perspective, CroisiEurope offers a fleet of canal barges that will cruise the regions of Alsace-Lorraine, Burgundy, Provence, Upper Loire, Champagne and the canal Saint-Martin in Paris.

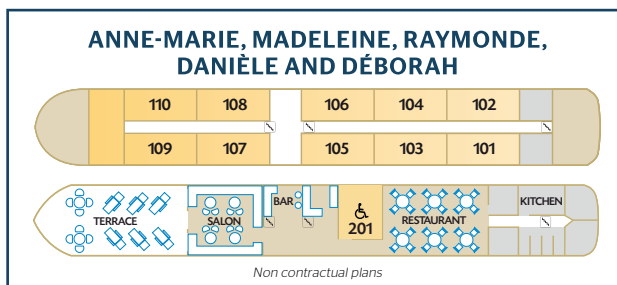
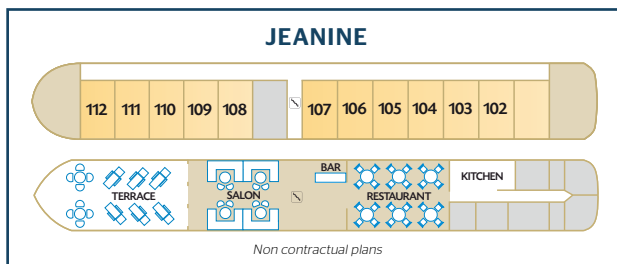


CABIN (ANNE-MARIE)



CABIN (JEANINE)

Built	2013 (canal barge Jeanine) 2014 (canal barges Anne-Marie, Madeleine, Raymonde) 2016 (canal barges Danièle and Déborah)
Length	37 m
Width	5,70 m
Passengers	22 passengers and 6 crew members (11 cabins)
Equipments	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and WC), TV, radio, telephone (for internal calls only), safe. Independant airconditioning Central heating WIFI Bicycles available onboard
Facilities	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and lounge chairs, and Jacuzzi - Dining room - Spacious lounge area with bar.

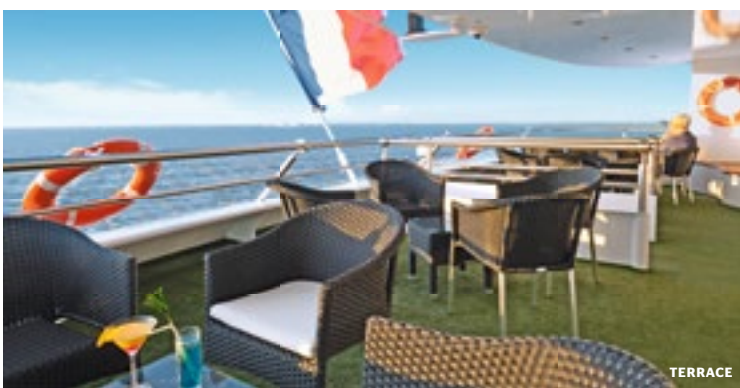


Coastal cruises

MS LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE



SUN DECK



TERRACE



PIANORAMABAR



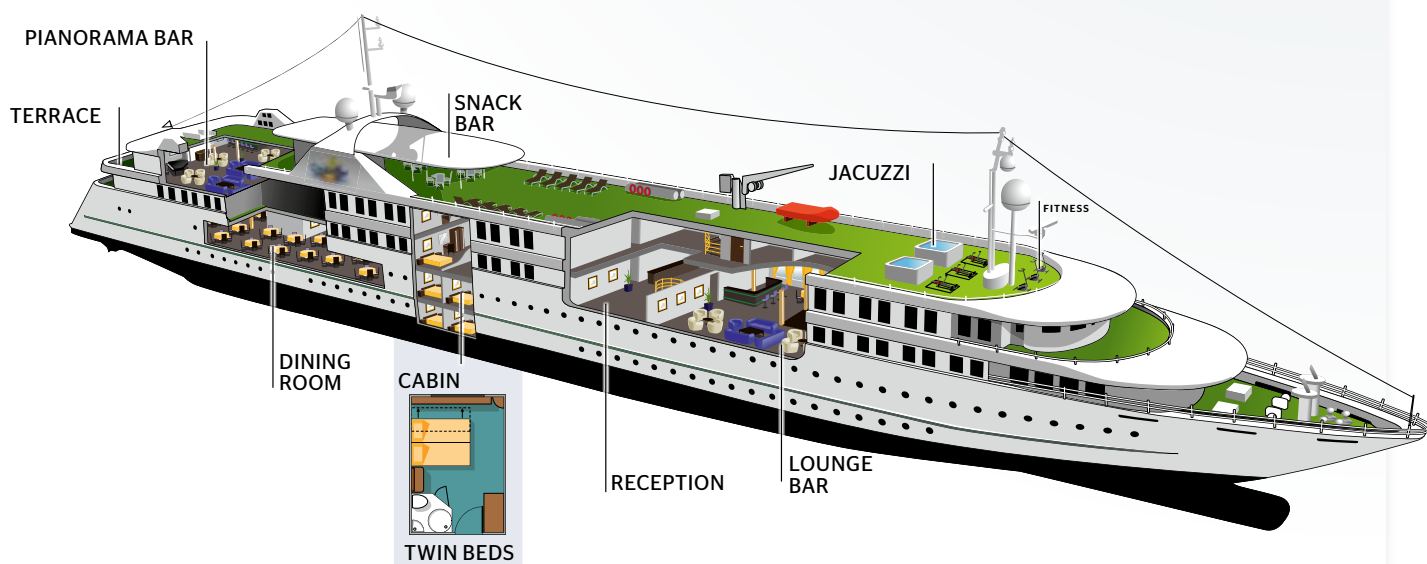
DINING ROOM



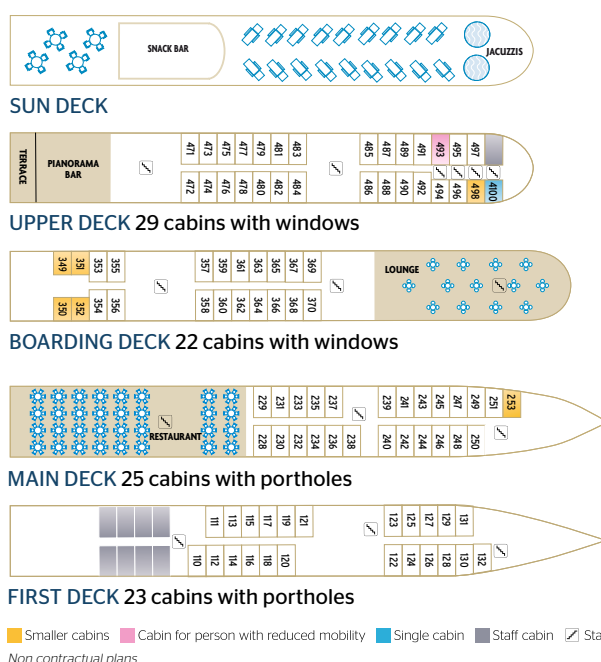
CABIN

We have built a coastal cruise vessel equipped with the most modern technologies, bright and spacious, accommodating only 198 guests in 99 outside cabins.

The MS La Belle de l'Adriatique differs from other ocean cruisers as her size allows her to cruise close to the coastline and moor in smaller harbours inaccessible to larger cruisers. Her smaller size allows for a more personalized service and this, combined with the modern comforts on board, make these coastal cruises unique and refreshing.



Built in	2007
Renovated in	2017
Length	110 m
Width	12,80 m
Passengers	198 passengers and 48 crew members (99 cabins)
Certified	Bureau VERITAS
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, radio, safe, central heating or air-conditioning, Internet connexion, phone and Wifi.
	Anti-swell stabilizer
	Defibrillator available on board
	Cabin equipped for disabled
Facilities	Lounge bar with a dance floor, dining room (200 persons), pianoramabar with large TV screen, library and terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, gift shop lift, nursery.



Mekong river ships

RV INDOCHINE

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.



SUN DECK



CABIN

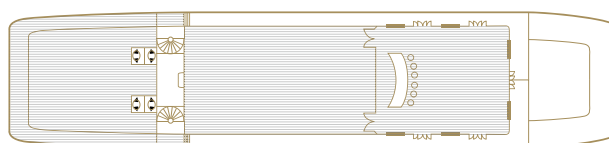


BAR LOUNGE

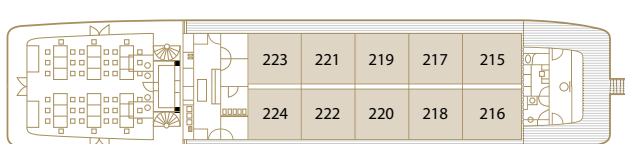
Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length : 51 meters - Width : 11 meters
Draft	1,6 meters
Speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 - 48 passengers Upper deck : 10 cabins Main deck : 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Services	A 968 sq. ft. panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 2,691 sq. ft. sun deck.
Cultural activities	Including films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Massages.
The cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (172 sq. ft.), comfortable, and bright thanks to their two large windows.
Conveniences	All the cabins are on the outside of the ship; two low beds can be moved together; designed with large storage space under the box spring; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air-conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser. Bathrobes and towels are available for your use.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard shows. Themed cruises offer conferences, panel discussions.

Plan of the RV INDOCHINE

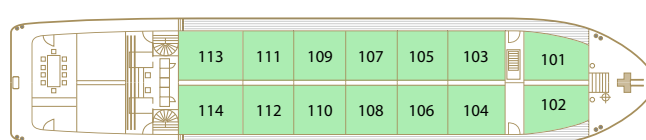
SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



Non contractual plans

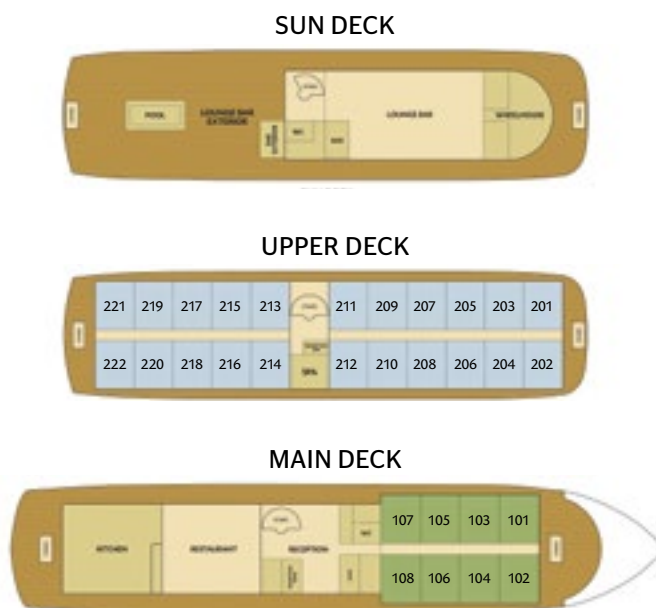
RV INDOCHINE II Premium ship NEW FOR 2017

Brand new modern-style ship, at the forefront of technology.



Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length : 65 meters - Largeur : 13 meters
Draft	1,6 meters
Speed	12 knots
Capacity	30 - 60 passengers Upper deck : 8 cabins Main deck : 22 cabins
Services	A 1076 sq. ft. restaurant, a large 1399 sq. ft. lounge bar and a sun deck with swimming pool and bar.
Cultural activities	Including films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Onboard massages.
The cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (199 sq. ft.), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony.
Conveniences	All cabins are on the outside of the ship; two low beds can be moved together; large storage space under bed; each cabin has a private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air-conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser. Bathrobes and towels are available for your use. WIFI onboard.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard shows. Themed cruises offer conferences, panel discussions.

Plan of the RV INDOCHINE II Premium ship



Non contractual plans

Peru river ship

ZAFIRO Premium ship



DINING ROOM



CABIN



SUN DECK

A contemporary-style ship decorated with the finest materials providing the utmost comfort.

CABINS

All cabins have individually controlled air conditioning, storage space, private bathroom with shower, hair dryer, safe and a small refrigerator.

Luxury cabins (16 m²/172 sq. ft. Main Deck and 21 m²/226 sq. ft. Upper Deck) have two separate twin beds or one double bed, large picture window, small desk and private balcony (for the luxury cabins on the Upper Deck).

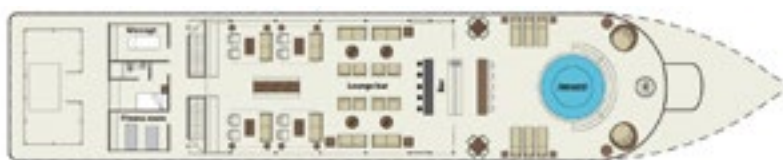
Master Suites (21 m²/226 sq. ft.) have one double bed, corner window with panoramic view, desk and small living area.

The Zafiro Suite (44 m²/473 sq. ft.) has one double bed, large picture window with panoramic view, bathtub, couch and balcony.

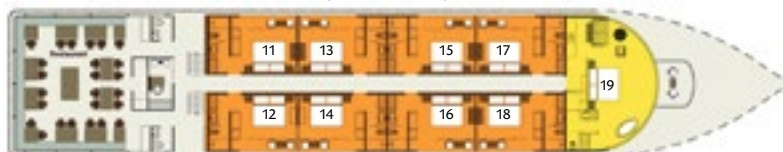
ONBOARD AMENITIES

1 restaurant, 1 interior and 1 exterior bar, outside Jacuzzi, library, observation area, fitness room, massage room, boutique and gift shop.

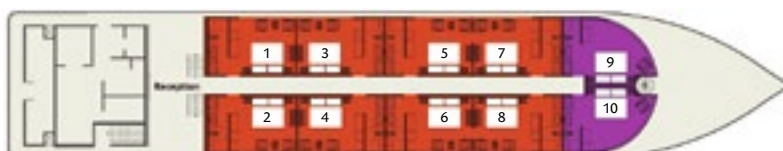
SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



BUILT IN	2015
LENGTH	50m
WIDTH	9,5m
DRAUGHT	1,1m
NUMBER OF CABINS	19
CAPACITY	38 passengers
FLAG	Peruvian

Non contractual plans

Volga river ships

Three ships, three levels of comfort



“3-ANCHOR” SHIP

Perfectly adapted to river cruising, our standard ships welcome up to 270 passengers in pleasurable comfort. A vast range of activities is offered in the ship’s bar, conference room and lounge. The spacious upper deck provides great views and unimpeded movement to everyone.

“4-ANCHOR” SHIP

A perfectly sized ship welcoming no more than 160 passengers, our superior ship offers excellent comfort in a friendly atmosphere. The large sun deck provides full view of the magnificent landscape as it rolls by.

“5-ANCHOR” SHIP

The ship can accommodate up to 212 passengers and is one of the most luxurious ships in Russia. Its first-rate amenities include spacious cabins (many with private balconies), tastefully decorated lounges and a convenient elevator. Cruise within the heart of modern and traditional Russia surrounded by top comfort and quality.



CABIN



CABIN



CABIN



DINING ROOM



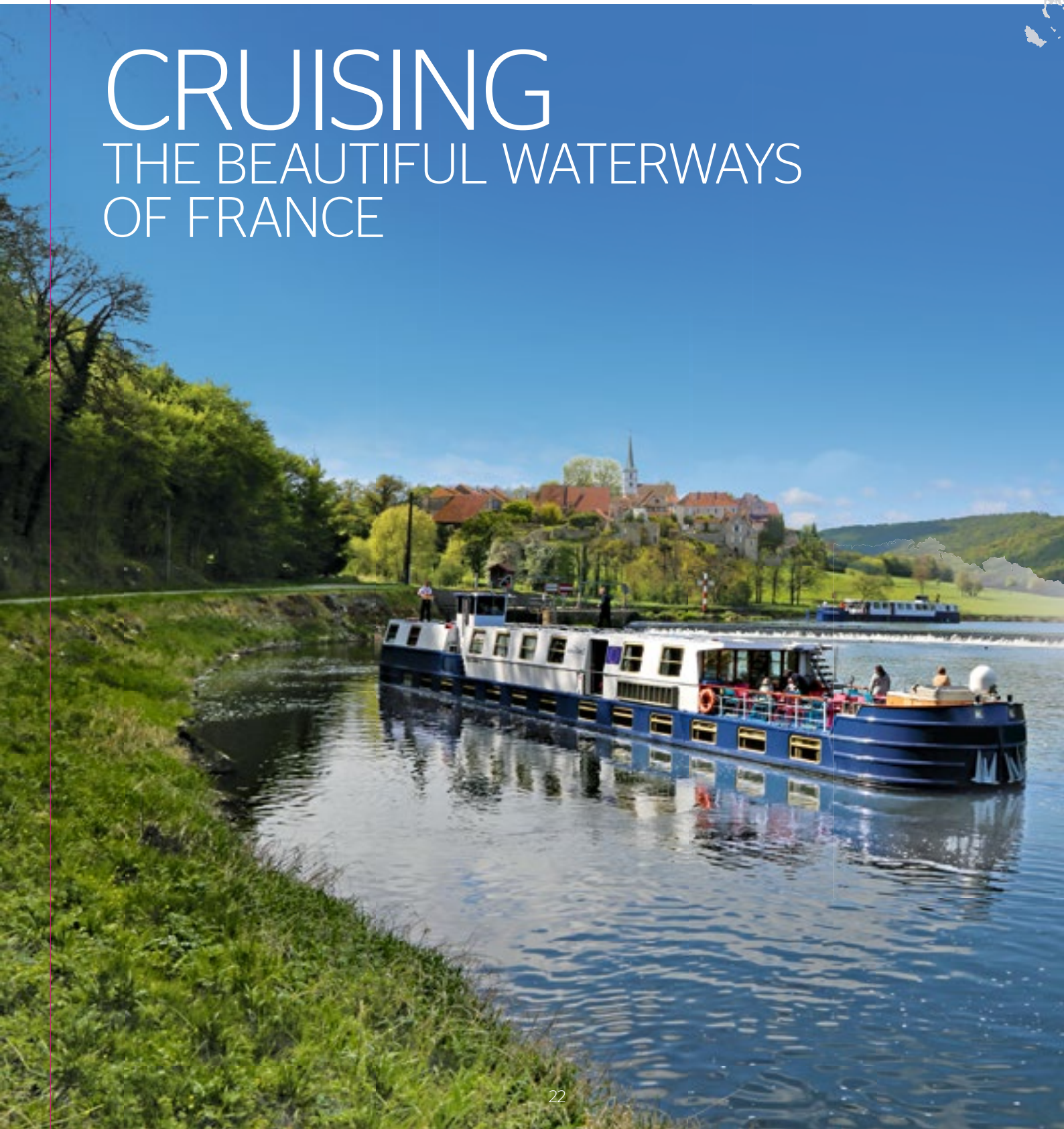
BAR-LOUNGE



DINING ROOM

FRENCH CANALS

CRUISING THE BEAUTIFUL WATERWAYS OF FRANCE





WELCOME ON BOARD!



You can cruise through the very soul of France, as you enjoy the peace and quiet far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world gently cruising along peaceful canals. Truly, an ideal opportunity to unwind!

To cruise along France's canal network is to set off on an adventure. Here, life is simplicity itself as you float peacefully along. A canal cruise in France is also the chance to learn about the region through which you are travelling; its flora and fauna, its history, its culinary specialities and much more.

As the barge cruises along the canals, it is never far from the land. This gives passengers the chance to appreciate and savour the wide range of regional gastronomic dishes, accompanied of course by carefully chosen local wines. In addition, it is easy to set off on a discovery tour of the area's natural beauty spots on foot along hiking trails or by bicycle (available on board), travelling the cycle paths which run alongside the tranquil banks of the canals.

These custom designed hotel barges have been equipped with maximum comfort in mind for unforgettable and relaxing holidays. Passengers are very well looked after and pampered by a crew completely at their disposal, so they can relax on board and have a truly wonderful time. Relaxation is a byword for a cruise on one of these barges as your journey through the very heart of a wonderful, bountiful, natural environment.

Whether you are a couple, a family or a group of friends, a barge cruise is the ideal way to combine comfort and travelling to discover the charms of France and the riches of her regions at your own pace, and in a quite original way.

THE **BENEFITS** OF TRAVELLING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- **Best value for money**
- An **intimate atmosphere** and a 6 member crew dedicated to take care of you and every need
- A **capacity of 22 passengers**, the ideal size for a group of friends or family
- High standard **French cuisine** using local products
- **Brand new barge**
- A pleasant setting with maximum comfort and designer décor



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

UNIQUE ITINERARY:

- Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France
- Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved sites, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise
- Bicycles available on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP (opposite direction) • 7 - DAY CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE

From Briare to Nevers

DAY 1 Paris • BRIARE

Transfer from Paris to Briare
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 BRIARE • LERE

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Briare and the museum
conservatory
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 LERE

MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sancerre
and its Fief Tower followed
by a visit to a goat farm
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

CHAPELLE MONTLINARD

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 CHAPELLE MONTLINARD

MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire
and an authentic farm
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 6 MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY

NEVERS

Excursions proposed:
• Visit to the Fontmorigny Abbey
• Visit Apremont-sur-Allier
and its floral garden
• Romantic tour of Nevers with lantern
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 7 NEVERS • Paris

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.
Transfer from Nevers to Paris

See excursion details on page 37.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note: Your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

NB: Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. NVB_AIPP.





PARIS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Excursions during the cruise:

- Reims
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show
- Meaux, with its historic and gastronomic heritage
- Paris, a new and original visit of the capital city
- Bicycles available on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. ECP_AIPP/PCE_AIPP (opposite direction) • **7 - DAY CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION**

From Epernay to Paris

DAY 1 Paris • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris to Epernay
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 EPERNAY • DORMANS

Excursions proposed:
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route
• Visit of a major Champagne house
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 DORMANS • CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

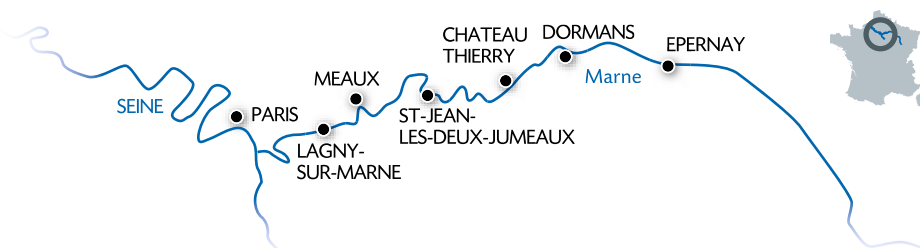
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic center and its cathedral
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit⁽¹⁾ of Château Thierry followed by a falconry show

DAY 5 SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX MEAUX • LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by Brie de Meaux exhibition room with a tasting session of this cheese



DAY 6 LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites
Gala dinner

DAY 7 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. PCE_AIPP.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on the mooring point of the ship, a transfer by coach may be arranged on board. A 20 € per person supplement will be payable in the spot.



MEAUX



EPERNAY



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Excursions during the cruise:
- Arles and olive oil production
 - The beauty of the Camargue
 - The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
 - A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
 - Étang De Thau and its oyster farms
 - The magnificent island of Sète
 - Bicycles available on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP (opposite direction) • 7 - DAY CRUISE IN PROVENCE

From Arles to Sète

DAY 1 ARLES

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 ARLES • GALLICIAN

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil
production
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 GALLICIAN • AIGUES-MORTES

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Camargue

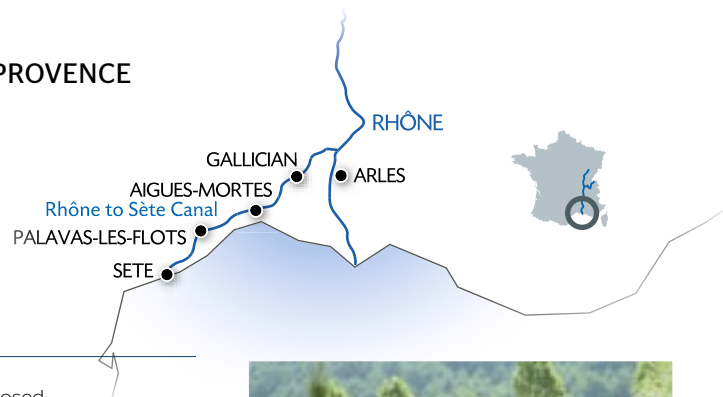
OR:
Free time in Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 AIGUES-MORTES PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Aigues-Mortes⁽¹⁾
• Visit of the salt museum
of Aigues-Mortes
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SETE⁽²⁾

Excursion proposed:
• Tour to discover a manade
and the life of its herders during
a visit by wagon
Afternoon spent cruising



DAY 6 SETE⁽²⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Morning: visit of the Étang
De Thau Museum
• Afternoon: tour of Sète's historical
downtown area
Gala dinner

DAY 7 SETE • Arles

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on page 37.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card
or passport valid for the duration of the holiday.
Passengers from outside the EU should contact
their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential
paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: example itinerary only and subject to change due
to availability of stops or passage through locks. Ask
for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise.
Ref. SVA_AIPP.

(1) According to where the ship is moored, a coach transfer will be
organized on board. A 20 € additional charge will be requested
at that time.

(2) Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions,
the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.



AIGUES-MORTES



SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne, city of the boatmen
- Chalon-sur-Saône, city of art and history and birthplace of photography
- The Cirque du Bout du Monde and mont de Sène, natural sites
- Wine tasting session in Santenay and in Chalon-sur-Saône
- Bicycles available on board to ride along the canal's banks⁽¹⁾



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. SLD_AIPP/DSL_AIPP (opposite direction) • **7 - DAY CRUISE IN BURGUNDY**

From Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune to Dijon

DAY 1 **Dijon • SAINT-LEGER-SUR-DHEUNE**

Transfer by coach from Dijon to Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 **SAINT-LEGER-SUR-DHEUNE SANTENAY • CHAGNY**

Excursions proposed:
• Hike to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, a Natura 2000 natural site
• Walk to the center of Santenay and wine tasting session
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 **CHAGNY • CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE**

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Walking tour of Chalon-sur-Saône and wine tasting session

DAY 4 **CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE**

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne

DAY 5 **SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE PETIT-OUGES**

The whole day is spent cruising
Possibility to ride along the canal's banks⁽¹⁾
Arrival late in the afternoon

DAY 6 **PETIT-OUGES • DIJON**

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Excursion along the Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
Gala dinner

DAY 7 **DIJON**

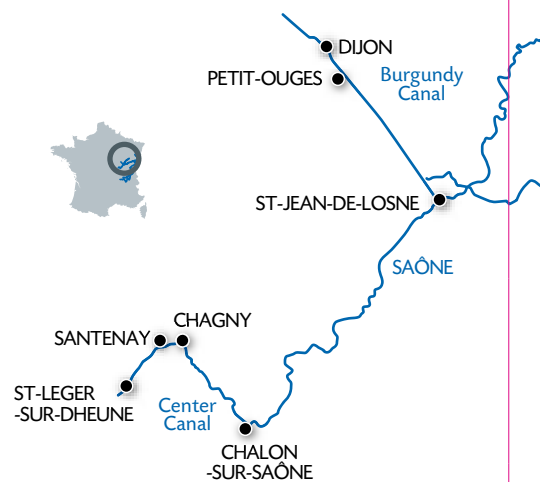
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 35 and 36.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's Captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. The program may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. DSL_AIPP.

⁽¹⁾ Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.



DIJON



BURGUNDY VINEYARDS



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The charming country village of Petit-Ouges
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne and its monuments telling the story of its prestigious past
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale (Royal Salt works), listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site
- Bicycles available on board to ride along the canal's banks⁽²⁾



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. DBC_AIPP/BDJ_AIPP (opposite direction)

7 - DAY CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

From Dijon to Besançon

DAY 1 DIJON

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 DIJON • PETIT-OUGES

Excursions proposed:
• Set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route with a visit of the Clos de Vougeot Château
• Take a ramble to follow the "Circuit of the three wash-houses"⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 PETIT-OUGES SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

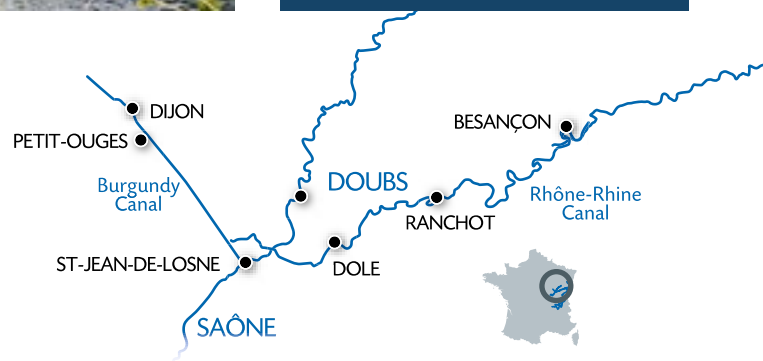
The whole day is spent cruising
Possibility to ride along
the canal's banks⁽²⁾
Arrival late in the afternoon

DAY 4 SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Saint-Jean-de-Losne: the Gothic-style Church of St John the Baptist and the City Hall
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 DOLE • RANCHOT

Excursion proposed:
• Trail of the Perched Cat
Afternoon spent cruising



DAY 6 RANCHOT • BESANCON

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Saline Royale
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BESANCON • Dijon

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach to Dijon

See excursion details on pages 35 and 36.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's Captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BDJ_AIPP.

(1) The discovery Circuit of the three wash-houses is not guided.

(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.



DOLE



BESANCON



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

REF. BCM_AIPP:

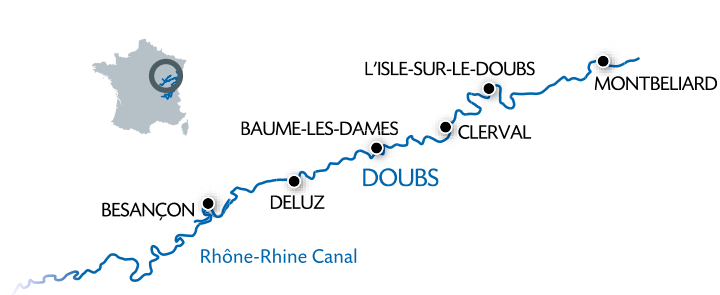
- The Vauban Citadel in Besançon
- Baumes-les-Dames & the abbey
- Montbéliard and its historic center

REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP:

- Dijon, former capital of the Valois Dukes of Burgundy
- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- Gray and its hidden treasures
- The medieval Château in Champlitte
- Bicycles available on board



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**



REF. BCM_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

From Besançon to Montbéliard

DAY 1	BESANÇON Boarding from 6.00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	BESANÇON • DELUZ Excursions proposed: • Guided visit of the Citadel in Besançon ⁽¹⁾ • Walking paths around Deluz ⁽²⁾
DAY 3	DELUZ • BAUMES-LES-DAMES Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Guided visit of Baume-les-Dames and tasting of local specialities
DAY 4	BAUMES-LES-DAMES • CLERVAL Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Discover the hiking path to the Altar Chapel ⁽²⁾
DAY 5	CLERVAL • L'ISLE-SUR-LE-DOUBS Morning spent cruising • Discover l'Isle-sur-le-Doubs at our own pace
DAY 6	L'ISLE-SUR-LE-DOUBS • MONTBELIARD Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Visit the historic heart of Montbéliard
DAY 7	MONTBELIARD Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 35 and 36.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: for further details on the return cruise, please see ref. BCM/PJN⁽³⁾.

⁽¹⁾ Must be booked and paid for in advance through your travel agent. ⁽²⁾ The walks along recognised hiking paths are not guided and only done by those willing to do it. ⁽³⁾ Please contact us if you require more details of the programme for cruise reference BCM/PJN, itinerary and excursion packages are different.



REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP (opposite direction)

7 - DAY CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

From Dijon to Port-sur-Saône

DAY 1	DIJON Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	DIJON • LONGECOURT-EN-PLAINE Excursion proposed: • Guided visit of Dijon ⁽¹⁾ Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 3	LONGECOURT-EN-PLAINE • AUXONNE Excursion proposed: • The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route ⁽¹⁾ Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 4	AUXONNE • GRAY Day spent cruising
DAY 5	GRAY • SAVOYEUX Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Gray and tasting of local specialities Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 6	SAVOYEUX • PORT-SUR-SAÔNE Excursion proposed: • Visit to the medieval castle of Champlitte Afternoon spent cruising Gala dinner
DAY 7	PORT-SUR-SAÔNE • Dijon Disembark around 9:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Dijon



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DON'T MISS OUT ON:

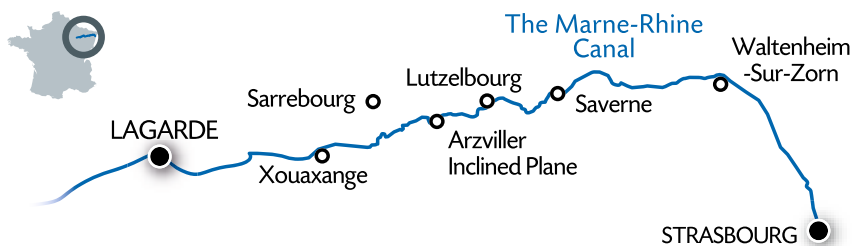
- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzwiller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains

BUT ALSO:

- A walk through the hops fields in Wingersheim
- The Haut-Barr Castle
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg
- Bicycles available on board



ALL INCLUSIVE on board



REF. SXO_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE IN ALSACE

From Strasbourg to Lagarde

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Excursion proposed: • Visit of the Old Strasbourg by panoramic boat
DAY 2	STRASBOURG • WALTENHEIM Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • Hike along the hops footpath in Wingersheim and beer tasting • Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local speciality: "tarte flambée"
DAY 3	WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Visit of Haut-Barr Castle
DAY 4	SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Saverne • Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle
DAY 5	LUTZELBOURG • Arzwiller inclined plane • XOUAXANGE Excursion proposed: • Passage through the Arzwiller inclined plane and visit of the cristal workshop Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 6	XOUAXANGE • LAGARDE Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Visit to Sarrebourg that will take us on Chagall trail Gala dinner
DAY 7	LAGARDE • STRASBOURG Disembark around 9:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 35.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's Captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks.

REF. XOS_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE IN ALSACE

From Lagarde to Strasbourg

DAY 1	Strasbourg • LAGARDE Transfer by coach to Lagarde Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	LAGARDE • XOUAXANGE Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Visit to Sarrebourg that will take us on Chagall trail
DAY 3	XOUAXANGE • LUTZELBOURG Arzwiller inclined plane Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Passage through the Arzwiller inclined plane and visit of the cristal workshop
DAY 4	LUTZELBOURG • SAVERNE Excursions proposed: • Set off on foot to marvel at Lutzelbourg Castle • Visit of the Haut-Barr Castle
DAY 5	SAVERNE • WALTENHEIM Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Saverne Afternoon spent cruising • Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local speciality: "tarte flambée"
DAY 6	WALTENHEIM • STRASBOURG Excursion proposed: • Hiking tour along the hops trail in Wingersheim Afternoon spent cruising Gala dinner
DAY 7	STRASBOURG Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



EPERNAY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Belleau and the Aisne-Marne American Cemetery
- The Battlefields of the Marne and the Museum of the Great War
- An out-of-the-ordinary visit to Paris and Les Invalides
- Bicycles available on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. ECP_WWAIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION

The Great War, Cruise from Epernay to Paris



DAY 1 Paris • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 EPERNAY • DORMANS

Tour of Verdun and the still scarred
and pockmarked earth of its
battlefields. Visit to Fort Douaumont,
and of the Douaumont ossuary. We'll
finish the visit with the "Tranchée
des Baionnettes" (bayonet trench).
Afternoon spent cruising.

DAY 3 DORMANS • CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

Set off on a discovery tour with
commentary of the village of
Hautvillers, which was the birthplace
of Champagne. Next comes a visit to a
major Champagne house followed by
a tasting session.

DAY 4 CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

Visit of the Remembrance Museum
of Belleau. We'll then continue on to
visit the Aisne-Marne Cemetery where
are laid 2,289 soldiers who fell during
fighting around Château-Thierry in the
summer of 1918.

DAY 5 SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX MEAUX • LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

Tour to the Battlefields of the Marne,
discovering the site where one of
the most important battles of the
World War One was fought. Visit the
Museum of the Great War, consisting
of approximately 50,000 objects
and documents allowing visitors to
appreciate the worldwide dimensions
of the conflict. It houses one of the
most unique collections in Europe
and proposes an innovative vision
of the Great War through modern
techniques.

DAY 6 LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

Guided tour of Paris by coach and on
foot. During the day, you'll be able to
see some of the most amazing sites
like the Louvre and the Madeleine
Church. We'll visit "Les Invalides" and
the "Musée de l'Armée", which retraces
history from 1871 to 1945, including the
two World Wars.

DAY 7 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the ship's captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



PARIS



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The boat is moored in the heart of Paris
Cruise on the Seine inner Paris

DISCOVER:

- Panoramic tour of the capital city and visit of the covered walkways still with their original charm
- Visit the famous Saint-Germain-des-Prés district, with a rich past where history and creativity are the very essence of this legendary place



**ALL EXCURSIONS
AND MEALS
INCLUDED**

REF. PAM • 4 - DAY CRUISE

Paris & and its major must-see sites

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation
Traditional "Titi Parisian" show

DAY 2 PARIS and the famous sites

Morning spent cruising along
the Seine and Canal Saint-Martin
Excursions proposed:

- Guided visit of Paris
- Covered walkways of Paris

Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 PARIS and the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:

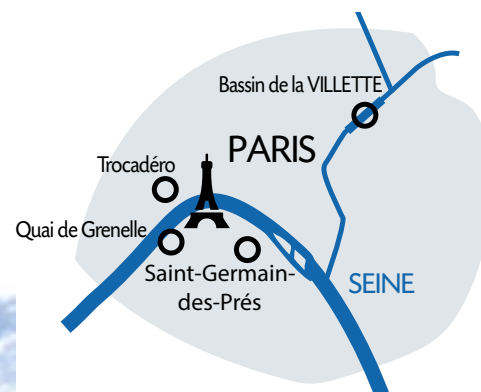
- Guided tour of Saint-Germain-des-Prés district

Gala dinner

DAY 4 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

BARGE RAYMONDE



See excursion details on page 37.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. The order of the visits may be reversed in order to ensure the best organisation of your cruise.



CANAL SAINT-MARTIN



PLACE DE LA CONCORDE

FRENCH CANALS



STRASBOURG

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

Alsace

■ BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Set off by coach for the pier in the town centre of Strasbourg where you board a glass-covered boat, which takes you to the famous district of the Petite France. You will glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. The cruise continues through the German Quarter. Have the chance then to see the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISES REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP, page 32.

■ HAUT-BARR CASTLE LENGTH: 2.5 hours

With your guide, take the opportunity to discover the wonderful Haut-Barr Castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874. Returning to the boat, you will stop off at the Chappe Tower, an ancient telegraph, where there is an interactive display on the ancestry of all means of telecommunication.

CRUISES REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP, page 32.

■ LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal



SAVERNE

Glassworks. Where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterward, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

CRUISES REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP, page 32.

■ SARREBOURG LENGTH: 3 hours

Set off by coach and head for Sarrebourg. During the guided visit of the town, you are able to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You can also admire the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers, in the heart of which can be found a quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

CRUISES REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP, page 32.

■ SAVERNE LENGTH: 2 hours

A guided visit of Saverny, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its multitude of places to see and admire. The town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12th century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14th century.

CRUISES REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP, page 32.

■ THE HOPS TRAIL IN WALTENHEIM LENGTH: 3 hours

Set off by coach to Wingersheim for a walking tour along the Hops Trail (must be reserved in advance through your travel agent before the cruise commences). Once at the town hall, you will board a converted trailer pulled by a tractor so that you can visit the village as well as travel along the Hops Trail. At the end of the visit, you can join in a tasting of some of the beer.

CRUISES REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP, page 32.

Burgundy

■ BESANÇON AND ITS CITADEL LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to the Citadel in Besançon, one of Vauban's great masterpieces (must be booked in advance with your travel agent or tour operator before commencement of the cruise). Accompanied by your guide, you will learn the history of this exceptional defensive site, from its construction through to the present day, and which today is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. Free time after the visit.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP, page 31.

■ CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Discovery tour of Chalon-sur-Saône and the old town with its half-timbered houses, the restored facade of St Vincent's cathedral and fine classical mansions dating from the 17th and 18th centuries. The guided visit continues to the centre of the town where there is a wine tasting session to try some wine from the Chalon-sur-Saône Region.

CRUISES REF. DSL_AIPP/SLD_AIPP, page 29.

■ CHAMPLITTE CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.45 hours

Set off by coach to the medieval castle of Champlitte, which has been a listed historical monument since 1909. The castle was a stronghold first and a home second, and was a seat of power located at the boundary of both the Duchy and the County of Burgundy. You will be able to admire the architecture of the castle and understand its history through your guided visit. Flemish influences are in great evidence but nonetheless, the décor is much more provincial in style. You will also visit the Museum of Popular Arts and Traditions, an ethnological museum located in the castle, where the wealth of exhibits give a glimpse into life at the turn of the 20th century.

CRUISES REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP, page 31.

■ DIJON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided visit of Dijon, the historic capital of Burgundy. The historic centre is packed with many ancient houses, including some beautifully decorated townhouses (built by wealthy medieval burghers) and Parliamentary buildings, and occupies several hectares of what is known as a Protected Area (to preserve Dijon's ancient monuments and buildings for posterity).

CRUISES REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP, page 31.

■ DOLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the city of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Perched Cat". This is a reference to the author Marcel Aymé, creator of this famous tales, who spent his childhood years in Dole. During the tour, you will discover many historic monuments, which have made Dole a town of Art and History. Afterwards, there is free time.

CRUISES REF. DBC_AIPP/BDJ_AIPP, page 30.

OUR EXCURSIONS



■ GRAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the delightful little treasures of the town of Gray by joining a guided tour. During your visit, you will see some quite magnificent buildings and monuments, such as the Town Hall, a listed historic building, and one of the most beautiful Renaissance buildings in Franche-Comté built between 1567 and 1572, and the Gothic-style Notre Dame Basilica, whose façade was only completed in 1863. You can also admire the Hotel-Dieu, built between 1716 and 1747 under the orders of Louis 14, and its three sculptures represent the theological virtues: Faith, Hope and Charity. Afterwards, there is a degustation of local products on board.

CRUISES REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP, page 31

■ PETIT-OUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer hike and relive the time before running water and electricity via the "Three wash-house Path".

CRUISES REF. BDJ_AIPP/DBC_AIPP, page 30.

■ SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

This city is today the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You also visit the Gare d'Eau (or Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist and the Batellerie Museum (also known as the Sailors' House). Your visit ends at the Hotel de Ville where you have the chance to taste some local specialities. Afterwards there is free time.

CRUISES REF. BDJ_AIPP/DBC_AIPP/DSL_AIPP/SLD_AIPP, pages 29 and 30.

■ BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the afternoon, set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route where there is a visit of the du Clos de Vougeot Château. The journey continues to the Marsannay Château (or similar) for a wine tasting complete with explanatory commentary. Finally you visit an ancient gallery where you can see the history of Marsannay depicted in pictures.

CRUISES REF. BDJ_AIPP/DBC_AIPP/DPS_AIPP/DSL_AIPP/PJN_AIPP/SLD_AIPP, pages 29 to 31.

■ THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans where you'll discover La Saline-Royale (or Royal Saltworks), built at the wishes of King Louis 15. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

CRUISES REF. BDJ_AIPP/DBC_AIPP, page 30.

■ WALK TO THE CIRQUE DU BOUT DU MONDE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by bus and we then set off on foot from Nolay, for a walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, a natural site part of Natura 2000, a European network

of nature protection areas, in order to admire the imposing chalk cliffs carved out by the river Cozanne which create a cirque where a 25-meter high waterfall was formed. We continue by bus to Mont de Sène, or the Mountain of the Three Crosses, an ancient Celtic religious. We then return by bus to Santenay following the wine trail.

CRUISES REF. DSL_AIPP/SLD_AIPP, page 29.

■ WINE TASTING IN SANTENAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Set off from the ship with the purser and walk to the centre of Santenay, a charming little wine-producing village, with a priceless historic heritage. You will be welcomed by a wine producer of the village. Learn more about the wine making process and then enjoy a wine tasting session of 3 wines.

CRUISES REF. DSL_AIPP/SLD_AIPP, page 29.

Champagne

■ ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Meet with your guide and set off by coach for an excursion along the famous tourist Champagne route, where you will discover the splendid rolling vineyards in the region. There will be a discovery tour with commentary of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. Next you will visit a major Champagne house followed by a tasting of Champagne.

CRUISES REF. ECP_AIPP/PCE_AIPP, page 27.

■ BAUME-LES-DAMES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Set off on foot from the mooring point, accompanied by one of the town's guides. Here you can discover the charming houses of the town dating from the 15th and 16th centuries, followed by the main religious buildings in the town, in particular the Chapel of the Holy Sepulchre (exteriors only) and St Martin's Church (exteriors only). Next you will visit the famous Abbey of Baume-les-Dames. Founded in the 5th century by St Germain, the abbey welcomed and housed nuns from illustrious families, including Odile, the blind daughter of Duke Etichon (Adalric) of Alsace, who had her sight restored here during her baptism. The visit ends with a tasting of seasonal produce.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP, page 31.

■ CHATEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot from the ship to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. The first fortification at this site was built around 720 by Charles Martel as a residence for the adolescent Merovingian king under his control, Thierry IV (Theodoric). In these fortifications, which have dominated the Marne valley

for centuries, you'll participate in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

CRUISES REF. ECP_AIPP/PCE_AIPP, page 27.

■ CLERVAL

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the walking path of the Altar Chapel at your own pace. Visit the heart of Clerval, and stroll through this once-fortified village center and along streets lined with 16th century houses, towers and arches. Travel along the old Route de Bâle and cross a lovely wooded area bringing you to a remarkable panoramic view of the village and valley.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP, page 31.

■ DELUZ

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover the foot paths through this village at your own pace. You'll be able to visit the Natura 2000 "dry grass" area and admire its variety of wild orchids, take in the view from the Loriot Castle and discover the charming Montoille Chapel.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP, page 31.

■ MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and then have a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide. Then, we'll enjoy a film explaining the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815. You'll have a bit of free time before returning to the boat.

CRUISES REF. ECP_AIPP/PCE_AIPP, page 27.

■ MONTBELIARD

LENGTH: 3 hours

Set off on foot from the marina for a guided tour through the historic heart of the town, a former Württemberg principality. You will travel back in time through four centuries of a royal destiny, along streets filled with charm and fantasy. You will discover some fine Renaissance houses, the beautiful Temple of Saint Martin - the oldest Lutheran church in France - as well as the stone covered market.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP, page 31.

■ REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach to Reims, known as the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum) and the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville, etc. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISES REF. ECP_AIPP/PCE_AIPP, page 27.



MEAUX

Paris & the Canal Saint-Martin

■ PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital: the Place de la République, the grands boulevards, the Palais Garnier, the Madeleine Church, the Place Vendôme, and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISES REF. ECP_AIPP/PAM/PCE_AIPP, pages 27 and 34.

■ PARIS AND SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leave by coach from the Trocadero to Saint-Germain-des-Prés following the Voie Triomphale. We'll pass the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs Elysées and the Place de la Concorde. Closer to the Odeon, we'll discover many of the famous participants of the French Revolution, including Danton, Marat, and Dr. Guillotin. After our visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. PAM, page 34.



Provence

■ AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

Meet with your guide and set off for a guided visit of Aigues-Mortes. This old walled town has a prestigious heritage, situated in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. You will board a tourist train which will take you on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Museum of Salt.

CRUISES REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP, page 28.

■ ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for the guided tour of Arles. For 2000 years Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Then, depart by coach to a domain, producing famous Provencal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the



yellow gold of Provence, olive oil. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Returning by bus.

CRUISES REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP, page 28.

■ DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISES REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP, page 28.

■ ETANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Etang De Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Etang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISES REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP, page 28.

■ SÈTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Meet with your guide and set off on a guided visit of Sète. In the middle of the Languedoc coastline lies Sète, an island connected to the mainland. The city is quite a unique town, criss-crossed with canals and little alleyways. After the visit, we leave the town centre and head for Mont Saint-Clair from where there are stunning views, and you can see the Saint-Clair Cross and Notre Dame de la Salette Chapel.

CRUISES REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP, page 28.

■ THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Set off on a panoramic guided tour. You can admire the rivers, marshland and lakes, the pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISES REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP, page 28.

The Upper Loire

■ BRIARE AND THE MUSEUM CONSERVATORY

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, whose 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass in front of the city hall and the Trouse Barrière Château. We'll then head to the Museum Conservatory and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP, page 26.

■ FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, classified as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISES REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP, page 26.

■ LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE AND THE FERME DES BARREAUX

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Sainte-Croix-Notre-Dame church, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to the Benedictine gardens and the ruins of the Church of Saint-Laurent. We'll then head to the Ferme des Barreaux, where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISES REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP, page 26.

■ NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB_AIPP, page 26.

■ NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISES REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP, page 26.

■ POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tour de Pouilly-Fumé: a wine-tourism center. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting.

CRUISES REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP, page 26.

■ SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Sancerre and have a tour of the city on foot and its typical small streets of this once medieval city. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to the goat farm, where we'll be able to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine.

CRUISES REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP, page 26.

FRANCE

THE LOIRE VALLEY

PAGE 40

THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 46

THE GARONNE
& THE DORDOGNE
VALLEYS

PAGE 54

THE RHÔNE VALLEY

PAGE 60





FRANCE

THE LOIRE VALLEY



REASONS TO CRUISE ON THE LOIRE

- An **exclusive itinerary**
- A specially designed vessel for this particular **waterway**
- Rich cultural, historic and **natural heritage**

THE **ADVANTAGES** OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

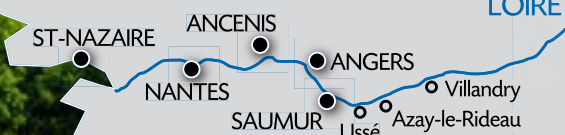
- **Exclusive cruise-world** premiere
- A highly technical feat combining **the authenticity** of a paddle riverboat with a **comfort of modern ship**

SHIP

- MS LOIRE PRINCESSE - Premium ship

THEMED CRUISE

- Biking cruise, see page 168





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard⁽¹⁾
- Nantes - an authentic journey through time
- Angers, capital of historic Anjou
- The wines of the Loire (the Muscadet Region)
- The Châteaux of the Loire valley

NEW FOR 2017:

- Helicopter ride⁽²⁾: the Loire from above



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. NSN_PP/NSN_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 NANTES

Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Cruise on the Erdre

DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways
• Common for both packages: tour of Saint-Nazaire and its shipyard⁽¹⁾
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 SAINT-NAZAIRE • NANTES ANCENIS

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** the Muscadet Wine Route
• **DISCOVERY:** helicopter ride⁽²⁾
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 ANCENIS • Angers

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Angers
• **DISCOVERY:** visit of Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with a wine tasting
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ • The Châteaux of the Loire valley • ANCENIS

• Excursion common for both packages: visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley
Gala dinner

DAY 6 NANTES

Disembark at 9:00 am.

See excursion details on page 45.

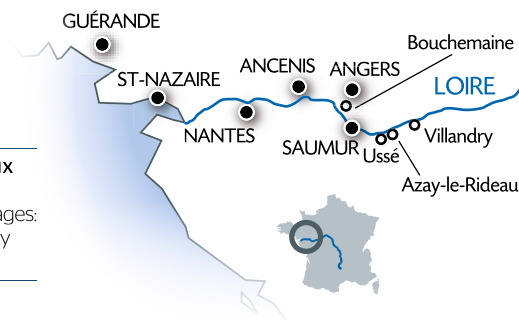
Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. This cruise can be affected by the tide and the arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Reservation in advance is essential - see with your agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be pre-booked in advance through your travel agent. Depending on availability and subject to favorable weather conditions.

(3) Depending on docking availability, stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, order of excursions could be altered.





AZAY-LE-RIDEAU CHÂTEAU

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Saint-Nazaire, a town on the sea
- The wines of the Loire (the Muscadet Wine Route)
- Angers, capital of the Anjou Region
- Saumur and the Cadre Noir⁽³⁾
- The Châteaux of the Loire valley

NEW FOR 2017:

- Hiking in Guérande
- Helicopter ride⁽²⁾: the Loire from above
- Biking along the Loire



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. NHN_PP/NHN_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 NANTES

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** discover Saint-Nazaire
and its shipyard⁽¹⁾

Or

• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Guérande
and the salt marshes

• **DISCOVERY:** hiking in Guérande

Afternoon spent cruising

Excursion proposed:

• Cruise on the Erdre

DAY 3 SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Excursions proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Nantes and
the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany

• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines
de l'Île, secret courtyards

and covered passageways

Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾

Excursions proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** discover the Muscadet
Wine Route

• **DISCOVERY:** helicopter ride⁽²⁾

Evening of entertainment provided
by our crew

DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ • Angers

Excursions proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** visit of the town of Angers

• **DISCOVERY:** visit of Château
de Brissac with a wine tasting

• In the afternoon, excursion common
for both packages:

guided visit of Saumur

and the Cadre Noir⁽³⁾

Evening of entertainment

DAY 6 BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ Châteaux of the Loire valley

• Excursion common

for both packages: visit the Châteaux
of the Loire valley

Evening of entertainment

DAY 7 BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ • ANCENIS • NANTES

Excursion proposed:

• **CLASSIC:** the Angevine Corniche

• **DISCOVERY:** biking along the Loire

Afternoon spent cruising

Gala dinner

DAY 8 NANTES

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 45.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card
or passport valid for the duration of the holiday.
Passengers from outside the EU should contact
their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential
paperwork is obtained before travelling.



SAUMUR AND THE CADRE NOIR

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the
right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe
navigation of the vessel. This cruise can be affected by
the tide and the arrival times at ports of call may be
subject to change.

(1) Reservation in advance is essential - see with your agency. Each
passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity
card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be pre-booked in advance through your
travel agent. Depending on availability and subject to favorable
weather conditions.

(3) Guided visits do not guarantee that you will see the riders and
horses at work during the visit, particularly if the Cadre Noir de
Saumur is away, or during competitions.

(4) Depending on docking availability, stopover in Bouchemaine
may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, order of
excursions could be altered.



MS LOIRE PRINCESSE



THE LOIRE VALLEY

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13th century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world. Lastly, we'll visit La Doutre, a village-like neighborhood in the heart of the city.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ GUÉRANDE AND ITS SALT MARSHES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leave for Guérande, where we'll begin with a guided tour. A fortified medieval city, Guérande overlooks the salt marshes and is entirely enclosed by ramparts. It is one of the rare cities in France to have been able to conserve the entirety of its ramparts (4704 feet around). Famous writers such as Flaubert, Gracq and Balzac used Guérande as backdrops to their novels, after falling in love when visiting. The tour will continue to the salt marshes, the undeniable symbol of the region. With our guide, you'll discover the process of harvesting Guérande salt and how the marshes work. Discovering the salt marshes is a great way to develop a global vision of traditional methods of work.

CRUISE REF. NHN_PP, page 43.

■ NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. We'll visit the île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th to 17th centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ SAINT-NAZAIRE RESERVATION IN ADVANCE IS ESSENTIAL - SEE WITH YOUR AGENCY

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour designed especially for understanding the complexity of constructing these veritable modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site, the stunning logistics, and the high technology put in place to build the ships.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ SAUMUR AND THE CADRE NOIR LENGTH: 5 hours

In 2011, UNESCO added the Equitation in the French tradition and the Cadre Noir to its Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity as a school of horseback riding that emphasizes harmonious relations between humans and horses, guided by non-violence and lack of constraint. We'll discover the history of this school, founded in 1825, by visiting the Grand Manège, the stables and the tack room. Will continue our visit with a walk through the fortified city of Saumur, dominate by its château.

CRUISE REF. NHN_PP, page 43.

■ THE ANGEVINE CORNICHE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to travel along the levees of the Loire Angevine. This route touches several of the overlooks on the great river in the Loire valley, itself listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll stop at the château des Vaults (or a similar site), an authentic site in the middle of a beautiful park. We'll enjoy a tasting of the local wines and then continue along the Angevine Corniche, admiring the picturesque villages and several viewpoints along the Loire.

CRUISE REF. NHN_PP, page 43.

■ THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance.



This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterward, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15th and 16th centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval city with 15th century vestiges and a slight Italian feel. We'll continue toward La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Return on board.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

LENGTH: 2.75 hours

Transfer by coach to the Bateaux Nantais dock. At approximately 8:00 p.m., we'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ BIKING ALONG THE LOIRE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leaving from Bouchemaine, enjoy a scenic bike trip along the Maine and Loire Rivers. You'll run into some great surprises along the way, including charming typical villages and from afar, if you're lucky, the sandy banks of the Loire Islands.

CRUISE REF. NHN_PP, page 43.

■ CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16th century, Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees,

and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting. Afterwards, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière, etc. (Flight subject to favorable weather conditions - RESERVATIONS MUST BE MADE BEFORE THE CRUISE BEGINS AND ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY).

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

■ HIKING IN GUÉRANDE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Take a hike through the medieval city of Guérande. This historical city became part of the French national network of 137 "Villes et Pays d'art et d'histoire" in

2004. The walk around the ramparts provides great views of the surrounding landscapes and the salt pans on the marshes in nearby La Baule. The rich, natural heritage of this tour, as well as the impressive architecture, will undoubtedly impress you.

CRUISE REF. NHN_PP, page 43.

■ NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGEWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th century to today.

CRUISES REF. NHN_PP/NSN_PP, pages 42 and 43.

FRANCE

THE SEINE VALLEY





REASONS TO CRUISE ON THE SEINE

- **Paris**, the French capital and its many **different cultural** sights and tourist **attractions**
- Discover the beautiful landscapes of the **Seine valley** with its wide open spaces and vibrant towns
- **Normandy** and its traditions
- The Seine, a great source of inspiration to the **Impressionist painters**
- Important historic places: the **Palace of Versailles**, **Rouen**, the **Landing Beaches**

THE ADVANTAGES OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- A River cruise from Paris all the way to **Normandy Coast**, including **exclusive mooring in Honfleur**
- Moor just a step away from the **Eiffel Tower!**
- See **Paris** lit up at night from the comfort of your ship
- **Largest choice of itineraries** and lengths

SHIPS

- MS SEINE PRINCESS - Premium ship
- MS BOTTICELLI
- MS RENOIR

THEMED CRUISES

- Combined Rhine/Seine cruise, see page 149
- The Seine and the Impressionists, see page 153





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Paris and its legendary places
- “Titi parisien” theme evening (REF. SIP)
- “Paris by night” cruise (REF. PCN)
- Martainville Château, museum of Norman arts and traditions
- The house of Claude Monet
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches (REF. PCN)
- Rouen, capital of Normandy (REF. PCN)

NEW FOR 2017:

- Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV
- Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

Round cruise from Paris

REF. SIP/SIP_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
“Titi parisien” theme evening

DAY 2 PARIS • LES ANDELYS • HONFLEUR

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Martainville Château
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking to Château Gaillard and visit

DAY 3 HONFLEUR

• Excursion common for both packages:
Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque
• **CLASSIC:** discover the Côte d'Albâtre
• **DISCOVERY:** hike across the Etréat cliffs

OR:
• Full day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR • ROUEN

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour to discover the Norman Abbey Circuit
• Visit of Rouen
Gala dinner

DAY 5 ROUEN • PARIS

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** stroll on the banks of the Seine, the bridges of Paris

DAY 6 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Reservation in advance is essential - see with your agency. Available for a minimum of 30 participants.



REF. PCN/PCN_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
“Paris by night” cruise

DAY 2 PARIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** stroll on the banks of the Seine, the bridges of Paris
Excursion not included in the packages:
• Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV

DAY 3 VERNON

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages:
visit of the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny

DAY 4 DUCLAIR

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: the Norman Abbey Circuit

DAY 5 HONFLEUR

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** discovery of the Côte Fleurie
• **DISCOVERY:** the Côte Fleurie, Deauville and its artist villas
• In the afternoon, excursion common for both packages:

OR:
• Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque
• Full day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 6 ROUEN

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both package: guided tour of Rouen
Evening of entertainment

DAY 7 ROUEN • LES ANDELYS

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Martainville Château
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking to Château Gaillard and visit
Gala dinner

DAY 8 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Palace of Versailles⁽¹⁾
- Norman Abbey Circuit
- Honfleur and the "Côte Fleurie"
- The Landing Beaches

NEW FOR 2017:

- Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV
- Palace of Versailles: bike tour through the gardens



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. HON/HON_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

From Honfleur to Paris

DAY 1 HONFLEUR

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR

• Excursion common for both packages:
Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque
In the afternoon:

- **CLASSIC:** excursion along the Côte Fleurie
- **DISCOVERY:** the Côte Fleurie, Deauville and its artist villas
- Full day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽²⁾

OR:

DAY 3 DUCLAIR • ROUEN

• Excursion common for both packages:
guided tour on the Norman Abbey Circuit
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 ROUEN • VERNON

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Rouen

DAY 5 VERNON • PARIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of the Palace of Versailles⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour through the Palace of Versailles gardens
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 6 PARIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** stroll on the banks of the Seine,
the bridges of Paris
Free afternoon

DAY 7 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Available for a minimum of 35 persons otherwise and on Mondays, this excursion will be replaced by the visit of Malmaison Château. The Malmaison Château is closed on Tuesday, so if the stop falls on a Tuesday, the optional guided tour will be at Auvers-sur-Oise Château.

(2) Reservation in advance is essential - see with your agency. Available for a minimum of 30 participants.



REF. PAR/PAR_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

From Paris to Honfleur

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 PARIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour exploring Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** stroll on the banks of the Seine,
the bridges of Paris
Excursion not included in the packages:
• Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV

DAY 3 PARIS • LES ANDELYS or VERNON

Excursion proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of the Palace of Versailles⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour through Palace of Versailles gardens

DAY 4 LES ANDELYS or VERNON • ROUEN

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Rouen

DAY 5 ROUEN • DUCLAIR

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages:
guided tour on the Norman Abbey Circuit
Gala dinner

DAY 6 HONFLEUR

• Excursion common for both packages:
Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** excursion along the Côte Fleurie
and Calvados tasting
• **DISCOVERY:** visit of the Côte Fleurie,
Deauville and its artist villas

OR:

- Full day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽²⁾

DAY 7 HONFLEUR

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The Palace of Versailles⁽¹⁾, a dazzling royal residence
- Honfleur and its incomparable charm
- The Landing Beaches (REF. PAF)
- The Côte Fleurie and its string of seaside resorts
- Rouen, recognized Town of Art and History

NEW FOR 2017:

- Bike tour through the Palace of Versailles gardens
- Hike across the cliffs of La Côte d'Albâtre



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

REF. PAF/PAF_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Paris to Honfleur

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation "Paris by night" cruise
DAY 2	PARIS • VERNON Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: tour of the Palace of Versailles ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: bike tour through the Palace of Versailles gardens
DAY 3	VERNON • ROUEN • DUCLAIR Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Rouen Gala dinner
DAY 4	HONFLEUR • Excursion common for both packages: Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque In the afternoon: • CLASSIC: the Côte Fleurie, from Deauville to the Château du Breuil • DISCOVERY: hike across the cliffs of La Côte d'Albâtre OR: • Full day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included) ⁽²⁾
DAY 5	HONFLEUR Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. HOP/HOP_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Honfleur to Paris

DAY 1	HONFLEUR Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR • Excursion common for both packages: Honfleur and Pont l'Evêque In the afternoon: • CLASSIC: excursion along the Côte Fleurie and Calvados tasting • DISCOVERY: hike across the cliffs of La Côte d'Albâtre
DAY 3	DUCLAIR • ROUEN Excursions common for both packages: • Guided tour on the Norman Abbey Circuit • Guided visit of Rouen Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 4	MANTES-LA-JOLIE • POISSY • PARIS Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of the Palace of Versailles ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: bike tour through the Palace of Versailles gardens Afternoon spent cruising Gala dinner
DAY 5	PARIS Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Available for a minimum of 35 persons otherwise this excursion will be replaced by the visit of Malmaison Château. The Malmaison Château is closed on Tuesday, so if the stop falls on a Tuesday, the optional guided tour will be at Auvers-sur-Oise Château.

(2) Reservation in advance is essential - see with your agency. Available for a minimum of 30 participants.



PARIS, MONTMARTRE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Rouen, a historic city (REF. SEN)
- Honfleur and its incomparable charm (REF. SEN)
- The Côte Fleurie and its string of seaside resorts (REF. SEN)
- Paris, the City of Light (REF. SEN)
- Ship docks close by Eiffel Tower⁽¹⁾ (REF. PAB)
- A “guinguette” atmosphere on board and a cruise by night (REF. PAB)



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**
(REF. SEN/SEN_AIPP)

REF. SEN/SEN_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Paris

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 PARIS • LES ANDELYS • ROUEN

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit to the Martainville Château
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking to Château Gaillard and visit

DAY 3 ROUEN • HONFLEUR

• Excursion common for both packages:
Honfleur and Pont l'Évêque
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** stroll in La Côte d'Albâtre
• **DISCOVERY:** hike across the Etretat cliffs

DAY 4 HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR • VERNON

• Excursion common for both packages:
walking guided tour of Rouen
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 5 PARIS

Disembark around 10:00 a.m.

REF. PAB⁽²⁾ • 4 - DAY CRUISE

Short break in Paris

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding⁽²⁾ from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
“Titi parisien” evening

DAY 2 PARIS, renowned sights and mythical attractions LA DEFENSE

Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic guided visit of Paris
Free afternoon to stroll around Paris at your own pace
In December, enjoy the many Christmas festivities
and attractions in the city
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 PARIS and old Montmartre with a “Paris by night” cruise

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of old Montmartre “Paris by night” cruise
Gala dinner

DAY 4 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

(1) Depending on the availability Grenelle's quay. The boat may moor at Bercy's quay, Javel's quay or Austerlitz's quay. Docking location will be confirmed 15 days prior to boarding.

(2) REF. PAB, drinks are not included

See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary. This cruise is subject to tidal influences and arrivals times at the ports of call may be modified.

REF. IMP/IMP_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE FROM PARIS TO HONFLEUR (see page 153)

CULTURAL

Painting: an impressionist view of the Seine

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

VISITS TO LEGENDARY ARTISTIC SITES AND PLACES
THAT INSPIRED MASTERPIECES:

- The Auvers-sur-Oise Château
- The Marmottan Museum in Paris
- The house of Claude Monet in Giverny
- Guided thematic visit of Rouen and tour on the Norman Abbey Circuit
- Honfleur and the Côte d'Albâtre
- A “Guinguette” (French dance hall) evening



GIVERNY

OUR EXCURSIONS

THE SEINE VALLEY

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ AUVERS-SUR-OISE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Auvers Château. This multimedia tour traces the lives of the great master painters who left their mark on the town's history: Daubigny, Pissarro, Cézanne, Monet, and Van Gogh. You'll make your way through the different rooms of the Château, all with reconstructed decor and atmospheres reminiscent of the Impressionists' favorite themes. There are more than 500 paintings set to motion, visual and sound effects, popular music and songs of the time, extracts from old films, photo archives, clothing and other objects from that period. The Château also has temporary exhibitions, a restaurant with a terrace for hot days, a tree-filled park and French formal gardens, a unique collection of irises, cultural and festive events, floral art and painting workshops.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/IMP/PAF/PAR,
pages 49 to 51 and 153.

■ CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will leave the boat by coach to travel to the home of Claude Monet. You will be free to explore the house which is home to Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. You will also discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers.

CRUISES REF. IMP/PCN, pages 48 and 153.

■ HONFLEUR AND PONT L'EVÊQUE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Leave by coach for Pont l'Évêque, a charming Norman city. We'll take a guided tour and see such sites as the gardens of the former Dominican convent, the 15th century Church of Saint Michel, and of course, all the half-timbered facades that dot the city. We'll finish our tour with a tasting of the small, square-shaped cheese that has carried the town's name since the 12th century. We'll then return to Honfleur for a guided tour on foot. We'll begin our tour at the Vieux Bassin, one of the most charming sites in the city. Next, we'll see Saint Catherine's Church, the largest wooden church in France. It was listed as a historical monument in 1879 and has been the subject of scrupulous research by many archaeologists and historians. We'll then head for the original 17th century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel), now used for exhibitions, conferences and concerts. Our tour will finish with a visit to Saint Léonard Church. Destroyed during the Hundred Years' War, it was rebuilt at the end of the 15th and beginning of the 16th centuries only to be partially burned down again during the Wars of Religion. We'll return to our ship on foot.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/PAF/PAR/PCN/SEN/
SPH_PP, pages 48 to 51 and 149.

■ MARTAINVILLE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

Departure by coach with your courier. We will pass through Le Petit Andelys and by the St Sauveur church (16th century church which still has an organ from the period). After 40 minutes' travelling through different villages along the Andelle (river running through the valley), we arrive at Martainville Château. This Château was built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier, and bought by the State in 1906, then turned into a museum in 1961. In 2 hours, learn about 500 years of rural Normandy history. Travel to the heart of Norman traditions (work costumes, headdresses, jewellery, cloths...), relive the past thanks to the objects from everyday life (copper pans, pottery, baskets...). Discover the largest collection of Upper Normandy furniture, the "famous norman armoires".

CRUISES REF. SEN/SIP/PCN, pages 48 and 51.

■ MUSEUM MARMOTTAN IN PARIS

LENGTH: 2 hours

This museum houses the largest collection of paintings by Claude Monet and provides an overview of how his work developed, from the first caricatures of his youth to the water lilies, his mature works. (Museum closed on Mondays, in this case, visit of the Parc de l'Orangerie).

CRUISE REF. IMP, page 153.

■ NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We set off by coach from Duclair accompanied by your guides. The excursion begins with a visit of Jumièges Abbey. Built in 654 at the time Christianity arrived in the region and subsequently destroyed by the Vikings, the abbey was restored in the 11th century by their descendants. With the arrival of the Romantic period, the abbey became extremely well-known, thanks to Victor Hugo, who described it as the "most beautiful ruin in all of France". During our visit we also see the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before we visit the Abbey of Saint Wandrille or Wandregisel (exterior only) - a spiritual location of great importance that was founded in the same century. We can admire how the wonderful classical architecture blends so well with the magnificence of mediaeval heritage. We return to Caudebec-en-Caux by coach where we rejoin the boat.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/IMP/PAR/PCN/SIP,
pages 48 to 50 and 153.

■ PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach with a guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Since it was founded by Lutèce on the Ile de la Cité, two thousand years of history have seen ecclesiastics, sovereigns and heads of state leave their mark on the city, building churches, erecting monuments and palaces, creating prestigious museums, outlining sumptuous perspectives. Paris has a reputation for taste and elegance that it owes largely to its couturiers, perfumers and jewellers; it is also the city of festivities, theatre, famous cabarets, and the sparkle and sequins of its famous revues. The coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter and Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Elysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISES REF. HON/PAB/PAR/PCN/SIP,
pages 48, 49 and 51.

■ PARIS AND OLD-TIME MONTMARTRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Guided tour of Montmartre. Located in the north of Paris, Montmartre has long been known as the premier artist's enclave in the city. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the bright-white Sacré-Coeur Basilica, constructed from 1875 to 1914. Inside the Roman-Byzantine style place of worship, the ceiling is decorated with the largest mosaic in France. From the top of the Butte Montmartre, you'll experience one of the most beautiful panoramic views of the capital.

CRUISE REF. PAB, page 51.



■ ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Rouen. The historic center of the city and its famous cathedral are only a 5-minute walk from the ship. Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods - especially on the facade, which Monet painted time and again, reflecting its glory in different lights. Destroyed during the Viking invasions in 841 and, partially, in 1944, by allied bombardments, the cathedral continues to be a perpetually evolving structure. We'll then head to the market place where Joan of Arc was burned alive for heresy in 1431. A large cross outside of the Church of Saint Joan of Arc marks the exact spot. The Gros-Horloge, or Great Clock, is one of the most emblematic monuments in the city. The Gothic belfry has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction at the end of the 14th century. The current archway and the double sided clock faces were rebuilt between 1527 and 1529. The clock was restored in 1997, and again in 2003.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/PAF/PAR/PCN/SEN/SIP/
SPH_PP, pages 48 to 51 and 149.

■ ROUEN - ON THE FOOTSTEPS OF THE IMPRESSIONISTS

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover the different sites where artists have created prestigious paintings such as Monet's Rouen Cathedral series, Pissarro's Pont Boieldieu in Rouen, Rainy Weather, and many, many others. You'll visit the Museum of Fine Arts in Rouen, which has the largest collection of Impressionist paintings outside of Paris, and many famous works by Monet and Sisley. The museum is closed on Tuesdays and holidays, though, and will be replaced by a visit to the Musée Eugène Boudin in Honfleur (stopover on Day 6).

CRUISE REF. IMP, page 153.

■ THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Leave Honfleur by coach for the excursion to the Côte d'Albâtre, classified as a Natura 2000 site since 2009. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Pass by the high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet, the suspended valleys of the little coastal rivers, the Normandy bridge, Etretat and Fécamp, sights not to be missed bordering a coast that you will see in a fresh light after this trip. Marvel at the beauty of the Alabaster Coast and the diversity of its plant and animal life. First stop at Etretat. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed itself into a seaside resort in the 19th century and became a place of inspiration for artists (Gustave Courbet, Eugène Boudin and Claude Monet), writers (Gustave Flaubert and Guy de Maupassant, Maurice Leblanc) and famous people (J. Michelet, F. Faure, the Queens of Spain, J. Bonaparte...). Etretat was the holiday spot of numerous famous opera composers and singers of the 19th century who had villas there or stayed there regularly in a comic-opera decor. The town has several remarkable chateaus, manor houses and villas, such as the Manoir de la Salamandre (a house admired by tourists and located in the main street near the hall), The Clos Lupin and the Château des Aygues which were the seaside residences of the Spanish queens Marie-Christine et Isabelle II. Continue by coach to Fécamp. Be charmed by this town labelled "Town and country of art and history" and known for its Benedictine liqueur. The history of Fécamp mainly rests on that of its port founded around the 11th century, with the intention of promoting naval construction and fishing. From the 19th century to the middle of the 20th century, Fécamp has significant cod fishing activity and momentarily surpassed Saint-Malo as the major French cod fishing port. Nowadays, pleasure boating has taken over from fishing. The abbey church of Sainte-Trinité, the palace of the dukes of Normandy and the rich collections of the museum of Terre Neuvas are witnesses to its prestigious history. Return by coach to Honfleur.

CRUISES REF. IMP/SEN/SIP, pages 48, 51 and 153.

■ THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure from the boat by coach with the guide. First stop at Deauville, the most glamour coastal French city. Discover the casino (exterior view). Continuation by coach for the delightful setting of Breuil castle, where you will visit a distillery and get the chance to taste Calvados.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/PAF/PAR/PCN/SPH_PP, pages 48 to 50 and 149.

■ THE LANDING BEACHES

RESERVATION IN ADVANCE IS ESSENTIAL - SEE WITH YOUR AGENCY

LENGTH: 16 hours

Depart from Honfleur by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, which was the scene of one of the landings on June 6th, 1944. Visit. Then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. Lunch. In the afternoon continue to Arromanches, site of the famous battle, its artificial port installed to allow the invasion of land troops and their equipment. Stop at Arromanches 360° in its circular room you can watch the film: The Price of Liberty combining archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents, with current shots on the same site. Back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach, Sword Beach.

CRUISES REF. HON/PAF/PAR/PCN/SIP/SPH_PP, pages 48 to 50 and 149.

■ THE MALMAISON CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour to the Malmaison Château. Built during the 17th century, Joséphine acquired this castle in 1779. In 1800, it became the headquarters of the government and the place of professional meetings. The library restores the industrious atmosphere by which Bonaparte enjoyed to be surrounded. The council room is shaped like a military tent. Crops of receptions, dances and country-style games took place there. The musical lounge presents Josephine's "troubadour" paintings and her well-known harp.

Here, many paintings from these times are to be admired. After her divorce in 1809, Joséphine continued to live in her house, where she died in 1814. The Napoleonic museum was inaugurated in 1906; it is furnished, decorated, adorned with the paintings that Joséphine bought and loved. The fascination produced by this little castle comes from the charm and authenticity that have been preserved. The visit includes: transportation, guide, entrance to the castle.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/PAF/PAR/SPH_PP, pages 49, 50 and 149.

■ THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach. Inscribed on the World Heritage List for thirty years, the Palace of Versailles constitutes one of the finest achievements of French art in the 17th century. Louis XIII's former hunting lodge was transformed and enlarged by his son Louis XIV, who fixed the Court and government of France here in 1682. Until the French Revolution, one king followed another, each embellishing the Château in his turn.

When you arrive, your guide will take you to visit the King's Grand Apartment. This sevenroom enfilade was intended to serve as a Parade Apartment, that is to say for the sovereign's official business. This is why it was decorated with the most splendid riches and based on the model of Italian palaces of the time. During the daytime, it was open to all, French and foreigners, who came to see the king. Three evenings a week it was reserved for the Court. Then you will go through the Hall of Mirrors, known in the 17th century as the "Great Gallery" and which served daily as a place for passing through, waiting and meeting, frequented by courtesans. Completed by Mansart in 1687, 75m long, 10m wide, 12m high, it is lit by large windows which are matched by as many panels of mirror. You will finish the visit with the Queen's Apartments, where the Queen received the ladies of the Court when she rose in the morning and granted private audiences. After visiting the Palace, you will still have a little free time to discover the fabulous formal French gardens created by André Le Notre for Louis XIV. Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/PAF/PAR/SPH_PP, pages 49 to 50 and 149.



VERSAILLES

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ HIKE ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albâtre, a natural heritage within the Pays de Caux and the estuary of the River Seine. We'll pass by the high white cliffs bordered by the beaches and stones found in Impressionist paintings. As Guy de Maupassant wrote: "Nature has made these valleys; the rains of storms have ended with them in the shape of these ravines, trimming what was left of the cliff, excavating down to the sea, the bed of waters which acts as a passage for mankind." Once in Étretat, we'll set out for a hike across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. Afterwards, we'll enjoy some free time to explore the city itself. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. HOP/PAF/SEN/SIP/SPH_PP, pages 48, 50, 51 and 149.

■ HIKING TO CHÂTEAU GAILLARD

LENGTH: 3 hours

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. Construction of the castle began in 1196 under Richard the Lionheart, who was both King of England and Duke of Normandy. The complex and advanced-design castle was expensive to build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our hike and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. PCN/SIP/SEN, pages 48 and 51.

■ PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park and gardens. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests and gardens in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. HON/HOP/PAF/PAR/SPH_PP, pages 49, 50 and 149.

■ STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine. The banks of the Seine were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. Throughout the centuries, the Seine has been used for transportation, commercial activities, energy production using floating windmills, cleaning animal skins, washing laundry, waste water dumping, and even drinking water up to the 19th century! All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history. You can stay for one, two or even three hours with us, leaving the group when you want. You'll have a bus/subway ticket that you can use to return to the ship at any moment. Just ask your guide to point you in the right direction.

CRUISES REF. HON/PCN/PAR/SIP, pages 48 and 49.

■ THE CÔTE FLEURIE, DEAUVILLE AND ITS ARTIST VILLAS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for an excursion along the Côte Fleurie. Our first stop will be Deauville, one of the most prestigious seaside resorts in all of France. Our guide will bring us to some of the most gorgeous villas and explain the diverse architectural styles of each. These majestic homes lend to Deauville's distinctive and treasurable charm. After, we'll continue on to the Château du Breuil. Nestled in the green heart of Normandy, the Château du Breuil is an attractive slate-roofed castle built in the 16th and 17th centuries. The Château du Breuil Company produces its own cider, coming from 100% natural fermentation. When the cider has reached its proper flavor, distillation can start and the process of making the quality Calvados begins. The tour will come to a close after enjoying a tasting, of course. At the end of our visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. HON/PAR/PCN, pages 48 and 49.

■ TOURING PARIS IN A VINTAGE 2CV

LENGTH: 2 hours

Experience true vintage style as you cruise in a comfortable and completely refurbished 2CV. It's fun, it's fabulous, and it's so French! Sit back and enjoy the magnificent sites, popular landmarks and hidden streets. Relax in the comfort of a refurbished 2CV while you listen to your guide tell you all about the "City of Light".

CRUISES REF. HON/PAR/PCN, pages 48 and 49.

FRANCE

THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS



REASONS TO CRUISE IN THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

- **Natural areas** where **Mother Nature** puts on a show
- **Bordeaux Wine Country:** almost 300,000 acres of vines, 60 AOC appellations and 8,000 wine producers
- An important seaside destination: **the Gironde is the Land** of varied waterways: with 126 km of beaches, the largest estuary in Europe and the two biggest lakes in France
- An exceptionally rich and varied heritage: with the second largest number of listed buildings and monuments in France (just behind the Ile-de-France)
- **A family-friendly destination** with a wide range of activities

THE **ADVANTAGES** OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

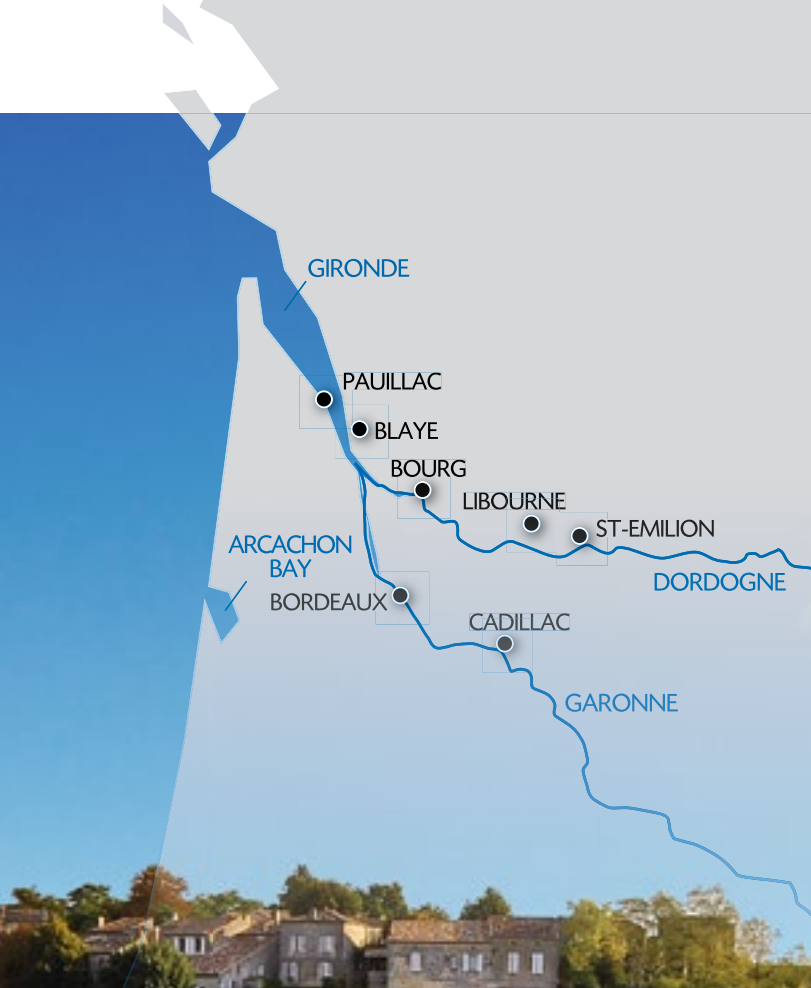
- Europe largest river cruise line
- Centrally located docking
- Themed cruises: cruises for **wine lovers**, for **ramblers** and **gastronomic** cruises

SHIPS

- MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC - Premium ship
- MS PRINCESSE D'AQUITAINE

THEMED CRUISES

- Hiking cruise, see page 162
- Biking cruise, see page 166





SAINT-EMILION

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world

EXCLUSIVITY CROISIEUROPE:

Helicopter ride⁽¹⁾ over the gorgeous Médoc

CULTURAL DIVERSITY:

- Pauillac and the Médoc
- The city of Blaye
- Saint-Emilion, a medieval city
- The Roquetaillade Castle
- Cadillac, a listed historic monument
- Bordeaux, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arcachon Bay and the dune of Pilat, the highest in Europe (REF. BOA)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

Round cruise from Bordeaux

REF. BOA/BOA_AIPP • **8 - DAY CRUISE**

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽³⁾ Cruise to Pauillac Excursions proposed: • DISCOVERY: helicopter ride ⁽¹⁾ over the Médoc In the afternoon: • CLASSIC: visit the Médoc ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: Médoc: biking, wine and cheese
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽³⁾ • GIRONDE ESTUARY • BLAYE Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed in the afternoon: • CLASSIC: the Corniche Road and the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments Evening of dancing
DAY 4	BLAYE • LIBOURNE⁽³⁾ • Saint-Emilion⁽¹⁾ Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: Saint-Emilion Evening of entertainment provided by our crew
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽³⁾ • CADILLAC Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: the Roquetaillade Castle and Cadillac • DISCOVERY: guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac
DAY 6	CADILLAC • BORDEAUX Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of Bordeaux • DISCOVERY: biking in Bordeaux Gala dinner
DAY 7	BORDEAUX • The Arcachon Bay⁽²⁾ • BORDEAUX • Excursion common for both packages: full day to the centre of the Arcachon Bay
DAY 8	BORDEAUX Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. BOP/BOP_AIPP • **7 - DAY CRUISE**

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽³⁾ Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • DISCOVERY: helicopter ride ⁽¹⁾ over the Médoc In the afternoon: • CLASSIC: visit the Médoc ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: Medoc: biking, wine and cheese
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽³⁾ • GIRONDE ESTUARY • BLAYE Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: the Corniche Road and the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments
DAY 4	BLAYE • LIBOURNE⁽³⁾ • Saint-Emilion⁽¹⁾ Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: Saint-Emilion Evening of entertainment provided by our crew
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽³⁾ • CADILLAC⁽³⁾ Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: the Roquetaillade Castle and Cadillac • DISCOVERY: guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac
DAY 6	CADILLAC⁽³⁾ • BORDEAUX Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of Bordeaux • DISCOVERY: biking in Bordeaux Gala dinner
DAY 7	BORDEAUX Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



THE BLAYE CITADEL

See excursion details on pages 58 and 59.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. This cruise is dependent on the sea and tides and arrivals at stopovers may have to be adjusted accordingly.

(1) This excursion must be pre-booked in advance through your travel agent. Depending on availability and subject to favorable weather conditions.

(2) This excursion is available only for those who reserve in advance through your travel agent... and is subject to a minimum of 35 participants.

(3) Depending on docking availability, stopover in Libourne may be replaced by Bourg, Cadillac by Libourne and Pauillac by Cussac-Fort-Médoc. In this case, order of visits could be altered.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world

EXCLUSIVITY CROISIEUROPE:

Helicopter ride⁽³⁾ over the gorgeous Médoc

DISCOVER:

- Pauillac and the Médoc
- Cruise to the Gironde Estuary
- The medieval city of Blaye and its renowned wines
- Saint-Emilion, the history of a medieval city
- Bordeaux, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

Round cruise from Bordeaux

REF. BOS/BOS_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Evening of entertainment
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • DISCOVERY: helicopter ride ⁽³⁾ over the Médoc In the afternoon: • CLASSIC: excursion to visit the Médoc ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: biking through the Médoc with "wine and cheese" tasting
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • GIRONDE ESTUARY • BLAYE Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: excursion along the Corniche, or cliff route and guided tour of the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments
DAY 4	BLAYE • BOURG⁽¹⁾ • Saint-Emilion Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Saint-Emilion Gala dinner
DAY 5	BOURG⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of the city of Bordeaux • DISCOVERY: Biking in Bordeaux Evening of entertainment provided by our crew
DAY 6	BORDEAUX Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 58 and 59.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. This cruise is dependent on the sea and tides and arrivals at stopovers may have to be adjusted accordingly.

(1) Depending on the tide, stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc and Libourne by Bourg.

(2) This excursion must be pre-booked in advance through your travel agent.

(3) This excursion must be pre-booked in advance through your travel agent. Depending on availability and subject to favorable weather conditions.

REF. BOQ/BOQ_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Bordeaux by night
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Médoc⁽²⁾ Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC and DISCOVERY: helicopter ride ⁽³⁾ over the Médoc In the afternoon: • CLASSIC: excursion to visit the Médoc ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: biking through the Médoc and "wine and cheese" tasting Evening of entertainment provided by our crew
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • Gironde Estuary • BLAYE Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: excursion along the Corniche, or cliff route and guided tour of the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments Evening of entertainment
DAY 4	BLAY • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • Saint-Emilion Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Saint-Emilion Gala dinner
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX Disembark around 11:00 a.m.



OUR EXCURSIONS

THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS



“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ ARCACHON BAY (day trip - lunch included)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

Departure by coach from Bordeaux for the Arcachon Bay. We will begin the tour with a visit of the oyster centre and museum situated at Larros Port. A modern, interactive scenography will help you to discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then back on the road to Arcachon, for a boat trip on the Bassin d’Arcachon. You be able to see the Bird Island, the famous “Cabanes tchanquées” houses on stilts and the the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat, at 107-meter the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring. Return to Bordeaux at the end of the day.

CRUISE REF. BOA, page 56.

■ BLAYE: THE CORNICHE ROAD AND THE CITADEL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach. Narrow and picturesque, the Corniche road runs alongside the Dordogne and then opens out onto the Gironde Estuary. You will see pleasant gardens, old fishermen’s houses, remarkable houses nestling in the cliffside and the famous “carrelets”, the curious fishermen’s cabins perched above the water. Unusual scenery with a mixture of river, stone and vineyards. There will be a short stop in Bourg, a delightful village built on a rocky outcrop surrounded by medieval ramparts. After that, return to Blaye to visit the Citadel. Imposing and majestic and listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site it overlooks the Gironde estuary and offers a splendid panorama of the river. We’ll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye “praslines”. Return to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BOP/BOQ/BOS,
pages 56 and 57.

■ BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 2 hours

A UNESCO World Heritage site, Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the “cultural site” category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Departure by coach for a panoramic tour of the city, taking in all the main monuments, followed by a walking tour of old Bordeaux. From the wide avenues of the neo-classical Les Quinconces quarter and the Grand Théâtre to the narrow lanes of the Saint Pierre quarter, this circuit will give you a good idea of the diversity of Bordeaux’s heritage.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOS, pages 56 and 57.

■ BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach for the guided tour of Bordeaux by night.

CRUISE REF. BOQ, page 57.

■ SAINT-EMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach for the excursion to Saint-Emilion. Guided tour of the underground monuments in Saint-Emilion village. Your guide will present the history of the medieval town. You will then see an exceptional troglodytic site, which is, undoubtedly the most original monument, the Monolithic church. Hewn entirely in the limestone, it is the biggest in Europe. You will then depart for a visit of a family-owned winegrowing estate, where you will be welcomed by the owner, who will explain the stages of the winemaking process in Saint-Emilion. A wine-tasting session with commentary will complete the visit. Return to Libourne by coach.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOQ/BOS,
pages 56 and 57.

■ THE MÉDOC

RESERVATION IN ADVANCE IS ESSENTIAL -
SEE WITH YOUR AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to discover the Médoc, prestigious wine-growing region. A corner of the world that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. A mild, humid microclimate which has been favourable to the development of the vines. We will go through most of the Médoc appellations (Saint Julien, Margaux, Haut-Médoc...). On the famous Châteaux Road, we will stop in one of them to taste the famous wine of the region. On the way you will see the major names of Lafitte-Rothschild, Latour and Mouton Rothschild châteaux. Return to the boat at the end of the afternoon.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOQ/BOS,
pages 56 and 57.



■ THE ROQUETAILLADE CHÂTEAU AND CADILLAC

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach for Roquetaillade Château. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle is listed as a 12th and 14th centuries historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all the unique 19th century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc, today classified as a historic monument. We then move to a vineyard of the "Sauternais" where we enjoy a tasting of the famous Sauternes wine. Return to Cadillac and guided tour of the town. Situated on the right bank of the Garonne, the Grailly family, lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Epéron was building his sumptuous castle. See its listed gates and ramparts, its arcaded central square, its old houses, its 15th century church. Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP, page 56.



ROQUETAILLADE CHÂTEAU

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17th century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOQ/BOS, pages 56 and 57.

■ BIKING IN BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by bike from the Quai des Chartrons to see the locations and monuments in Bordeaux that have been listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites. Cycling along the Garonne to the Pont de Pierre, keep an eye out for the many amusing macarons decorating the building facades. Take in the enormity of the Grand Théâtre and the Place de la Bourse. The bike tour will finish up with a visit to the wine

museum, located just a few steps from our ship. You'll learn about the history of the Bordeaux wine trading, the great merchant families of the area, the prestigious classifications developed by Napoleon III, and the modernization of wine-making techniques. Our visit will be followed by a glass of wine and a snack of "cannelé", a local pastry.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOS, pages 56 and 57.

■ HELICOPTER RIDE

LENGTH: 10 minutes

Fly over the gorgeous Médoc! Experience a bird's eye view of the numerous châteaux and famous vineyards that give the region its reputation. It's a once in a lifetime experience! (Flight subject to favorable weather conditions - RESERVATIONS MUST BE MADE BEFORE THE CRUISE BEGINS AND ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY). If the ship is moored in Cussac-Fort-Médoc, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person (can be paid for on board) for transport to the site.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOQ/BOS, pages 56 and 57.

■ MEDOC: BIKING, WINE AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

With a tour guide, you'll leave from the port on your bike to explore the vineyards and prestigious

châteaux in Pauillac. Get ready to discover the history, architecture and out-of-the-way places in this exceptionally beautiful area. What better reward for the effort than a lovely glass of grand cru and some regional cheeses served in a prestigious château in the heart of Pauillac. After our tasting, we'll return to the ship by bike.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP/BOQ/BOS, pages 56 and 57.

■ “PICK-ME-UP” WALK IN CADILLAC

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Épernon before hiking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the hike. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

CRUISES REF. BOA/BOP, page 56.



HELICOPTER RIDE OVER THE MÉDOC

FRANCE

THE RHÔNE AND THE SAÔNE





REASONS TO CRUISE ON THE RHÔNE

- Discover an ever-evolving landscape between **Burgundy** and the gates of **Provence**
- **World Heritage UNESCO:** Lyon Old Quarter, the Pope's Palace in Avignon, the Camargue National Park, the Donzere Pass, the Alpilles Mountains, etc.
- Our cruises travel through awe-inspiring landscapes and prestigious lands
- **Discover French prestigious vineyards:** Beaujolais and Burgundy, between Chalon and Mâcon, and other Côtes du Rhône near Tain-l'Hermitage
- Highlights: discover the **Ardèche gorges**, part of the **Provence** of legends, or the **Camargue**

THE ADVANTAGES OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- Pioneers of this destination
- Largest choice of itineraries and lengths (from 3 to 8 days)

SHIPS

- MS CAMARGUE - Premium ship
- MS VAN GOGH
- MS MISTRAL

THEMED CRUISES

- Combined Rhine/Rhône cruise, see page 148
- Œnological cruise, see page 155
- Gastronomic cruise, see page 157
- Hiking cruise, see page 163
- Biking cruise, see page 167

MAKE A DIFFERENCE!



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise from the Saône to the Rhône
- Discover the many faces of this region
- Provençal folk evening on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board



REF. LSR/LSR_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Lyon

- DAY 1 LYON**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment
-
- DAY 2 LYON • MACON**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment
-
- DAY 3 MACON • VIENNE**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the abbey at Cluny
• **DISCOVERY:** visit Mâcon by foot
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment
-
- DAY 4 VIENNE • ARLES**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Vienne, the Roman city
• **DISCOVERY:** explore Vienne on a Segway
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment
provided by the crew

- DAY 5 ARLES • The Camargue**
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Arles and visit of an olive production site
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** excursion through the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari in the Camargue and crossing of the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue
Evening of provençal folk entertainment
-
- DAY 6 ARLES • AVIGNON • VIVIERS**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Avignon and the Pope's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Pont du Gard and visit to the museum
• Visit of Viviers
Afternoon spent cruising
-
- DAY 7 VIVIERS • TOURNON • LYON**
Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Tournon
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 8 LYON**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 66 and 67.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

2 rivers in one cruise

DISCOVER:

- Beaujolais vineyards
- The unspoiled Ardèche gorges and the Pont d'Arc cavern
- Avignon, the city of the Popes
- The wild Camargue

NEW FOR 2017:

- Bike tour of Lyon
- Jeep safari in the Camargue



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

REF. ANT_PP/ANT_AIPP/CHA_PP/CHA_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

From Chalon-sur-Saône to Martigues

DAY 1 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Boarding around 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 MACON • Beaujolais vineyards LYON

Free time in Mâcon
• Excursion common
for both packages: coach tour
of the Beaujolais vineyards
"Lyon by night" cruise

DAY 3 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE valley of the Côtes du Rhône

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** guided bike tour
of Lyon and tasting of local products
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Ardèche gorges • AVIGNON

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common
for both packages:
discover the Pont d'Arc cavern,
a replica of Chauvet Cave⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 AVIGNON • ARLES

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Avignon
and the Pope's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Pont
du Gard and visit to the museum
Free time to explore the old town in Arles

DAY 6 ARLES • La Camargue • MARTIGUES

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** excursion through
the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari in the
Camargue and crossing of the Parc
Naturel Régional de Camargue
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

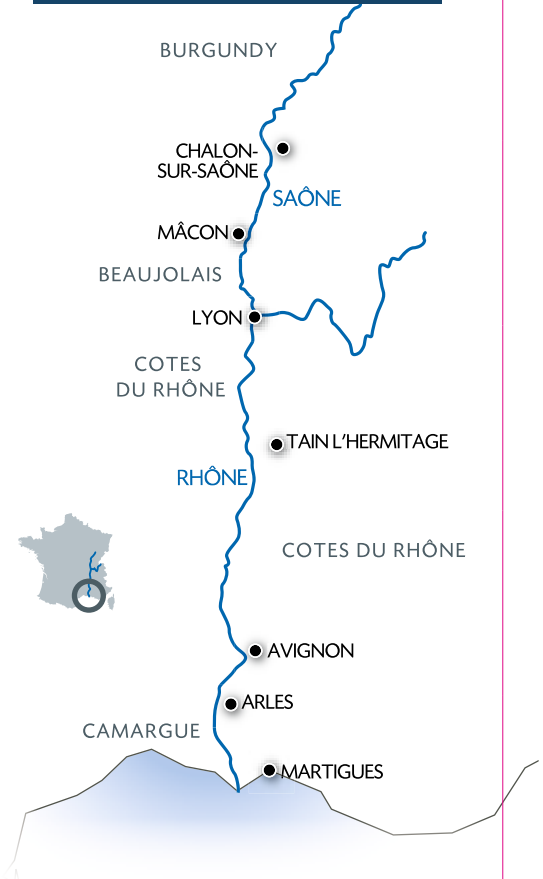
DAY 7 MARTIGUES⁽²⁾

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 66 and 67.

Formalités: valid national identity card or passport
compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to
consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the
company and the captain reserve the right to modify
the cruise itinerary.



(1) Only on compulsory pre-reservation before the departure - with
your agency.

(2) Depending on mooring's availabilities, the stopover in Martigues
may be replaced by Port Saint-Louis du Rhône.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Avignon and the City of Popes
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- Les Baux-de-Provence: one of the "most beautiful villages in France" (REF. LMX)
- The Ardèche gorges, the most beautiful canyon in Europe
- The Vercors Plateau, regional nature preserve
- Arles and its exceptional heritage (REF. LYL)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

Round cruise from Lyon

REF. LMX/LMX_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1	LYON Boarding from 3:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Evening of entertainment
DAY 2	AVIGNON • ARLES Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: visit of Avignon and the Pope's Palace • DISCOVERY: hiking along the Pont du Gard and visit to the museum
DAY 3	ARLES • PORT SAINT-LOUIS • MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾ Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: excursion through the Camargue • DISCOVERY: Jeep safari in the Camargue and crossing of the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 4	AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche gorges Free time in Martigues Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: excursion to les Baux de Provence • DISCOVERY: hiking in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux de Provence In the afternoon: • Excursion common for both packages: excursion by coach to visit the Ardèche gorges
DAY 5	VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Morning spent cruising Excursion common for both packages: • Discover the Vercors and visit a cellar and tasting of the famous sparkling wine Gala dinner
DAY 6	TAIN L'HERMITAGE • LYON Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. LYL/LYL_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1	LYON Boarding from 4:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Evening of entertainment
DAY 2	ARLES⁽¹⁾, the Camargue Morning spent cruising • CLASSIC: excursion through the Camargue • DISCOVERY: Jeep safari in the Camargue and crossing of the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue After dinner: • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Arles
DAY 3	AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche gorges Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: visit of Avignon and the Pope's Palace • DISCOVERY: hiking along the Pont du Gard and visit to the museum In the afternoon: • Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Ardèche gorges
DAY 4	VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE • The Vercors Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: discover the Vercors and visit a cellar and tasting of the famous sparkling wine Gala dinner
DAY 5	LYON Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 66 and 67.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. This cruise is dependent on the sea and tides and arrivals at stopovers may have to be adjusted accordingly.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on docking availability, stopover in Martigues may be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône and the one in Arles may be replaced by Avignon. In this event, order of excursions could be altered.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise in the Rhône valley to the Camargue

DISCOVER:

- The Ardèche gorges, unspoilt nature (REF. ROD_AVI)
- The Vercors Plateau (REF. ROD_AVI)
- Avignon and the Pope's Palace
- The wild Camargue (REF. LMA_PP)

NEW FOR 2017:

- Explore Vienne on a segway (REF. ROD_AVI)
- Hiking along the Pont du Gard
- Jeep safari in the Camargue (REF. LMA_PP)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. ROD_AVIPP/ROD_AVAIPP • **4 - DAY CRUISE**

From Avignon to Lyon

DAY 1 AVIGNON

Boarding from 5:00 pm
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche gorges

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Avignon and the Pope's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Pont du Gard aqueduct trail and visit of the museum
In the afternoon:
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Ardèche gorges

DAY 3 VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: discover the Vercors and visit a cellar and tasting of the famous sparkling wine
Gala dinner

DAY 4 TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE • LYON

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Vienne, the Roman city
• **DISCOVERY:** explore Vienne on a segway
Disembark around 2:00 p.m.



REF. LMA_PP/LMA_AIPP • **3 - DAY CRUISE**

From Lyon to Martigues

DAY 1 LYON

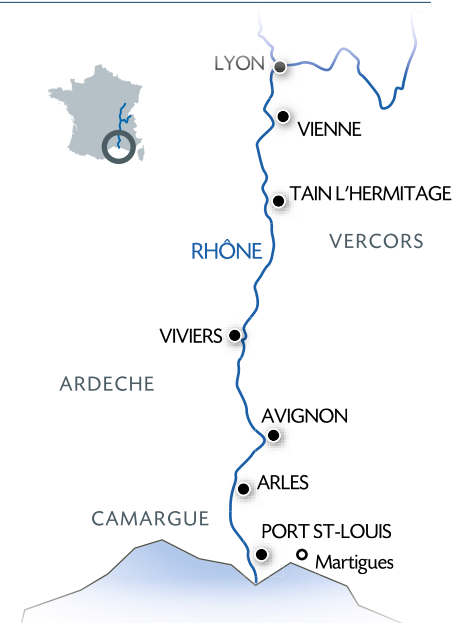
Boarding from 3:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 AVIGNON • ARLES

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Avignon and the Pope's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Pont du Gard and visit to the museum
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ARLES • PORT SAINT-LOUIS • MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** sightseeing tour of the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari in the Camargue and crossing of the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue
Disembark around 4:00 p.m.



See excursion details on pages 66 and 67.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Depending on availabilities of the mooring port, the stopover in Martigues might be replaced by Port Saint-Louis du Rhône.

OUR EXCURSIONS

THE RHÔNE

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot for the guided tour of Arles. Arles with its two thousand years of history has preserved an exceptional monumental heritage, making the city a veritable open-air museum. Welcome to one of the most important tourist and cultural sites in France. During the course of this guided tour you will see the Roman Amphitheatre (the “Arènes”), the Ancient Roman Theatre, Place St Trophime with its cloister and church, which are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine. Free time. Return to the boat on foot.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/CHA_PP/LYL,
pages 63 to 64 and 148.

■ ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for the guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Welcome to this tourist and cultural mecca. During this tour you will see the Roman Amphitheatre (the Arena), the Roman Theatre, St Trophimus square with its cloister and church on the Arles route; one of three routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our tour through the Place du Forum, and finally, the Roman baths of Constantine. Then, depart by coach towards Tarascon to the domain producing famous Provençal olive oil. At the foot of Montagnette in an 18th century. Provençal country house, where the estate owners have planted a large orchard of 150,000 trees. You will visit the estate sitting on straw bales in trailers pulled by tractors. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the yellow gold of Provence, olive oil. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. LSR, page 62.

■ AVIGNON AND THE POPE’S PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You will set out on foot for the guided tour of the old town of Avignon, surrounded by ramparts pierced with 7 doors. Discover the Pope’s Palace, classed as a world heritage site by UNESCO, a gothic fortress decorated with frescos from the 14th century, the Rocher des Doms, the cathedral Notre Dame des Doms. Enjoy some free time in the city before returning to the boat on foot.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LMA_PP/
LMX/LSR/LYL/ROD_AVI,
pages 62 to 65 and 148.

■ BESANÇON

LENGTH: 8 hours

(including coach transfer from Strasbourg)

Disembark around 9.00 a.m. and join our coach for the journey to Besançon a charming city renowned for its architecture and history and famous for its Citadel designed by Vauban and part of the UNESCO world heritage. After lunch we will go for a city tour. We will then continue our coach journey to Chalons-Sur-Saône where we will arrive at the end of the afternoon. Boarding around 5.30 p.m. We will have time to settle in our cabins before we start cruising at 6:00 p.m. towards Lyon.

CRUISE REF. ACA_PP, page 148.

■ CASSIS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We’ll leave by coach for Cassis, known for its crisp, floral, and flinty wines. Cassis wine is produced in 12 vineyards, all located in the hills immediately around

the little town. We’ll visit one of these vineyards for a tasting. We’ll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. CMM, page 155.

■ CHÂTEAUNEUF DU PAPE AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 3 hours

We’ll leave by coach for the charming village of Châteauneuf du Pape, whose wine is considered the most prestigious in the Mediterranean region. The first vines in Châteauneuf du Pape were planted by the ancient Romans; today, its red wines come in a wide variety of styles: from big, bold and rich to opulent and sexy, as well as elegant and refined. We’ll visit a vineyard for a tasting, and we’ll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. CMM, page 155.

■ CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours

You will leave the boat in Mâcon by coach to travel to the abbey. Your guide will show you around this ancient Benedictine Abbey. This church, with its uncommon dimensions in terms of Romanesque art, was completed under the abbacy of Pierre the Venerable and consecrated in 1130. Its principal architect was Hézelon de Liège. The origin of its construction is said to be a monk’s dream. Return on board in Mâcon.

CRUISE REF. LSR, page 62.

■ LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

This winking city will reveal itself to you during a guided visit by coach and on foot. Lyon is the most archeological site behind Roma and the second largest preserved sector from the Renaissance time behind Venice. It is also the canuts, numerous museums and an exceptional cuisine, reknown worldwide. During the guided tour you will discover the Fourvière Basilica and the old town with the beautiful Saint Jean district.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LLY/LSR,
pages 62 to 65 and 148.

■ PONT D’ARC CAVERN AND THE CHAUVET CAVE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our guide will pick us up by coach at the ship. We’ll leave for a guided tour of the Pont d’Arc Cavern. Opened to the public in 2015, it is the largest decorated cave replica in the world. The nearby enormous Chauvet Cave houses the original collections reproduced painstakingly here by engineers and artists. In the midst of the stalagmites and stalactites, you will discover the world as it was seen by men and women 36000 years ago. Come and discover where the first artists in the history of humanity painted masterpieces. We’ll then continue on to the Pont d’Arc, a natural arch almost 100-feet high carved out by the Ardèche River. Enjoy a panoramic view of the impressive deep valleys, dense vegetation and granite and volcanic rocks that line the Gorges de l’Ardèche. At the end of our visit, we’ll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. ANT, page 63.

■ TAIN L’HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You will visit a wine cellar and taste various fruity, refined, robust wines which make the fame of this region.

CRUISES REF. CMM/LLY, pages 155 and 157.

■ THE ARDÈCHE GORGES

LENGTH: 4 hours

You will follow the road of the gorges, which will give you the chance to see the wonderful views all along the river course. From the numerous panoramic viewpoints, you will have the opportunity to admire the magnificent panoramas that make the fame of this region. The road will go on through beautiful



CHÂTEAUNEUF DU PAPE

natural views like Le Pont d’Arc, a natural arch of 34 m. After a photo break at Vallon Pont d’Arc, the tour continues to the surprising Madeleine Cave.

CRUISES REF. ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LMX/LYL/ROD_AVI,
pages 63 to 65.

■ THE BAUX DE PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux de Provence, one of the most beautiful villages of France, from which you will enjoy a great view of Arles, and the Camargue and the Alpilles. The excursion will end with the discovery of Fontvieille, immortalized by the Moulin of Alphonse Daudet (outside view). Journey by coach.

CRUISE REF. LMX, page 64.

■ THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Beaujolais region is enclosed between Lyon and Mâcon. We’ll pass through Saint-Amour, Juliénas, and Moulin-à-Vent before arriving in Romanèche-Thorins to visit the unique Hameau Dubœuf. After this multisensory experience, the Beaujolais will no longer be a mystery! We’ll return on board in Trévoux.

CRUISES REF. ANT_PP/CMM/LLY,
pages 63, 155 and 157.

■ THE BURGUNDY VINEYARDS AND VISITED OF THE HOSPICES DE BEAUNE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from Tournus with your guides to discover the Burgundy vineyards. You will drive over the “Côte de Beaune” and go through numerous wine-growing villages: Pommard, whose wines were already appreciated by kings Henry IV and Louis XV; Puligny; Montrachet and many more. You will then go on to the town of Beaune to visit its famous Hospices, which were originally a hospital founded by the Duke of Burgundy for the poor. The Hospices de Beaune would be frequented by the needy from the Middle Ages to the 20th century, and the Sisters of the Hospices provided care without respite and for centuries were the very essence of the Hôtel-Dieu. You will also see the Hospices museum, which houses a collection of some 5000 objects, of which the most famous is the Last Judgment Polyptych by Rogier van der Weyden. One of the particularities of the Hospices is their wine-growing estate; thanks to donations made throughout their history, the Hospices own over 60 ha of vineyards. Most of the plots are situated in zones with prestigious appellations. The tour will finish with a chance to taste these famous wines. Return to the boat at Chalons sur Saône.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP, page 63.

■ THE BURGUNDY VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We’ll leave by coach to visit the region that has rich soil and perfect weather for growing grapes - and whose 100 appellations are recognized around

the world. Meursault's white wines are regarded as those of its southern neighbor, Puligny-Montrachet. Volnay is renowned for making some of the smoothest, most delicate red wines in the southern Cote d'Or. Pommard is known for producing powerful and richly flavored red wines made from Pinot Noir grapes. We'll visit one of the best vineyards in the region for a tasting. Afterwards, we'll return on board in Tournus.

CRUISE REF. CMM, page 155.

■ THE VERCORS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from La Voulte to Die. A veritable natural citadel of limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. Stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance. It is a love story between men and the vine. Wine tasting. Continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass. It is situated in the heart of the Vercors and reaches an altitude of over 1400-meter. The belvedere is at 1245-meter and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments, road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. Continue to Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans. See the suspended houses at Pont-en-Royans. These houses with their daring architecture have a history as long as that of the perched village, which was built in the 15th century to encourage the timber trade in the region. Move on to Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry, then return by coach to Tain l'Hermitage where the boat awaits us.

CRUISES REF. CHA_PP/LMX/LYL/ROD_AVI, pages 63 to 65.

■ THE VIVARAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach and cross the Gorge de l'Ardèche to discover the bucolic vineyards in Vivarais. The Côtes du Vivarais wines reflect their terroir: rugged and warm-hearted. After our tour, we'll return on board in Saint-Etienne-des-Orts.

CRUISE REF. CMM, page 155.

■ TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, pink flamencos, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail on the patio.

CRUISES REF. ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LMA_PP/LMX/LSR/LYL, pages 62 to 65.

■ Tournon

LENGTH: 3 hours

We are welcomed to Tournon, in the heart of the Rhône valley, at the gates of Provence and all its heady perfumes. We begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas, etc We stop at the Château Museum, where we have the opportunity to view the permanent collection tracing the history of the navigation of the Rhône This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. Beneath the castle, there is a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic centre which transport us back through time to the Middle Ages. We conclude our visit with a tasting of regional products and wines. We return on foot to the boat.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/LSR, pages 62 and 148.

■ VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Meet the guides for the guided walking tour of Vienne, during which you will discover this Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2000 years. The city is indissociable from the river Rhône and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built in about 40-50 AD, it is considered as one of the largest in the Roman empire, with its 130 meter diameter; as for its capacity at the time, it is estimated at 13,000 spectators. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour continues with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exterior). Named thus since the end of the 18th century, this temple, dedicated to Rome and Augustus, stood in a sacred area on the forum. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19th century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exterior), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840. Return to the boat on foot.

CRUISES REF. CHA_PP/LLY/LSR/ROD_AVI, pages 62, 63, 65 and 157.

■ VIVIERS

LENGTH: 2 hours

You will leave the boat on foot for the guided tour of Viviers. The third largest, protected sector in the Rhône Alpes regions, residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3500 is like an open-air museum, where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see: the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance facade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary, the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night. Return to the boat on foot.

CRUISES REF. CHA_PP/LSR, pages 62 and 63.

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF LYON

LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

Discover all of Lyon's touristic highlights in only 2.5 hours and with little effort! Enjoy a leisurely bike ride around the lake in the Parc de la Tête d'Or and on the banks of the Rhône River. Our guide will let you in on the most titillating legends and anecdotes about the former Gallic capital. Don't miss the tasting of local products and delicacies in the heart of Vieux Lyon! Our tour includes the banks of the Rhône, the Place Bellecour, La Croix-Rousse, La Parc de la Tête d'Or, Vieux Lyon, the banks of the Saône River, and the Place des Terreaux.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LSR, pages 62, 63 and 148.

■ HIKE ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll

hike along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our trek, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ANT/CHA_PP/LMA/LMX/LSR/LYL/ROD_AVI, pages 62, 65, 148 and 157.

■ HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours (2 to 2.5 hours of walking)

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/CHA_PP/LMX, pages 63, 64 and 148.

■ LA CITÉ DU CHOCOLAT IN TAIN L'HERMITAGE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage. Come and explore, smell and taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona discovery center. During the tour of our virtual factory, you'll be

invited to take part in short activities about chocolate, and you'll hear from the women and men who help build Valrhona's reputation. Lastly, we'll indulge in a tasting of course! We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/LLY/LSR, pages 62, 148 and 157.

■ THE DELICACIES OF MACON

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Our guide will lead you through the streets of Mâcon on foot to discover the rich heritage of this fascinating city. Among the many sites you'll see and learn about are the cathedral, the museum of fine arts (a former Ursuline convent) and the town hall. During your tour, you'll be able to taste many of the local products. You'll have some free time to explore on your own before heading back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LSR, page 62.

■ “SAFARI” IN THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, pink flamingos, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISES REF. ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LMA_PP/LMX/LSR/LYL, pages 62 to 65.

■ VISITING VIENNE ON A SEGWAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Vienne on a Segway! After familiarizing yourself with your Segway, you'll set off on an original tour of this charming “Gallo-Roman” city known for its art and history. The sites you'll see from your Segway include the Roman amphitheater, the Temple of Augustus and Livia, and Saint-Maurice Cathedral.

CRUISES REF. ANT_PP/CHA_PP/LSR/ROD_AVIPP, pages 62, 63 and 65.



PONT DU GARD

SOUTH OF EUROPE





ITALY

VENICE AND ITS LAGOON

PAGE 70

SPAIN

ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS

PAGE 76

PORTUGAL

THE DOURO RIVER

PAGE 82

VENICE AND ITS LAGOON





REASONS TO VISIT VENICE

- The **towns in the Lagoon**, listed by UNESCO as World Heritage Sites
- The **Venice carnival** with traditional highly-coloured costumes

THE ADVANTAGES OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- The freedom to explore the city independently or join in the many different visits on offer
- Exceptional value for money
- Exceptional **mooring in Venice**
- Discover the lagoon waterways onboard your ship

SHIP

- MS MICHELANGELO

2017 EVENTS IN VENICE

- **Carnival:** from February 23rd to 28th
- **Fiesta del Redentore:** 3rd week-end of July
- **Fiesta de la Madonna della Salute:** November 21st
- **Biennale di Venezia:** International Art Exhibition: May to November
- **Venice International Film Festival:** from the last week of August to the 1st week of September

Information given by tourist boards, subject to changes.



THE PONTE DEI SOSPIRI IN VENICE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The Doge's Palace and St Mark's square in Venice
- The Castello quarter renowned as Venice's ancient centre
- Bologna, famous for its arcades or porticos and balconies
- Ferrara, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO
- Padua, St Antoine's town
- Verona, Romeo and Juliet's town



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

REF. VEB/VEB_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Venice through the Lagoon islands

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 VENICE • Burano and Murano VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Doge's palace⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice
In the afternoon:
• Common for both packages: visit the islands of Murano and Burano

DAY 3 VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or nearby) TAGLIO DI PO

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Padua
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking on the wine route, through the Euganean Hills and the village of Arquà Petrarca
Meanwhile your floating hotel cruises to Taglio di Po⁽²⁾. If you do not choose to go to the Padua excursion, a transfer is established to the town of Adria. Then drive to Taglio di Po where we join our boat
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 TAGLIO DI PO • POLESSELLA

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: discover Bologna, an authentic medieval city
Evening of entertainment

DAY 5 POLESSELLA • TAGLIO DI PO CHIOGGIA (or nearby)

• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Ferrara
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Verona
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour through Verona and the Giusti Gardens
During this time the ship sails towards Chioggia⁽²⁾. Those who have not booked the tour continue cruising on the Po. A coach transfer is planned from Porto Levante to reach Chioggia.
Free time in Chioggia

DAY 6 CHIOGGIA • VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Castello quarter⁽³⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** visit of the Dorsoduro District
Free afternoon in Venice
Gala dinner

DAY 7 VENICE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 74 and 75.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note that for this cruise passport information are required at least one month prior the departure.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) If the boat is not moored at the 7 Martyrs, a transfer by vaporetto will be organized by CroisiEurope (payable on board).

(2) Passengers cannot stay on board during navigation between Chioggia and Taglio di Po in both directions.

(3) If the boat is moored on the San Basilio wharf, the tour of the Castello quarter will be replaced by a tour of the Dorsoduro and Santa Croce districts.



VENICE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Padua, dedicated to St Anthony
- The captivating Lagoon islands of Murano and Burano
- The Doge's Palace and St Mark's square in Venice
- Handcraft manufactory of gondola and mask, Venetian symbols (REF. VEN)
- Ferrara, a medieval fortress town (REF. VSI)
- Verona, Romeo and Juliet's town (REF. VSI)



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

Round cruise from Venice through the Lagoon islands

REF. VSI/VSI_AIPP • **6 - DAY CRUISE**

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 VENICE • CHIOGGIA • Padua • TAGLIO DI PO POLESSELLA

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Padua
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking on the wine route, through the Euganean Hills and the village of Arquà Petrarca
Meanwhile, your floating hotel cruises to Taglio di Po⁽¹⁾. If you do not choose to go to the Padua excursion, a transfer is established to the town of Sottomarina. Then drive to Taglio di Po where we join our boat
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 POLESSELLA • FERRARA • Verona • TAGLIO DI PO

• Excursions common for both package: guided visit of Ferrara
The afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Verona
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour through Verona and the Giusti Gardens

DAY 4 TAGLIO DI PO • CHIOGGIA (or nearby) • VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• Departure by coach to Chioggia⁽¹⁾
Free time to stroll around by yourself
In the afternoon spent cruising towards Venice
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of the Doge's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice
Free evening

DAY 5 VENICE • MAZZORBO or VENICE • Burano and Murano VENICE

Free time to explore Venice independently on foot or perhaps take a gondola trip (booking and settlement on board)
• Excursion common for both packages: visit the islands of Murano and Burano in the Lagoon
Gala dinner

DAY 6 VENICE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. VEN/VEN_AIPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 VENICE • MAZZORBO or VENICE • Burano and Murano VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Doge's palace and the San Marco's seat
• **DISCOVERY:** following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice, the Doge's palace and its mysterious passageways.
Cruise in the Lagoon
• In the afternoon, excursion common for both packages: visit the islands of Burano and Murano in the Lagoon

DAY 3 VENICE

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of a handcraft manufactory of gondola and visit of a factory of mask
Free time to explore Venice

DAY 4 VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or nearby) • VENICE

Morning spent cruising
The afternoon, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Padua
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking on the wine route, through the Euganean Hills and the village of Arquà Petrarca
Gala dinner

DAY 5 VENICE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 74 and 75.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note that for this cruise passport information are required at least one month prior the departure.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) According to Venetian authorities, passengers can not stay on board during navigation between Chioggia and Taglio di Po nor the opposite direction.

OUR EXCURSIONS

ITALY



“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ FERRARA LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from Polesella with your guides for the town of Ferrara, which is about 5 km from the Po, in the eastern part of the Italian plain. Ferrara is the seat of the archbishopric and has a small university. The town was also well-known for having been the residence of the famous Este dynasty as well as a flourishing trading town, a fact reflected by its wide streets and impressive Renaissance palaces. The tour will take you through the town's medieval streets. You will visit the old Jewish ghetto, the Cathedral with its stunning Romanesque facade and the Castello Estense (exterior), built during the Renaissance and whose four towers dominate the town centre. You will take the coach again for a panoramic tour which will give you the chance to admire the Palazzo dei Diamanti, the Piazza Ariostea and the Palazzo Schifanoia (exterior). You will then have some free time before returning to the boat at Polesella.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VS1, pages 72 and 73.

■ FLAVOURS IN BOLOGNA LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Bologna. Bologna is a university city known for its terracotta medieval buildings adorned with miles of porticoes. Come discover the city during a unique tour celebrating all its famous flavours. Our guide will take us through the Piazza Maggiore to the heart of the city to see its magnificent Fountain of Neptune and the Towers of Bologna. We'll then head to the Quadrilatero neighborhood to browse the old medieval market. This is the commercial heart of the old town center, overflowing with goods, noisy vendors and customers. At the Caffè della Corte on the Piazza Santo Stefano, you'll be able to taste some of the local foods. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. VEB, page 72.

■ GONDOLA MAKER AND MASK MANUFACTURES LENGTH: 4.25 hours

Our visit begins with the discovery of a workshop of the local craftsmen of the “city of the lagoon”. We begin with a visit to a gondola maker, where we learn about the authentic methods of constructing this symbolic vessel of Venice. In the beginning, this was the customary mode of transport used by every inhabitant of the island. In the 18th century, there were more than

14 000 gondolas; however nowadays there are only around 400 or so. Next we visit a workshop where the famous Carnival masks are made. Here we discover the traditional methods of mask making as they are made entirely by hand. A symbol of Venice since 1271, they were originally black, but over the centuries, the shapes changed and colours were added. We walk back to our mooring point and return on board.

CRUISE REF. VEN, page 73.

■ MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, you will set out with a local guide who will pick you up aboard the MS Michelangelo. You will head for the island of Murano (which is one of the largest islands in the lagoon), famous for its glasswork (you will attend a demonstration at one of the largest glassworks). You will then move on to the island of Burano, famous for its lace. You will get some free time on this island.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VS1/VEN, pages 72 and 73.



■ PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

Transfer by coach and guided tour on foot of the Saint Antoine of Padua city, well-known in Christianity because of its imposing basilic which holds the roof of Saint-Antoine. The “Treasure” presents reliquaries containing the whole tongue, the chin and the head's skin of the Saint, as well as three thorns from the Christ's crown and a fragment of the Cross. Guided visit of the city on foot. Free time.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VS1/VEN, pages 72 and 73.

■ VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours

You will meet the guides on the boat. The tour will begin with a historical and artistic introduction to Venice with St Mark's Square, then you will be able to see St Mark's Cathedral (exterior). The Byzantine facades of the Cathedral (one of the most magnificent in the world) will immediately draw your attention. Originally, it was built in the 9th century to hold the body of St Mark, Patron Saint of Venice. Only a few traces of the original structure remain and the present day Cathedral dates from the 12th, 14th and 15th centuries. The exterior, with its domes, pinnacles and wooden horses, contrasts with the shining golden mosaics of the interior. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated outside and inside, dates from the 14th century and is considered by many as the finest in the world. A visit to the top of the famous Golden Staircase will enable you to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese, to walk through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony, with its fantastic view. You will walk over the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs, which leads to the prison. The bridge, known in the past as the image of the destiny that awaited the prisoners, today has more romantic connotations. Return to the boat on foot.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VS1/VEN, pages 72 and 73.

■ VENICE, THE CASTELLO QUARTER

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

A walking tour of the "calli" will give you a chance to discover, not far from St Mark's Square, Venice's hidden masterpieces of architecture and painting. Meet the guides on Seven Martyrs Quay. You will visit the inside of the Byzantine-style Santa Maria Formosa church, then the Church of the Miracles, a little gem of the Venetian Renaissance, and finally the Santi Giovanni e Paolo church, whose interior contains the impressive series of funerary monuments of the Doges, the masterpieces of the heroes of the Republic and Renaissance sculptures. On the way back, you will be able to admire the Church of San Zaccaria (exterior), built in the Gothic and Renaissance styles and dedicated to St. Zacharias, father of John the Baptist, whose relics are kept in it. Then you will pass by the Santa Maria della Pietà Church (exterior), which was founded in 1346 and which was an orphanage for girls, and which became renowned throughout Europe for its music in the 17th and 18th centuries. Return to the boat on foot.

CRUISE REF. VEB, page 72.

■ VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATER

LENGTH: 6 hours

The important geographical position of Verona has always facilitated its trading role, and has transformed the city into a meeting place and a melting pot of various ethnic groups. The Romans made Verona an official Roman town in 49 BC, and carried out grandiose building works designed to last millennia, such as the amphitheatre known the world over as the "Arena", the Gavi Arch, the Borsari Gate. After the Roman and Christian periods, the Barbarians then the Franks took over. In the 12th century, Verona became a free commune and Herb Square, formerly the Roman forum, became a place for trading and business. But the most important period came under the Scaligeri Lords, who gave the city even greater prestige, with it becoming the capital of a great State under Cangrande. The Lords' Square has become an extension of the Prince's Square used for ceremonies and parades. With the Communal Palace was built the Captain's Palace and the Cangrande Palace next to the Gothic Scaligeri Arch. In 1405, at the end of the period of Scaligeri power, Verona became part of the

Venetian Republic and later, in the 18th century was occupied by Napoleon's troops. Transfer by coach from Polesella to Verona. The excursion begins with a panoramic tour of the city: you will enter the city via the Pali Gate. You will see the Castelvecchio, a medieval castle dating from the 14th century, the Gavi Arch, the Borsari Gate dating from the Roman era and the Roman theatre. From the New Bridge, you will begin the walking tour with your guide and you will have the opportunity to admire Juliet's house (exterior), which, legend has it, inspired Shakespeare for his immortal tragedy Romeo and Juliet. You will then walk along Mazzini street to the Amphitheatre for a short visit of the inside. If the amphitheater is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens. Free time. Return to the boat at Polesella by coach.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VI, pages 72 and 73.

"DISCOVERY" EXCURSIONS

■ FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Giacomo Girolamo Casanova was born in Venice in 1725. Both his parents were actors, and he was the first of six children in the family. He entered the University of Padua at age twelve and graduated five years later with a degree in law. Over his lifetime, he was a lawyer, soldier, violinist, courtier, economist, philosopher, writer, and of course, a lover who got into sexual escapades resembling operatic plots. While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke his intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." He later escaped with the help of a renegade priest. Casanova's reputation remains until this day, and our guide will recount the most outrageous moments of this "adventurer's" life. Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house, finishing up at the Rialto Bridge. After our tour, you can return to the ship at your own pace.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VI/VEN, pages 72 and 73.

■ HIKING ON THE WINE ROUTE THROUGH THE EUGANEAN HILLS AND THE VILLAGE OF ARQUA PETRARCA

LENGTH: 6 hours

The Euganean Hills are volcanic-origin hills that rise to height of 1,968 feet from the Padovan-Venetian plain a few miles south of Padua. Hot water springs helped create the multitude of spa towns that have existed here since Roman times, as the ancient ruins attest. The region is also known for its vineyards. You'll leave by coach for the Euganean Hills and the starting point of your hike. With your guide, you'll first hike to Mount Calbarina (446 feet in altitude) to take in the magnificent view of the Lago della Costa. Your hike will continue through the forest to Mount Piccolo (1,037 feet in altitude). The path continues to one of the most beautiful and picturesque medieval villages in the area: Arquà Petrarca. You'll see the façade of Renaissance poet Francesco Petrarca's home. His tomb can be found in the piazza in front of the town church. An approximate 6 hours tour, with 2.5 hours hiking, 4.5 miles, and an altitude difference of 918 feet.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VI/VEN, pages 72 and 73.



■ VENICE AND THE DORSODURO DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot from The Zattere or San Basilio Pier. The Dorsoduro District houses some of the most picturesque canals and palazzi and some of the city's great art showcases without the tourist traps that you might expect. The area includes the highest land areas of the city. Our walk will take you along The Zattere to the Spirito Santo and the customs house. The view is absolutely spectacular from this point in Venice, because you can scan the entire Saint Mark's Basin, San Giorgio Maggiore, and the Grand Canal. We'll continue on to admire the exterior of the Santa Maria della Salute church, built during a plague epidemic in the 17th century. The church's dome was an important addition to the Venice skyline and soon became emblematic of the city, inspiring many artists. Our next stop will be the Gallerie dell'Accademia. The district's hub is Campo Santa Margherita where you'll find a market, antique stalls, a supermarket and cafes. In the evening, this hub becomes Venice's liveliest nightspot. After our visit, we'll return to the ship. (REF. VEB: if the ship

is moored neither at San Basilio Pier nor at The Zattere, you'll be asked to pay an extra R/T fee for the vaporetto. To be paid on board.)

CRUISE REF. VEB, page 72.

■ VERONA BY BIKE AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

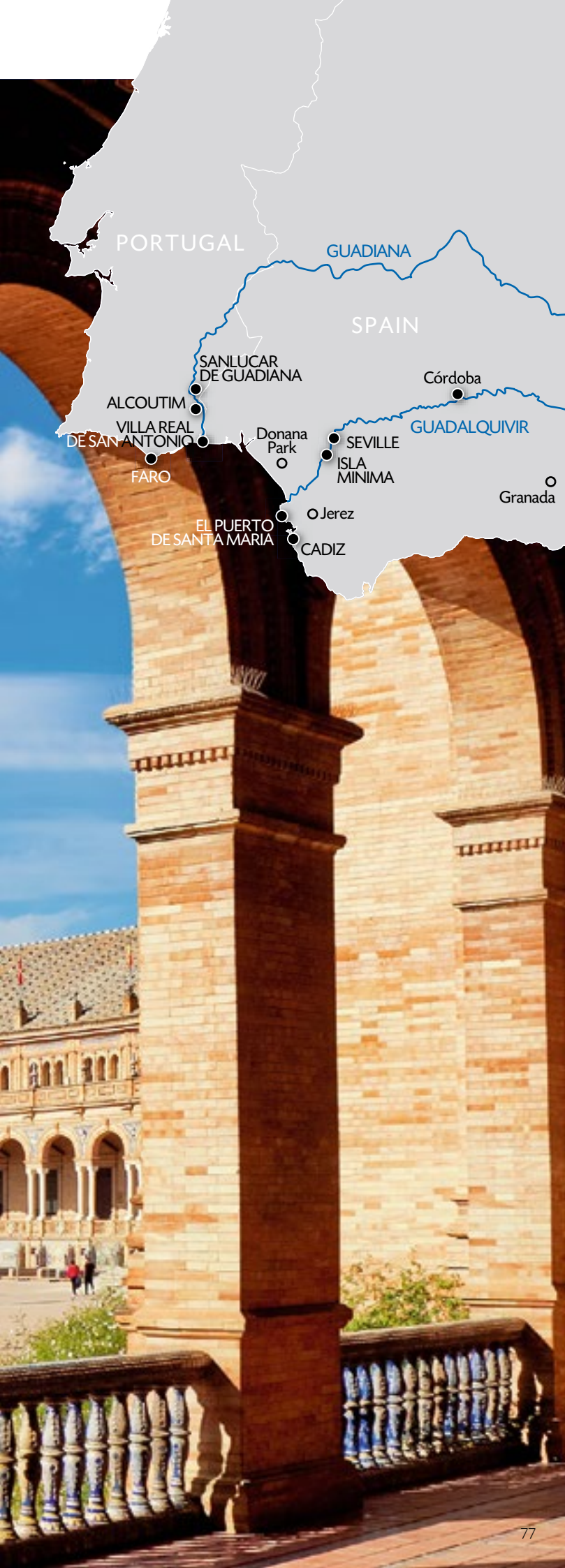
LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Verona. Discover Verona's main attractions and lesser-known sites as you pedal down medieval streets, along ancient city walls and through picturesque squares and courtyards. Often overshadowed by neighboring Venice, Verona possesses an impressive artistic heritage and many cultural diversions. Throughout the tour, learn more about Verona's stories from a local guide. And you'll discover the Giusti Gardens, one of the city's marvels. This magnificent Italian garden was designed in the 16th century and contains age-old trees, gargoyles, fountains, and grottoes. The garden is dominated by a captivating ancient cypress-tree road which even impressed the poet Goethe. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Polesella.

CRUISES REF. VEB/VI, pages 72 and 73.

ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS





REASONS TO VISIT ANDALUSIA

- More than 300 days of sunshine per year, an exceptional climate in southern Europe and a quite extraordinary light and radiance
- The largest number of protected natural areas in Spain
- A great **historic and artistic heritage**, unique in the world
- **Village fiestas** all year round
- Great **gastronomy** of very high quality

THE ADVANTAGES OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- **Exclusive itinerary**
- Unique technology allowing cruising on both river and coast
- Cruise in the **Gulf of Cadiz**

SHIP

- MS LA BELLE DE CADIX - Premium ship

THEMED CRUISE

- Hiking cruise, see page 162

2017 EVENTS IN SPAIN

SEVILLE

- **Holy Week:** from April 9th to 17th
- **Festival:** from April 30th to May 7th

CADIZ

- **Holy Week:** from April 9th to 17th
- **Carnival:** from January 30th to February 9th

JEREZ

- **Holy Week:** from April 9th to 17th

Information given by tourist boards, subject to changes.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Unique vessel for coastal-river experience. 2 rivers 2 countries: Spain and Portugal

DISCOVER:

- Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese traditions
- Discover Andalusia and the Algarve
- Excursion to Granada
- Evening in a genuine Andalusian hacienda



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. SXS_PP/SXS_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Seville

DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Seville
• **DISCOVERY:** guided bike tour of Seville
Afternoon spent cruising
Traditional folklore entertainment⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 CADIZ

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Jerez and visit to a "ganadería" (a property where bulls are raised)
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** Cádiz and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** hike the waterfront in Cadiz
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 ALCOUTIM • VILA REAL (Portugal)

Morning spent cruising
Free time to discover Alcoutim
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Faro
Evening of a Fado show on board

DAY 5 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** with your hostess, tour of the Osborne cellar and tasting of local wines
• **DISCOVERY:** hike in Sanlúcar and in Doñana National Park
Afternoon spent cruising
Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda located in Isla Minima followed by an equestrian show
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 6 SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

• Excursion common for both packages: full-day excursion to Granada
Evening of entertainment

DAY 7 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** full-day guided visit of Córdoba
• **DISCOVERY:** touring the courtyards of Córdoba on a Segway
Gala dinner

DAY 8 SEVILLE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 80 and 81.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note that for this cruise passport information are required at least one month prior the departure.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Flamenco evening in Cádiz on Day 2 or in Seville on Day 1, subject to availability.





CÓRDOBA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Seville, Córdoba, Granada, Cadiz
- Tour of a bull-raising farm in Jerez
- Observe migratory birds in a natural reserve⁽¹⁾
- Spend an evening in an authentic Andalusian hacienda
- Lunch in Granada and Córdoba



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. SHF_PP/SHF_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Seville

DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of Seville on foot
Afternoon spent cruising
• Tour of Cadiz by night

DAY 3 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz on foot
• Visit of Jerez
and visit to a "ganaderia"
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA

Excursions proposed:
• Visit the Osborne bodega and enjoy
a tasting session
• Visit of a genuine Andalusian
hacienda followed by a horse show
in its private arena

DAY 5 ISLA MINIMA • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of a nature reserve and a tour
with a forest guide
Free time in Seville

DAY 6 SEVILLE • Granada

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Granada and its
beautiful palaces
Flamenco presentation on board

DAY 7 SEVILLE • Córdoba

Excursion proposed:
• Day devoted to an excursion
to Córdoba
Gala evening

DAY 8 SEVILLE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 80 and 81.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note: Your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruises in July and August, REF. SHF_PPETE: the itinerary and excursion vary, contact us for the detailed program.



ALCOUTIM

8 - DAY TRIP INCLUDING 6 - DAY CRUISE • REF. SVO_PP/SVO_AIPP/OVS_PP/OVS_AIPP (OPPOSITE DIRECTION) **CULTURAL**

Spain and Portugal: from Seville to Lisbon

SEVILLE • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • CADIZ • ALCOUTIM • VILA REAL DE SAN ANTONIO (PORTUGAL) • LISBON

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

INCLUDED:

- 2-night extended stay in Lisbon
- Visit the authentic Algarve region
- Discover Portugal's "City of Light"



LISBON

OUR EXCURSIONS

SPAIN

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ AN EVENING IN AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

After dinner, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. You'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena. We'll return to the ship at the end of the evening.

CRUISES REF. SHF_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ CADIX AND BODEGA

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. This panoramic tour will allow you to enjoy the rich and historical culture of the city, but also to discover the beauty of its bay. Then we'll continue on towards Jerez, known world-wide as the cradle of flamenco music. Also revered for its sheries and fine horses, Jerez is a one-of-a-kind destination. We'll visit the famous Tio Pepe winery where we'll have an in-depth tour and taste one of the best wines under the Real Bodega de La Concha dome—a magnificent design by Gustave Eiffel. We'll return on board for dinner.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SVO_PP, page 79.

■ CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach for a panoramic tour of Cadiz. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted facades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Then we'll visit the cathedral whose construction lasted 116 years, which explains the diversity of styles. We'll return on board for dinner.

CRUISES REF. SHF_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ CADIZ ON FOOT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Depart on foot from the dock for a tour of Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre includes the most distinctive districts in the city; it has superb Baroque churches and elegant stately homes, a large number of which have painted facades in delicate pastel colours and wrought iron balconies. In the 18th century, Cristobal de Rojas built important monuments in this area by order of King Phillip II of Spain, to protect the town from attacks by sea. Admire the Castillo de Santa Catalina, the Castillo de San Sebastián and much

more. Your visit continues in the direction of the Plaza de España, formerly the Plazuela del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100th anniversary of the constitution. The square contains the Monument to the Constitution of 1812, created by the architect Modesto López Otero and the sculptor Aniceto Marinas. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return to the boat at Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP, page 79.

■ CORDOBA (day trip with lunch included)

LENGTH: 10 hours

Tour by bus and on foot. A guided tour at the discovery of the three monotheist religions: you will visit the Mezquita, a vast mosque in the middle of which rises a cathedral. As you walk along the narrow streets, you will discover the former Jewish quarter and the 14th century synagogue, the only one in Andalusia. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time to succumb to the sensual charms of the city of the caliphs.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SHF_PP/SVO_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ FARO AND OLHAO

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Vila Real de Santo António for Faro. We'll begin our visit with the cathedral. In the heart of Faro's old city, the highlights are the cathedral, the elegant Episcopal Palace (17th century) that surrounds it and the city arch. After our tour in Faro, we'll leave for Olhão. This seaside city is full of character with Moorish-style houses an influence from the commercial links with Africa. Many of city's buildings are elegant merchant's homes with ironwork balconies, carved stonework and tile decorations. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Vila Real de Santo António.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP, page 78.

■ FLAMENCO EVENING IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure accompanied by foot for a Flamenco show in Cadiz which will take you to the heart of the spanish traditions. During the show, a drink will be offered to you. Return to the boat by coach after the show.

CRUISES REF. SHF_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ GRANADA (full day with lunch included)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

You will travel to Granada by coach. Situated at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence



of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. You will begin your tour at the Alhambra, the literal translation of which is “the red”, reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Cordoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8th to the 15th centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, which was the summer residence of the Nasrid Emirs, and its marvellous 14th century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. Transfer to a restaurant in the centre for lunch. In the afternoon, enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace: visit the Albayzin district which offers a magnificent view of the Alhambra and the Sierra Nevada. Return by coach.

CRUISES REF. SHF_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ JEREZ AND A GANADERIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

Jerez de la Frontera and a bull ranch. A panoramic tour will enable you to see the Alcazar, the cathedral and the Salvador church. Your tour will continue with a visit to a “Ganadería” (a property where bulls are raised), the chance to learn about this living symbol of Spanish culture. The tour consists of a visit by trailer towed by a tractor to the pastures where the fighting bulls graze. The idea is to follow the entire process of preparing the animal, from the birth of the calf to the adult bull's appearance in the bull ring in its fifth year. Visit to the property's bull ring.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SHF_PP/SVO_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you have a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled nature area, which has managed to preserved its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site, where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc. (This visit is not available in July and August; instead, you will visit the Rabida Monastery).

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP, page 79.

■ OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our host/hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. Now considered a true piece of art, it was decorated by Keith Herring in 1983 and was the subject of a photo exhibit by Larry Mangino in 1996. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines along with some regional products.

CRUISES REF. SHF_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.



■ SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Depart on foot for a guided tour of Seville. We will begin at the Plaza de España, a square decorated with azulejos and built especially for the Ibero-American Exposition of 1929. It is in the shape of a hemicycle of 200m in diameter, symbolising Spain welcoming its former colonies. It faces the Guadalquivir River, which represents the route towards the Atlantic Ocean and America. A single building runs the length of the rounded side. At the centre of the square is a fountain (designed by Valencian architect Vicente Traver). Canals run in a semi-circle between the centre and the palace. They are spanned by four bridges, representing the four ancient queens of Spain. The tour continues via the attractive Santa Cruz neighbourhood, with its courtyards full of flowers that are typical of Seville. A former Jewish district situated within the original walls, it is part of the city's historical heart and adjoins the most famous monuments of the Andalusian capital. A place of art and history, the district dates back to the Middle Ages and is brimming with legends, churches and palaces, witnesses of its past. Developed at the start of the 20th century, it is now one of the most emblematic districts of Seville, renowned above all for the charm of its steep alleyways and shady squares. The tour will finish with a visit to Seville Cathedral, one of the last built in the Gothic style. The building was constructed on the site of an Almohad mosque to demonstrate the prosperity of the Andalusian

capital, which had become a great trading centre after the Reconquista. Return to the dock at the end of the morning.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP, page 79.

■ SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Tour by coach and on foot. A panoramic tour will enable you to see the Plaza de España constructed for the Ibero-American Exposition of 1929. You will visit the Santa Cruz district and the Alcazar Palace (closed on Mondays) built in the style of the Alhambra in Granada, stroll in the Palace gardens planted with orange trees, cypresses and palm trees. Then you will discover the cathedral which houses works by Goya and Murillo, and the tomb of Christopher Columbus.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SVO_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ THE RABIDA MONASTERY AND HARBOUR OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

In July and August only: set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rabida Monastery. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This monastery was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher



SEVILLE

Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Harbour of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SHF_PP/SVO_PP, page 79.

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

The best way to see everything in a few hours! Each participant will be able to choose their own bike for this morning guided tour of Seville. For many years, only about 0.5% of trips were made by bike in Seville, with roads choked with four rush hours a day due to traditional siestas. In 2013, however, Seville was listed as number five in the top 20 bicycle-friendly cities. The city now has over 105 miles of bike paths. During the tour, we'll stop to visit the Alcazar, one of the most beautiful in Spain and regarded as one of the most outstanding examples of Mudéjar architecture found on the Iberian Peninsula. The tour is approximately 9 miles long.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SVO_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ HIKE THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic center and authentic neighborhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colors and decked out with ironwork balconies. Following our tour, we'll return to the boat.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SVO_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

■ HIKE IN SANLUCAR LEAVING FROM EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Sanlúcar (approximately 15.5 miles away). Upon arrival, you'll be greeted by your guide, and you'll set out for a hike in Doñana National Park. The path is easy to walk and perfectly adapted for everyone. Here you'll be able to admire the local plant life, including the fragrant pine and eucalyptus trees. Closer to the lagoon, you'll be able to spend some time bird watching. On the return hike, we'll walk along the river marsh.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP, page 78.



CADIZ

■ TOURING THE COURTYARDS OF CORDOBA

LENGTH: 10 hours

Leave Seville by coach for Córdoba on your very own Segway. The festival celebrating the courtyards was added to the UNESCO Intangible Heritage list in 2012. The courtyards are located in the historical heart of the Jewish Quarter, close to the Alcazar. Due to the hot, dry climate, the city's inhabitants first the Romans and later the Moors adapted the typical design of the popular house to their needs, centering the home around an inner courtyard

with a fountain in the middle and often a well to collect rainwater. The Moorish inhabitants gave the houses entrances from the street and filled the courtyard with plants to give the sensation of freshness. Discover one of the reasons why Córdoba is a city with an impressive cultural and monumental patrimony. Lunch included. You'll have free time in the afternoon. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISES REF. OVS_PP/SVO_PP/SXS_PP, pages 78 and 79.

PORTUGAL

THE DOURO RIVER





REASONS TO CRUISE THE DOURO VALLEY

- One of the finest canyons in Europe with breathtaking scenery
- The **mild climate** from autumn to spring and the **sunny summer**
- The Douro valley is listed as a **World Heritage Site**
- Rocky landscapes created by the sheer force of the river
- Region of fine wines

THE **ADVANTAGE** OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- Cruise through **Portugal** from the ocean to the **Spanish** border

SHIPS

- MS MIGUEL TORGA - **NEW** Premium ship
- MS GIL EANES - Premium ship
- MS VASCO DA GAMA
- MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES
- MS INFANTE DON HENRIQUE

THEMED CRUISE

- Hiking cruise, see page 162

2017 EVENT IN PORTUGAL

PORTO

Saint-Jean Festival: June 24th

Information given by tourist boards, subject to changes.



THE DOURO VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza
- Vila Real and the gardens of Solar de Mateus
- Salamanca (Spain), a dazzling beauty
- The Porto wines trail and Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. PPH_PP/PPH_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** touring Porto via tram and visiting the tram museum
Fado evening on board

DAY 3 PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** excursion to Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Douro
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment or free stroll through Regua

DAY 4 REGUA • VEGA DE TERON

• Excursion common for both packages: visit Vila Real and the gardens of Solar de Mateus
Afternoon spent cruising
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** discovery of Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Salamanca
Evening of entertainment

DAY 6 BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA PINHAO

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: wines trail of Porto and wine tasting
Gala dinner

DAY 7 PINHAO • PORTO

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Lamego
Afternoon spent cruising
Traditional folklore evening

DAY 8 PORTO

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 89.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary. The number of moorings on the Douro is limited. Our boats may be moored side by side.



PINHAO



PORTO

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise
- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
- The Porto wines trail
- Salamanca (Spain) and its architectural treasures
- Vila Real and the gardens of Solar de Mateus



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. POF/POF_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

- Excursion common for both packages: discover Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** visit of Porto
- **DISCOVERY:** touring Porto via tram and visiting the tram museum

Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERON (Spain)

- Excursion common for both packages: visit Vila Real and the gardens of Solar de Mateus

Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 BARCA D'ALVA Salamanca (Spain) SENHORA DA RIBEIRA

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** discovery of Salamanca and its cathedrale
- **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Salamanca

Gala dinner

DAY 5 SENHORA DA RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA LEVERINHO

- Excursion common for both packages: wines trail of Porto and wine tasting

Afternoon spent cruising
Traditional folklore entertainment

DAY 6 LEVERINHO • PORTO

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on page 89.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.



THE DOURO VALLEY



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Lamego and the most beautiful Baroque sanctuary in Portugal
- Solar de Mateus
- Salamanca, the inspiring Spanish university town
- The Port wines trail, the oldest wine-producing region in the world
- Porto, a coastal town full of culture and tradition
- Aveiro, known as the "Venice of Portugal"
- Flamenco, fado and traditional folklore evenings on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. POC_PP/POC_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail
and crew presentation

DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lamego
OR: Enjoy a free time in Regua

DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO • BARCA D'ALVA

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Vila Real and the gardens
of Solar de Mateus
Afternoon spent cruising
Flamenco themed evening
entertainment

DAY 4 BARCA D'ALVA • VEGA DE TERON

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Salamanca (Spain)
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 5 SENHORA DE RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA ENTRE-OS-RIOS

Excursion proposed:
• Wines trail of Porto
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 6 ENTRE-OS-RIOS • PORTO

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Porto
and wine tasting
Fado evening on board

DAY 7 PORTO • Aveiro • PORTO

Free morning to discover Porto
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Aveiro
Traditional folklore evening
entertainment

DAY 8 PORTO

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on page 89.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



SALAMANCA



THE DOURO VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise through the beautiful Douro valley

Discover some of the most beautiful portuguese cities:

- Porto, Vila Real, Lamego, Guimaraes and Braga
- Folk evening on board



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. POB/POB_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

- Excursion common for both packages: explore Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA

Morning spent cruising

- Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Lamego

DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO PORTO ANTIGO

- Excursion common for both packages: visit Vila Real and the gardens of Solar de Mateus

Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 PORTO ANTIGO • PORTO

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Porto
- **DISCOVERY:** touring Porto via tram and visiting the tram museum

DAY 5 PORTO • Guimaraes • PORTO

Free morning to discover Porto
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** visit of Guimaraes
- **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Douro, visit of a wine cellar and wine tasting

Gala dinner
Traditional folklore entertainment

DAY 6 PORTO

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 89.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.



GUIMARAES, HISTORICAL CENTRE PALACE



PORTO



OUR EXCURSIONS

PORTUGAL

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ AVEIRO

LENGTH: 2 hours

An afternoon excursion to Aveiro by coach. Often called the “Venice of Portugal”, and known as the salt capital of Portugal, Aveiro is surrounded by salt flats, beaches and lagoons, and is dominated by the Central Canal that runs through the town. This little medieval town, built on a lagoon, expanded rapidly during the 15th and 16th centuries as a sea port, thanks to cod fishing. It is also a centre of baroque art with many buildings and monuments. Aveiro still has several boats with the prow in the shape of a half moon, called *moliceiros*. Nowadays, Aveiro and the surrounding area constitute a very significant industrial region where salt production and fishing are still important and where there are naval shipyards, engineering, iron and steel works, factories producing cellulose, porcelain and pottery. Its university is one of the most important in Portugal and there are also several further education establishments. Aveiro is a bright and friendly little town, with an art-nouveau style architecture, brightly coloured houses and charming little alleys where a stroll is highly recommended.

CRUISE REF. POC_PP, page 86.

■ GUIMARAES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. Its medieval heart is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14th century edifices. Guimarães' glory was officially recognized in 2001, when UNESCO declared its old town a World Heritage Site. Because of its role in the foundation of the country, the city is known as the “cradle of the Portuguese nationality”. In 1128, major political and military events that lead to the independence and the birth of the new nation took place in Guimarães. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza, a medieval estate and former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza. The palace fell into disrepair after the 16th century, which was accelerated when the locals began to use the palace as their personal quarry to build their own homes. The palace became classified as a National Monument in 1910 and since then has been restored to its former glory (the palace is closed on May 1st



SOLAR DE MATEUS

and Easter Day). At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

CRUISES REF. POB/PPH_PP, pages 84 and 87.

■ LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours

You will leave Regua by coach for a guided tour of Lamego by coach and on foot. During this excursion, you will discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios sanctuary and the cathedral.

CRUISES REF. POB/POC_PP/PPH_PP, pages 84, 86 and 87.

■ PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

During a guided tour of the city you will discover the Stock Exchange Building and the Sao Francisco Church. Visit of a wine cellar with a Porto wine tasting in the Vila Nova de Gaia, a town situated on the left bank of the Douro.

CRUISES REF. POB/POC_PP/POF/PPH_PP, pages 84 to 87.

■ PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by bus. You will love the old, conserved districts of this city of immense character, classed as a world heritage site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

CRUISES REF. POB/POF/PPH_PP, pages 84, 85 and 87.

■ SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

Departure by coach towards Salamanca. Since 1988, the old city of Salamanca is classed as a world heritage site by UNESCO. Guided tour of the town: discover the ancient and the new cathedral and one of the older university of the world opened in 1218. Lunch in Salamanca. Free afternoon.

CRUISES REF. POC_PP/POF/PPH_PP, pages 84 to 86.

■ VILA REAL AND CASA DE MATEUS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Regua or Pinhão for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16th and 17th centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, *Cristas de Galo*. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, a beautiful 18th century manor. Behind, there is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel. After our tour, we'll return to our ship in Regua or Pinhão.

CRUISES REF. POB/POC_PP/POF/PPH_PP, pages 84 to 87.

■ WINES TRAIL OF PORTO

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach towards San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. In Sao Joao da Pesqueira, you will have the opportunity to explore the arcaded main square, the chapel and the white houses with their balconies. You will visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste the famous Porto.

CRUISES REF. POC_PP/POF/PPH_PP, pages 84 to 86.

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ HIKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a hike along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting. After our hike, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISES REF. POB/PPH_PP, pages 84 and 87.

■ TOURING PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISITING THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urban-

tourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called “Americanos,” to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. POB/POF/PPH_PP, pages 84, 85 and 87.

■ SALAMANCA BY BIKE

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

You'll leave by coach with your host/hostess from Barca d'Alva for Salamanca. On a comfortable bike, you will get to know all the must-see sites but also the places off the typical touristic paths. The path includes gently riding along the Tormes River and a visit one of the city's grandiose cathedrals and university the oldest in Spain and the second oldest in Europe. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant before you'll have some free time to wander the city alone. After our long day, we'll return to the ship in Vega de Teron.

CRUISES REF. POF/PPH_PP, pages 84 and 85.



PORTO

NORTHERN EUROPE





HOLLAND, AND BELGIUM AND THEIR CANALS

PAGE 92

THE RHINE AND ITS TRIBUTARIES

PAGE 102

THE ELBE

PAGE 116

NORTHERN EUROPE

HOLLAND AND BELGIUM





REASONS TO VISIT HOLLAND AND BELGIUM

- **Many UNESCO World Heritage Sites**
- Fields of flowers, windmills, cheese markets, canals and much more!
- **Amsterdam** and its canals
- The vibrant Belgian capital city of **Brussels**
- Belgium's famous, traditional produce: chocolate, waffles, beer, etc.
- Discover **Keukenhof**, the finest spring gardens in the world

THE ADVANTAGES OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- Largest choice of lengths and destinations
- Ships built specially for cruising the smaller Belgium and Dutch canals and waterways
- **Cruise on the IJsselmeer**, the Dutch inland sea
- Combine a cruise along the Romantic Rhine with a discovery tour of Holland

SHIPS

- MS GERARD SCHMITTER - Premium ship
- MS LAFAYETTE - Premium ship
- MS DOUCE FRANCE - Premium ship
- MS SYMPHONIE - Premium ship
- MS BEETHOVEN
- MS LEONARD DE VINCI
- MS MODIGLIANI
- MS EUROPE
- MS VICTOR HUGO
- MS MONET
- MS LA BOHEME
- MS MONA LISA
- MS FRANCE

COMBINED CRUISES

- From Amsterdam to Budapest, see page 144
- From Amsterdam to Vienna, see page 145
- From Amsterdam to Avignon, see page 148

THEMED CRUISES

- Commemorative cruise, see page 152
- Beer themed cruise, see page 156
- Biking cruise, see page 169

2017 EVENTS IN HOLLAND

- **King's day:** April 27th
- **Jordaan Festival:** mid-September
- **Flags Day herring festival:** May 31st
- **The Flower Parade:** end of April
- **National Mill Day:** 2nd saturday of May

Information given by tourist boards, subject to changes.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Amsterdam, the historic capital of the Netherlands and the famous floral gardens at Keukenhof
- Volendam, a typical village and Zaanse Schans
- The Dutch Delta Plan, one of the 7 wonders of the modern world
- The open-air museum at Arnhem
- The charming Flemish cities of Ghent, Bruges and Antwerp



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. AAA/AAA_AIPP • 8 • DAY CRUISE

Round cruises from Amsterdam

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

- Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Amsterdam
- **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Amsterdam

The afternoon, common for both packages: excursion to Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening or tour to the famous Red Light District⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • ARNHEM WILLEMSTAD

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Arnhem and its open-air museum
- **DISCOVERY:** guided visit of the Het Loo Palace

DAY 4 WILLEMSTAD • MIDDELBURG

- Excursion common for both packages: excursion to the Delta Plan

Free time to visit Middelburg

DAY 5 GHENT • BRUGES

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Ghent by foot
- **DISCOVERY:** the canals of Ghent followed by a gourmet walk to taste local specialties
- In the afternoon, common for both packages: visit of Bruges

DAY 6 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

Excursion proposed:

- Guided visit of Antwerp

Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 7 ROTTERDAM • UTRECHT AMSTERDAM

Morning spent cruising

- Excursion common for both packages: visit of the magnificent floral gardens at Keukenhof⁽²⁾

Gala dinner

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 100 and 101.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

(1) To book and pay on board.

(2) Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017. Other months, visit of Rotterdam and Delft.

GHENT





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The IJsselmeer (REF. AIJ)
- Amsterdam (REF. AIJ)
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans (REF. AIJ)
- Alkmaar (REF. AIJ)
- Hoorn and Enkhuizen (REF. AIJ)
- The typical canals of Holland
- Rotterdam (REF. AWA)



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

Round cruises from Amsterdam

REF. AIJ/AIJ_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam and its diamond merchants
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam
Free afternoon in Amsterdam

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • HOORN • ENKHUIZEN

Morning spent cruising on the Markenmeer towards Hoorn
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Alkmaar and its cheese's museum
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour on the polders and guided visit of an old windmill still in operation
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 4 ENKHUIZEN • LEMMER

Free time in Enkhuizen
Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of the largest inland freshwater lakes in Holland
Free time in Lemmer where you can discover the steam pumping station Wouda
Gala dinner

DAY 5 LEMMER • AMSTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Keukenhof Gardens⁽¹⁾
• Excursion to the Red Light District⁽²⁾

DAY 6 AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



REF. AWA/AWA_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • ALPHEN-ON-THE-RHINE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam and visit of its diamonds merchant
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 ALPHEN-ON-THE-RHINE • GOUDA

• Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
Free time to discover Gouda at your own pace
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 GOUDA • ROTTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Rotterdam and Delft
• **DISCOVERY:** Spido tour of Rotterdam harbor and view from the Euromast
Gala dinner

DAY 5 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 100 and 101.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017. Other months, visit of Volendam and Zaanse Schans (ref. AIJ/AIJ_PP) or the Hague and its hidden courtyards (ref. AWA/AWA_AIPP).

(2) To book and pay on board.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

REF. AAV/ANV:

- Canals of Amsterdam by night
- Floral garden of Keukenhof
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans

REF. AAV_DIAM/ANV_DIAM:

Art and diamonds take center stage during the excursions:

- Antwerp, its architectural treasures and incredible diamond merchants
- Delft and its legendary blue Delftware
- Rotterdam
- Amsterdam, the City of Diamonds



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

REF. ANV/AAV/ANV_AIPP/AAV_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 ANTWERP

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Explore the old city in the company of our host/hostess

DAY 2 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

Day spent cruising
Gala evening

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Morning spent cruising to Utrecht
• Excursion common for both packages:
visit of the Keukenhof gardens⁽²⁾
In the evening, excursion common for both packages:
canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam and its diamond merchants
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam
The afternoon, common for both packages:
excursion to Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening or take a stroll around the Red Light district⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

Disembark. End of our journey.



See excursion details on pages 100 and 101.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. ANV.

(1) Transfer by coach as a supplement, to book and to pay on board.

(2) Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017. Other months, visit of Madurodam.

REF. AAV_DIAM/ANV_DIAM/AAV_DIAIPP/ANV_DIAIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Antwerp

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages:
canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Morning excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Amsterdam
The afternoon, common for both packages:
guided visit of the Van Gogh Museum
Free evening or take a stroll to the famous Red Light District through⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Delft and Rotterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** spido tour of Rotterdam harbor
and view from the Euromast
Evening of entertainment provided by the crew

DAY 4 ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages:
guided visit of Antwerp and its impressive Gothic cathedral
Gala evening

DAY 5 ANTWERP

Disembark. End of our journey.





THE FLORAL GARDENS OF KEUKENHOF

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The floral garden of Keukenhof
- The canals of Amsterdam in a river boat
- Admire the great ports: Antwerp, Rotterdam and Amsterdam



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. AVS/AVS_AIPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 ANTWERP

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Stroll in the old city of Antwerp with our host/hostess

DAY 2 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

The whole day is spent cruising toward Rotterdam
Arrival in the afternoon
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
• Canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. AMS/AMS_AIPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Antwerp

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP

The whole day is spent cruising
Stroll in the old city of Antwerp with our host/hostess

DAY 4 ANTWERP

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



NEAR ROTTERDAM



See excursion details on pages 100 and 101.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017.



ZAANSE SCHANS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- The picturesque villages of Zaanse Schans and Volendam
- Stopovers in the large towns of Northern Europe: Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Antwerp and Brussels



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. ABR/ABR_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Brussels

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Sightseeing tour of Amsterdam
• Visit of Volendam and Zaanse Schans museum

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of The Hague and its hidden courtyards
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP

The whole day is spent cruising
Stroll in the old city of Antwerp with our host/hostess

DAY 5 ANTWERP • BRUSSELS

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Brussels
Gala dinner

DAY 6 BRUSSELS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100 and 101.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.



AMSTERDAM



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Brussels and its treasures
- Ghent, the historic centre of Flanders
- Bruges, a genuine open-air museum



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

REF. OBU_PP/OBU_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Ostend to Brussels

DAY 1 OSTEND

Board from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 BRUGES • GHENT

- Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Bruges

In the afternoon:

- **CLASSIC:** tour of Ghent and its cathedral
- **DISCOVERY:** visit the canals of Ghent followed by a gourmet walk to taste local specialties

Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 GHENT • ANTWERP

Morning spent cruising
Stroll in the old city of Antwerp with our host/hostess

DAY 4 ANTWERP • RUPELMONDE BRUSSELS

Morning spent cruising

- Excursion common for both packages:
guided tour of Brussels and chocolate tasting

Gala dinner

DAY 5 BRUSSELS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100 and 101.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BUO_PP.



Commemorative cruise in Belgium

(see details on page 152)

REF. OLI_PP/OLI_AIPP/LIO_PP/LIO_AIPP
7-DAY CRUISE FROM OSTEND TO LILLE

**The Great War
A Moving and Fascinating
Remembrance Cruise**



Beer themed cruise

NEW

(see details on page 156)

REF. BUO_BIER/BUO_BIAIPP
5-DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM BRUSSELS

**Several visits
to breweries
with tastings**

**Tours of Brussels,
Ghent, Bruges**

**Lectures on beer
thematic during
the cruise**



OUR EXCURSIONS

BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ ALKMAAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach with your guides for the town of Alkmaar, a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Public Weigh House, dating from the 14th century, the Town Hall dating from the 16th century, the Grand St Laurens Church and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, interesting facades and canals give this town its particular atmosphere. The town of Alkmaar is known above all for its cheese. During the season, which lasts from the 1st Friday in April until the 1st Friday in September, the traditional cheese market is held every Friday morning. The preparation of dairy products is explained in the Cheese museum housed in the public weigh house, which you will visit with your guide.

CRUISE REF. AIJ, page 95.

■ AMSTERDAM AND ITS DIAMONDS MERCHANTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. Amsterdam is one of the most unique and extraordinary cities in the world. Our first stop will be the De Rieker Windmill. Built in 1636 to help drain water out of the surrounding land. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our guide will explain in detail how a diamond is valued. After our tour, you'll be able to spend some time browsing the shop. We'll return to our coach and head for the famous flower market. This is the only floating flower market in the world, and one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV/AAV_DIAM/ABR/ABU_PP/ACA_PP/ACB_PP/ADA/AIJ/ANV/ANV_DIAM/AST/AWA/BCA_PP/BUA_PP/HSA, pages 104, 105, 107, 144 and 148.

■ AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our host/hostess to board a boat for a canal tour. We'll travel along the famous Port of Amsterdam and continue along the legendary canals. Even today they continue to define the city's landscape, and in 2010, Amsterdam's canal ring was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Besides providing a stunning backdrop to the city's historical center, cruising the canals is one of the most memorable ways to discover the city. So come aboard with us and take a relaxing trip through the Dutch capital. After our tour, return to the ship with our host/hostess or spend some free time on your own in the city.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV/AAV_DIAM/ACA_PP/ADA/AIJ/AMB/ANV/ANV_DIAM/AST/AVS/AWA/BCA/BMA/HSA, pages 94 to 96, 98, 104, 105, 107, 144 and 148.

■ ANTWERP

LENGTH: 4 hours

At the beginning of our tour, we'll see Sheen Castle, Antwerp's oldest building. It was home to the National Maritime Museum until 2008 but is now a visitor's center. We'll then explore the older section of Antwerp—where you'll see the Vleeshuis Museum, the Grote Markt with its magnificent town hall, and the famous Brabo Fountain immortalizing the legend of the Roman soldier who saved the city from a terrible giant. We'll then walk to the impressive Cathedral of Our Lady, a gothic-style church that took over 200 years to build, but which was never officially completed. And to top off our tour, we'll visit a brewpub (closed on Monday) to learn about the local pale ale, how it's produced, and to have a sip or two (or three or four...).

CRUISE REF. AAA, page 94.

■ ANTWERP AND THE DIAMOND DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll first discover the older section of Antwerp. We'll then head to the Diamondland to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our guide will explain in detail how a diamond is valued. After our tour, you'll be able to spend some time browsing the shop. We'll then return on board.

CRUISES REF. AAV_DIAM/ANV_DIAM, page 96.

■ ARNHEM AND THE DUTCH OPEN AIR MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach with the courier from the boat for the Dutch Open Air museum at Arnhem, which is situated in a beautiful wooded park (44 ha). The architecture and life of days gone by in the provinces of the Netherlands are evoked through 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, a school, barns, a church. When you arrive, the courier will hand you an admission ticket and you will be able to visit the museum at your own pace. Inside each building, the typical furnishing and the demonstrations (various trades and crafts) make the visit particularly interesting. The visit begins with the renovated entrance pavilion, from where there is a fine view over the park and its many windmills. Like the collections centre, several of the areas present farming implements by rotation. The lower level gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre, HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, odours and temperatures evoke many different landscapes, from city panoramas to the inside of houses. Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. AAA/ACA_PP/ACB_PP/AST/BCA_PP, pages 94, 104, 107 and 146.

■ BRUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot from the landing stage for Bruges town centre. The town of Bruges is 2000 years old and it was in the Middle Ages that it became an important trading centre for the North West of Europe thanks to the production of high quality cloth and the easy access to the sea. Your guide will take you to see the charming "Venice of the North" quarter with its lanes and typical houses. The tour will begin with a stop on the little bridge on the Lake of Love, a chance for lovers to make a wish and for the guide to talk to you about the history of Bruges. You will walk through the town's narrow streets, fragrant with the aroma of chocolate, the local speciality, then you will discover the flower-bedecked Béguinage convent, the Grand-Place with its impressive 83m high Belfry and the Castle situated just nearby and the Saint Sang Basilica. You will walk along the town's canals and through the St Anne quarter, with the Jerusalem church and the Lace Centre. Free time.

CRUISES REF. AAA/BUO_PP/OBU_PP, pages 94 and 99.

■ BRUSSELS AND CHOCOLATE FACTORY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from the landing stage situated outside Brussels with your guides. The visit of the Belgian capital will begin with a panoramic tour to discover the city's most famous monuments. First of all you will go round Royal Laeken Park as well as the Atomium, representing an iron crystal molecule enlarged 165 billion times and built for the Universal Exhibition in Brussels in 1958. Then you will enter Brussels city centre, to see the Royal Palace of Brussels, the king's place of work, numerous Art Nouveau buildings, the buildings of the European Institutions. You will continue the tour on foot, heading for the Grand-Place, with its imposing City Hall built in the Gothic style and dating back to the 14th century. You will also see the famous Manneken Pis. Then, we'll visit the Museum of Cocoa and Chocolate where you'll learn all about the cocoa bean and its delightful decadence. Of course, we'll indulge in a tasting or two.

CRUISES REF. ABR/BUO_PP/OBU_PP, pages 98 to 99.

■ DELFT AND ROTTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the city of Delft. We'll discover this charming city made famous by its blue and white ceramics, Delftware, as well as its connections to the Dutch Royal Family and the renowned painter Johannes Vermeer. We'll stroll through the enchanting city center—where you'll be able to experience a bit of authentic Dutch living: calm canals shaded by trees, petite bridges, and historical buildings. We'll also visit a delft pottery factory in the city (or nearby) where you'll discover the secrets of making this famous imitation porcelain. We'll then head to the Oude Kerk, Nieuwe Kerk, and the Prinsenhof - where William of Orange was assassinated in 1584. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to Rotterdam for a panoramic tour. Rotterdam has one of the largest ports in the world and receives and ships almost 450 million tons of goods per year. The city's modern architecture is due to the fact it was almost completely destroyed during the 1940 Rotterdam Blitz. Rotterdam now has a wide variety of modern architecture to discover within just a few square miles. We'll then return on board.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV_DIAM/ANV_DIAM/AWA, pages 94 to 96.

■ GHENT

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach with your guides for a walking tour in the city center. You will have the opportunity to visit the Saint Bavo Cathedral, in which you will be able to admire the famous "Adoration of the Mystic Lamb" altarpiece. The Cathedral square also features the Gothic Belfry, and next to it the Cloth Hall. You will walk along the Herb Quay and the Wheat Quay to reach the Castle of the Counts dating from 1180, which has had many functions over the centuries: military, administrative and legal. After the tour, you will have some free time before returning to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. AAA/BUO_PP/OBU_PP, pages 94 and 99.

■ HAARLEM

LENGTH: 3 hours

Set off by coach accompanied by your guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for many centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. You will have the opportunity to visit this charming city which has inspired many painters over the centuries. You also have the chance to see the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate), built in 1400 and the only remaining gate from the town defences; the Grote Markt (Main Square); Corrie Ten Boom House, used as a hiding place during World War II and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14th and 15th centuries. Before heading back to Amsterdam, there will be some free time.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ACB_PP/BCA_PP, pages 104 and 146.

■ KEUKENHOF PARK

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our host/hostess for the Keukenhof Gardens. Once you enter the park, you'll be able to stroll through the inspirational gardens at your own pace. The garden also has unique artwork and great attractions, including a new "selfie" garden. You'll be able to enjoy a fantastic view of the tulip fields located behind the gardens from the windmill at the back of the property. We'll return to our ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV/ABU_PP/ACB_PP/ADA/AIJ/AMS/AMV_PP/ANV/AST/AVS/AWA/BCA_PP/HSA, pages 94 to 97, 104, 105, 107, 144 and 145.

■ KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to the famous site of the windmills at Kinderdijk. This is the only place where you can see so many mills combined. This is one reason why the mills of Kinderdijk World Heritage of Humanity since 1997. The mills were the main function of pumping excess water. About 1868, pumping stations and



ZAANSE SCHANS

electric steam took over from the mills, but even now the wings of these are still running. 19 mills in everything on the site of windmills at Kinderdijk. It consists of eight stone mills dating from 1738 to Nederwaard, eight mills wood Overwaard dating from 1740, two stone mills of the polder Nieuw-Lekkerland dating from 1760 and a windmill of the polder Blokweer. This mill was built in 1521 and unfortunately destroyed by fire in 1997. Every effort was made to put the mill in the state of origin. The visit of the mills will give you an idea of the life and work of the miller. When there is enough wind, you'll get to see him turn his wings. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ADA, page 105.

■ KRÖLLER MÜLLER MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach with the courier from the boat for the Kröller Müller museum situated in the Hoge Veluwe National park, one of the Netherlands' largest national parks. The museum is named after Helene Kröller-Müller, who collected 11 500 objects d'art with the help of an advisor, H.P. Bremmer. Hélène Kröller dreamed of a "Museum House", a dream which came true in 1938. In this museum you will find an important collection of canvases by Van Gogh, but by also his contemporaries, including Picasso, Seurat, Monet... In the museum grounds, you will discover an incredible collection of modern sculptures; this part of the museum was opened in 1961 by the Director A.H. Hammacher, who dreamed of being able to display these works outside and was able to due to the exceptional location of the museum. Return by coach to the boat.

CRUISES REF. ABU_PP/ADA/AST/BUA_PP, pages 105, 107 and 144.

■ THE DUTCH DELTA PLAN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Middelburg by coach for the Delta Works. Official tour guides will greet you upon arrival in the Deltapark Neeltje Jans, an educational theme park dedicated to the Delta Works. This artificial island is also a nature area with expansive beaches, a fantastic view of the Eastern Scheldt Storm Surge Barrier (Oosterscheldekering), and a large dune area that provides a breeding ground for many species of bird. After our tour, we'll return on board our ship in Middelburg.

CRUISE REF. AAA, page 94.

■ VAN GOGH MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Van Gogh museum in Amsterdam, where the artist's works are exhibited in chronological order and divided into five periods representing the different phases of his life and work as an artist. The museum houses the largest collection of Van Gogh's works, including more than 200 paintings, 500 drawings and 700 of his letters. It also has a few works by other renowned artists, such as Paul Gauguin and Claude Monet. We'll return to the boat in the late afternoon.

CRUISES REF. AAV_DIAM/ANV_DIAM, page 96.

■ VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll then visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll enjoy tasting the different flavors and ages available of one of the most popular cheeses in the world. We'll then head for Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Take a walk through the stunning buildings and the unique peat landscape or watch traditional clog making techniques. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands: painted, carved, ice clogs with iron trimmings, horse clogs, and decorative clogs. Take advantage of some free time on this excursion to indulge in authentic Dutch traditions. We'll return to our ship in Amsterdam by coach.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV/ABR/ABU_PP/AIJ/ANV/AST/BUA_PP/HSA, pages 94 to 96, 98, 107 and 144.

"DISCOVERY" EXCURSIONS

■ ALKMAAR: BIKING ON THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17th century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and hiking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. We'll also visit the De Krijgsman windmill and learn about traditional milling and baking techniques.

CRUISE REF. AIJ, page 95.

■ AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 3.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. We'll pass in front of some of the most beautiful and interesting monuments in the city, including Dam Square, the Royal Palace, the Anne Frank House, the Nieuwmarkt, the Rembrandt House Museum, etc.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV/AAV_DIAM/ACA_PP/ACB_PP/ADA/AIJ/AMS/ANV_DIAM/AST/AWA/BCA_PP/HSA, pages 94 to 97, 104, 105, 107 and 148.

■ BIKING THROUGH THE DE HOGE VELUWE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 3 hours

Enjoy a great bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park, home to diverse forests,

shifting sands, red deer, wild boars, and mouflons. Set out on a pleasurable tour of this magnificent natural reserve.

CRUISES REF. ADA/AST, pages 105 and 107.

■ GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF HAARLEM AND THE SAND DUNES ALONG THE FLOWER ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

This charming bike tour will show you another side of the delightful Netherlands: the country landscapes, sand dunes, beaches and ocean. We'll finish up in Bloemendaal, one of the ritziest seaside resorts in Holland.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ACB_PP/BCA_PP, pages 104 and 148.

■ HET LOO PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Arnhem by coach for the Het Loo Palace. Located in the gorgeous city of Apeldoorn, the Het Loo Palace is a 17th century castle that has been transformed into a museum. Built between 1684 and 1686 for stadtholder-king William III and Mary II of England, the palace was one of the residences of the House of Orange-Nassau until the death of Queen Wilhelmina in 1962. The furnished rooms and chambers demonstrate how the Oranges lived and worked here for over 300 years. The museum holds a fine collection of historical objects, paintings and clothes; the stables and coach house present a magnificent collection of royal carriages; and the gardens have been fully restored to the Baroque Dutch style in the time of the first residents. The entire grounds are a wonderful feast for the eyes. (Closed on Mondays).

CRUISES REF. AAA/ACA_PP, pages 94 and 148.

■ SPIDO TOUR OF ROTTERDAM AND THE EUROMAST

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover one of the largest harbors in the world! In the middle of the heavy traffic of sea and inland shipping, you'll get a unique glimpse of the wharves, docks and hyper-modern processing of thousands of containers. We'll also pass by "The Grande Dame", a former ocean liner and cruise ship that has been

a transformed into a luxury hotel. At the end of our tour, we'll go up to the top of the Euromast for an exceptional view of the city below.

CRUISES REF. AAA/AAV_DIAM/ANV_DIAM/AWA, pages 94 to 96.

■ THE CANALS OF GHENT AND A TASTE OF BELGIUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the center of Ghent. You'll board a boat for a tour of the medieval center via its labyrinth of canals. You'll see the cathedral and its belfry, the Graslei, and the Gravensteen. Afterwards, we'll set out on foot for a gourmet walk through the city to taste the local beer, cuberdons, and Belgian pralines. What a great way to get to know Belgium and all its savors. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. AAA/BUO_PP/OBU_PP, pages 94 and 99.

■ THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. The Hague counts no less than 155 courtyards, making it the courtyard capital of Holland. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hof van Nieuwkoop and the Rusthofje. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

CRUISES REF. AAV/ABR/AMB_PP/ANV/AWA, pages 95, 96, 98 and 118.

THE RHINE RIVER AND ITS TRIBUTARIES





REASONS TO CRUISE THE RHINE

- An **ever-changing valley** amidst vines, fortified castles, rocky ridges and forests
- A **great river of legend**, the most famous of which is that of the Lorelei Rock
- A rich **historic and architectural heritage**

THE **ADVANTAGES** OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- The opportunity to **cruise along up to 5 rivers** in just one cruise: the Rhine, the Main, the Neckar, the Moselle and the Saar
- An original cruise from **Berlin to Copenhagen**
- **Themed cruises** according to the seasons

SHIPS

- MS GERARD SCHMITTER - Premium ship
- MS LAFAYETTE - Premium ship
- MS DOUCE FRANCE - Premium ship
- MS SYMPHONIE - Premium ship
- MS BEETHOVEN
- MS LEONARD DE VINCI
- MS MODIGLIANI
- MS EUROPE
- MS VICTOR HUGO
- MS MONET
- MS LA BOHEME
- MS MONA LISA

THEMED CRUISES

- Grape harvest cruise, see page 154
- Gastronomic cruise, see page 157
- Hiking cruise, see page 163
- Biking cruise, see page 169

2017 EVENT ON THE RHINE RIVER

RÜDESHEIM

“Rhine in flames” fireworks: July 2nd, see page 158

Information given by tourist boards, subject to changes.

MAKE A DIFFERENCE!



AMSTERDAM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover an original cruise on a spectacular river
- From the Three Countries Bridge to Holland, discover a captivating blend of nature and culture



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. ACB_PP/ACB_AIPP/BCA_PP/BCA_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Basel

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Amsterdam
- **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Amsterdam

In the afternoon:

- **CLASSIC:** excursion to the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾ or excursion to Haarlem
- **DISCOVERY:** guided bike tour of Haarlem and the sand dunes along the flower route

Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 WESEL • Arnhem • DÜSSELDORF

Morning spent cruising

- Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Dutch open air museum of Arnhem

Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour on foot of Cologne

Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ • WORMS

Morning spent cruising

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of the city and visit of the Gutenberg Museum
- **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards

Evening of entertainment

DAY 6 STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Excursion proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Strasbourg, the European capital
- **DISCOVERY:** Bird's eye view of Strasbourg from the top of the cathedral

Afternoon spent cruising

Gala dinner

DAY 7 BREISACH • Colmar • BREISACH BASEL

Free time to discover Breisach

Excursions proposed in the afternoon:

- **CLASSIC:** visit of Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum
- **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of the Kaiserstuhl

Evening of entertainment

DAY 8 BASEL • Schaffhausen • BASEL

• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Basel

In the afternoon:

- **CLASSIC:** excursion to the Rhine Falls
- **DISCOVERY:** hiking around the Rhine Falls

Evening of entertainment

DAY 9 BASEL

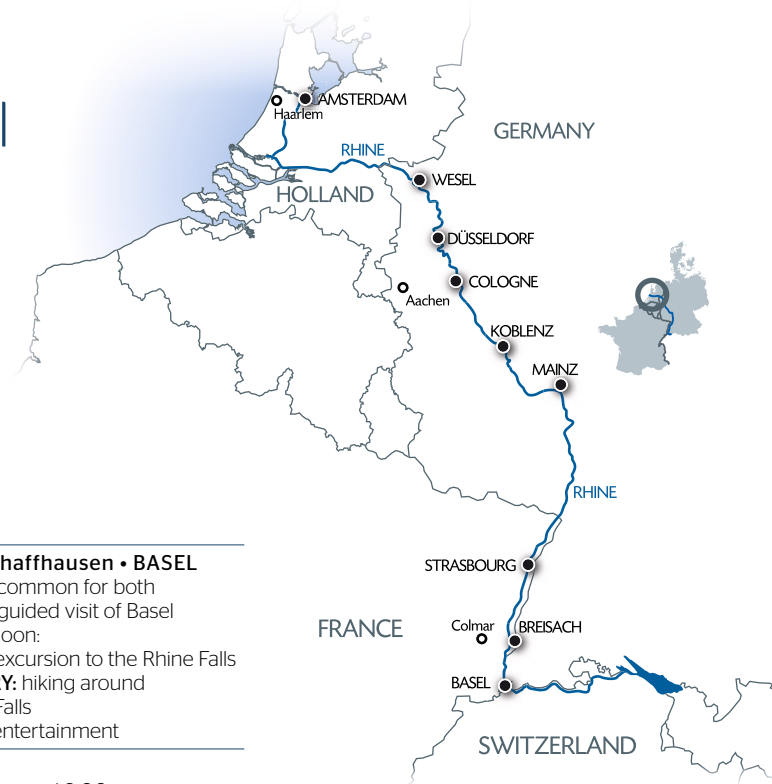
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100, 101 and 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note: Your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017. Other months, visit of Haarlem.



RHINE FALLS





RHINE VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The magic of the Rhine and Dutch canals

DISCOVER:

- Amsterdam
- The windmills of Kinderdijk
- Cologne, Rudesheim, Koblenz, Boppard and Düsseldorf



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. ADA/ADA_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

- Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 KINDERDIJK • ROTTERDAM • NIJMEGEN

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour to the windmills of Kinderdijk
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 NIJMEGEN • COLOGNE

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** visit to the Kröller Müller museum⁽¹⁾
- **DISCOVERY:** bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park

Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 COLOGNE • KOBLENZ

• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Cologne and its cathedral
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** set off by tourist train to visit Rudesheim, wine taste and visit the museum of mechanical music
- **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim

DAY 6 BOPPARD • DÜSSELDORF

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided visit on foot of Düsseldorf
- **DISCOVERY:** visit of Düsseldorf and the Rheinturm

DAY 7 DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM

Morning spent cruising
• Excursions common for both packages: visit of the Keukenhof Gardens⁽²⁾
The afternoon:

- **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Amsterdam
- **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam

Gala dinner

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100, 101 and 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

(1) Except on Mondays: visit of the Dutch open-air museum in Arnhem.

(2) Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017.



KINDERDIJK



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

Cultural diversity of the founding rivers: the Rhine, the Neckar, the Main, the Mosel, the Saar

- Heidelberg, a romantic city
- Rudesheim
- Cochem Castle
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Old Strasbourg in a riverboat (REF. STS)
- Bernkastel, a typical village (REF. STS)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

From Strasbourg to Saarbrücken

REF. SNX_PP/SNX_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 STRASBOURG
Board from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Evening of entertainment
DAY 2 MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG • EBERBACH (The Rhine and The Neckar)
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 3 EBERBACH • MAINZ • FRANKFURT (The Rhine and The Main)
The whole day is spent cruising toward Mainz and Frankfurt Enjoy some free time to discover Mainz
DAY 4 FRANKFURT • ASCHAFFENBURG (The Main)
Excursion proposed: • CLASSIC: tour of Frankfurt • DISCOVERY: panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 5 ASCHAFFENBURG • RÜDESHEIM (The Rhine)
• Excursion common for both packages: tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse
DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • COCHEM (The romantic Rhine and the Mosel)
Morning spent cruising • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of the Cochem Castle Evening of entertainment
DAY 7 BERNKASTEL • TRIER (The Mosel valley)
The whole day is spent cruising toward Trier with a stop in Bernkastel
DAY 8 TRIER • SAARBRÜCKEN (The Mosel and the Saar)
• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Trier and its Roman ruins Afternoon spent cruising Gala dinner
DAY 9 SAARBRÜCKEN
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



REF. STS_PP/STS_AIPP/ASS_PP/ASS_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 STRASBOURG
Board from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation • Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Strasbourg at night (depending on availability)
DAY 2 MANNHEIM • EBERBACH
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg Free time to discover Eberbach Evening of entertainment
DAY 3 EBERBACH • RÜDESHEIM
Morning spent cruising Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar • DISCOVERY: hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM • COCHEM
Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of the Cochem Castle • DISCOVERY: hiking the Appollweg in Cochem Free evening
DAY 5 COCHEM • BERNKASTEL • TRIER
The whole day is spent cruising toward Trier with a stop in Bernkastel Evening of entertainment
DAY 6 TRIER • SAARBRÜCKEN
• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Trier Afternoon spent cruising Gala dinner
DAY 7 SAARBRÜCKEN
Disembark at 1:00 p.m.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. ASS_PP.

See excursion details on pages 112 to 115.

Formalities: you must have a valid passport to travel. Please note: Your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

NB: for the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Amsterdam, the “Venice of the North” and the Amsterdam canals on a river boat
- Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Keukenhof gardens
- The historic city of Cologne
- Heidelberg, romantic town (REF. AST)
- The charm of the romantic Rhine valley and the legendary rock of the Lorelei
- Strasbourg’s old city on a canal boat (REF. HSA)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. AST/AST_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Strasbourg

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam
• The afternoon, excursion common for both packages: visit to the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
Free evening or trip to the city center for a stroll around the Red Light District⁽²⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN • KREFELD⁽³⁾

Excursion proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Kröller Müller museum⁽⁴⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE • KÖNIGSWINTER

Morning spent cruising
• Tour of Cologne with our host/hostess

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



REF. HSA/HSA_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

From Strasbourg to Amsterdam

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Strasbourg at night (depending on availability)

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 3 KOBLENZ • COLOGNE • DÜSSELDORF

Morning spent cruising
Tour of Cologne with our host/hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM

The whole day is spent cruising toward Amsterdam
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Amsterdam and its diamond merchants
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam
• The afternoon, excursion common for both packages: visit to the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
Free evening or trip to the city center for a stroll around the Red Light District⁽²⁾

DAY 6 AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100, 101 and 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Open from March 23rd to May 21st 2017. The other months, guided visit of Volendam and Zaanse Schans museum.

(2) To book and pay on board.

(3) Depending on available mooring, the stopover at Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover at Duisburg.

(4) Except on Mondays: visit of the Dutch open air museum in Arnhem.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The combination of three rivers, the enchantment of the Rhine, the grace of the Mosel and the charm of the Main

DISCOVER:

- Strasbourg
- Rudesheim and its Drosselgasse
- Koblenz and the charm of the old town
- Heidelberg, the city of the Romantics
- The Cochem Castle (REF. SFS)

NEW FOR 2017:

- New itinerary (REF. CSJ)
- Hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
- Touring Rhineland vineyards



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

Round cruise from Strasbourg

REF. SFS/SFS_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Strasbourg at night (depending on availability)

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (The Main)

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 FRANKFURT • COCHEM (The Mosel)

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of the Cochem Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking the Appollweg in Cochem

DAY 4 COCHEM • KOBLENZ (The Mosel and the Rhine)

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Koblenz with our host/hostess

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (The Rhine)

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

• Excursion common for both packages: tour of Heidelberg with a visit to the castle and the old city
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



REF. CSJ/CSJ_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

NEW ITINERARY

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Strasbourg at night (depending on availability)

DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ

Morning spent cruising
Tour of Koblenz with our host/hostess

DAY 4 KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg museum
• **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards

DAY 5 MAINZ • MANNHEIM

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 6 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger security, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.



COLOGNE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Cathedrals in Cologne, Mainz, Worms, Speyer, and Strasbourg (REF. SCC_PP)
- Heidelberg, a truly romantic city (REF. SCC_PP)
- The "Musée de l'Œuvre Notre-Dame", packed with Alsatian art and architecture (REF. SCC_PP)
- The charm of the romantic Rhine valley and the legendary rock of the Lorelei (REF. SEH)
- Tours of towns such as: Strasbourg, Koblenz, Rudesheim and Heidelberg (REF. SEH)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. SCC_PP/SCC_AIPP/CSC_PP/CSC_AIPP • **6 - DAY CRUISE**

From Strasbourg to Cologne

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • SPEYER

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Strasbourg and its cathedral⁽¹⁾ and the nearby Musée de l'Œuvre Notre-Dame
Afternoon spent cruising. Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 SPEYER • MANNHEIM • WORMS

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Speyer and its cathedral⁽¹⁾
• Visit of Heidelberg
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 WORMS • MAINZ

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Worms and its cathedral⁽¹⁾
• Guided tour on foot of Mainz and its cathedral⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 MAINZ • COLOGNE

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Cologne and its cathedral⁽¹⁾
• Visit of the Fragrance Museum Farina-House and learn about the birthplace of the Eau de Cologne
Gala dinner

DAY 6 COLOGNE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



MAINZ



NORTHERN EUROPE

REF. SEH/SEH_AIPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

Round cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Strasbourg at night (depending on availability)

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • KOBLENZ

The whole day is spent cruising toward Koblenz
Tour of Koblenz with our host/hostess

DAY 3 KOBLENZ • The romantic Rhine valley • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ During the church services, the cathedrals can be inaccessible. Comments will be given outdoor.



THE MOSELLE VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Exciting and enlightening tours of Mainz, Cochem and Trier



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. TMS_PP/TMS_AIPP/SMT_PP/SMT_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Trier to Strasbourg

DAY 1 TRIER

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 TRIER • COCHEM

- Excursion common for both packages:
guided tour of Trier and its Roman ruins

Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 3 COCHEM • KOBLENZ

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** visit of the Cochem Castle
- **DISCOVERY:** hiking the Appolloweg in Cochem

Afternoon spent cruising
In the evening, tour of Koblenz with our host/hostess

DAY 4 KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** visit of Mainz and a visit to the Gutenberg Museum
- **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards

Gala dinner



DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 11:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SMT_PP/SMT_AIPP.



COCHEM



BOPPARD

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruising two great rivers: the Romantic Rhine and the Scenic Moselle

DISCOVER:

- Cochem (REF. SCM_PP)
- Alken and Thurant Castle (REF. SCM_PP)
- Koblenz, Boppard, Rudesheim (REF. SCM_PP)
- Mainz and Gutenberg Museum
- Must-see sites Cochem, Rudesheim, Mainz and Speyer (REF. TAN_PP)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. SCM_PP/SCM_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

From Strasbourg to Cochem

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 MAINZ • RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Mainz and visit the Gutenberg Museum
- **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards

Cruise towards Rudesheim

- In the afternoon, common for both packages: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar in Rudesheim

Cruise towards Boppard through the romantic Rhine valley
Discovery tour of Boppard

DAY 3 BOPPARD • KOBLENZ • ALKEN

Excursions proposed:

- Tour of Koblenz with our host/hostess

Cruise towards Alken

- Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of the Thurant Castle

Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 ALKEN • COCHEM

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided walking tour of Cochem
- **DISCOVERY:** hiking the Appolloweg in Cochem

Gala dinner

DAY 5 COCHEM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

See excursion details on pages 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

REF. TAN_PP/TAN_AIPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

From Cochem to Strasbourg

DAY 1 COCHEM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 COCHEM • RÜDESHEIM

The whole day is spent cruising towards Rudesheim

- Excursion common for both packages: tour of Rudesheim: excursion to the music museum, trip in a little train and wine tasting in a wine cellar

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • MAINZ • SPEYER

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Mainz and visit to the Gutenberg Museum
- **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards

Cruise towards Speyer and tour of the city with our host/hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



COCHEM

OUR EXCURSIONS

THE RHINE

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND COLMAR

LENGTH: 9 hours

Leave by coach towards Colmar. You'll have a guided tour of the city's center, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, "Little Venice", Saint Martin's Church, the Pfister House, and the Koifhus. Lunch is included during the tour (except beverages). After lunch, we'll discover the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernal.

CRUISE REF. SBS, page 154.

■ BASEL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll travel by coach to the city center for a guided foot tour of Basel. While strolling, you'll discover the long-standing Grossbasel section and its numerous passages and medieval monuments: the protestant cathedral (Basler Münster), recognized as one of the city's top landmarks, the market place dominated by the dark-red, ornate Town Hall; and the famous "Freie Strasse" - once one of the main transit routes in the Middle Ages, it has become the most trendy shopping area in the city.

CRUISES REF. ACB_PP/BCA_PP, page 104.

■ COCHEM

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Leave the boat on foot with your guide who will introduce you to the charming village of Cochem, the pearl of the Moselle. The visit will begin on the opposite bank to Cochem, in Cond. This former village was linked to the town of Cochem by the Moselle bridge in 1927. As you cross this bridge, you will be able to spot, on the hilltop, the Imperial Cochem Castle, the Reichsburg, dating from 900. When you arrive in Cochem, you will stop in front of a fresco relating the history of the town from its occupation by Roman legions until the 20th century, then your guide will take through the town streets, where you will discover picturesque timber-framed houses, St Martin's church, the Capuchin convent, the Market Square... After the tour, you will have some free time to walk along the Moselle and enjoy the green landscape.

CRUISE REF. SCM_PP, page 111.

■ COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Transfer to Cochem Castle by minibus. Guided tour of this magnificent castle dating from the year 1000, which was destroyed by French troops in the 17th century and entirely rebuilt according to old plans in a Neo-Gothic style. After visiting the castle, you will have some free time in the town. The town of



COCHEM CASTEL

Cochem is interesting in itself, with its narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses with their slate roofs, the Town Hall square with its history-filled past, as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. Return to the boat on foot.

CRUISES REF. ASS_PP/SFS/SMT_PP/SNX_PP/SPH_PP/STS_PP/TMS_PP, pages 106, 108, 110 and 149.

■ COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. The museum is housed in a 13th century Dominican convent and a 1906 former public baths building, and was renovated by Swiss architects Herzog & de Meuron in 2015 to incorporate more of the vast collection. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece. The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

CRUISES REF. ACB_PP/BCA_PP, page 104.

■ COLOGNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure from the landing stage on foot for the centre of Cologne. You will discover the city in the company of your guide: a crossroads in Europe since the Middle Ages, which has kept its importance both on a commercial and industrial level and on a cultural and religious level. You will be able to admire the exterior of the huge Cologne Cathedral which it took five centuries of patience to finish. Indeed, whereas construction had begun in 1247, it had to be interrupted due to a lack of finance in 1560 and only began again in 1842 at the request of Emperor Frederick Wilhelm IV, who had fallen in love with the building. Construction was finally completed in 1863 and the Gothic Cathedral was the highest building in the world from 1880 to 1884. Around the Cathedral, there are 12 other Romanesque style churches, placed in a circle and representing the 12 apostles. You will continue the tour with Cologne Old Town, and you will pass in front of the famous "Eau de Cologne" house (exterior), in particular. Before returning to the boat, you will have some free time to stroll through the streets of Cologne or try the famous local beer, the Kölsch. You will be able to make your way back to the boat on foot at your own pace.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ADA, pages 105 and 148.

■ COLOGNE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off on foot with your guide and head for the centre of Cologne. Here you will have a discovery tour of the town. Crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You will have the opportunity to admire the exterior facades of the magnificent Gothic Cologne Cathedral which took over 500 years to complete. You will continue your visit to Cologne's old town and stop to admire the outside of the neo-Gothic building, home of the famous "Eau de Cologne". Before re-joining the boat, you will have some free time. The transfer will be by coach to Königswinter where you will re-board the boat.

CRUISES REF. ACB_PP/BCA_PP, page 104.

■ COLOGNE, ITS CATHEDRAL AND THE EAU DE COLOGNE HOUSE

LENGTH: 2 hours

You will be able to admire the interior of the huge Cologne Cathedral which it took five centuries of patience to finish. You will continue the tour with the visit of the famous "Eau de Cologne" house which shelters the still-existing-oldest perfumery: the Farina

House. You will discover the methods of production of the "Eau de Cologne" through an exhibition of different distillation devices, as well displayed, small bottles and packaging. Return on board.

CRUISES REF. CSC_PP/SCC_PP, page 109.

■ DÜSSELDORF

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We set off on foot to visit the town centre of Düsseldorf. A bustling, dynamic modern elegant and cosmopolitan town, Düsseldorf is an international city of art and culture, thanks to its many museums, theatres and concert halls. The symbol of the town is the luxurious Königsallee with its many shops and boutiques but Düsseldorf is also known as the "longest bar in the world", thanks to the incredible number of bars serving the local town beer, the Düsseldorfer Alt. You can take a walk along the "Rheinuferpromenade" - said to be the most beautiful promenade along the banks of the Rhine. There will be some free time before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ADA, page 105.

■ FRANKFURT

LENGTH: 3 hours

The excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs; and at the heart of the bustling city center, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old city and the Römerberg, the seat of the city's government since the 15th century. Formerly called the Samstagsberg, it has been the site of markets and fairs, tournaments and festivals, executions, imperial elections and coronations. Here you'll also find a plaque commemorating the book burning by the National Socialists in 1933. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISES REF. ABT_PP/ABU_PP/AMV_PP/BUS_PP/SBU_PP/SFS/SNV_PP/SNX_PP/TBS_PP/VNS_PP, pages 106, 108, 143 to 145 to 147.

■ HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Depart by coach and head towards Heidelberg. This cosmopolitan, friendly, and vibrant city is made up of 15 distinct neighborhoods and is particularly attractive to families, students, business people, and researchers. Its high quality of life comes through to visitors, who feel genuinely at home here. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. The castle has a history that is almost as old as the city itself. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy amazing view of Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. On a clear day, you can see forever...or at least to Mannheim. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. Also enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. Built upon several terraces, they were made up of many flower beds, mazes, sculptures, heated greenhouse with orange trees, large ponds, waterfalls, and a man-made grotto. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old city. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. And then you can take advantage of some free time to wander through the streets and shops before returning to the coach.

CRUISES REF. ASS_PP/AST/CSJ/RFL/SEH/SFS/SNX_PP/STS_PP, pages 106 to 109 and 158.

■ MAINZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 2.15 hours

Accompanied by your guides, you will visit the cathedral of Mainz. The construction of this monument which has left its mark on the city's history began in



975. It contains outstanding historic treasures such as funerary monuments dating from the 13th to the 18th centuries. You will also be able to admire the striking contrast that exists between the massive red sandstone cathedral and the Romanesque Gotthard Chapel in light-coloured stone. You will also visit the museum of the cathedral (closed on Monday) which houses various collections related to Mainz' history, culture and diocese, and also some stone sculptures from gothic classic.

CRUISES REF. CSC_PP/SCC_PP, page 109.

■ MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure at the foot of the boat with your guide, you will visit the city of Mainz. Capital of Rhineland-Palatinate, Mainz was founded there over 2000 years by the Romans. The 17th and 18th centuries, the best architects and sculptors have shaped the skyline, with its palaces and churches. You can admire the magnificent historic houses remarkably restored. Located on the banks of the Rhine and opposite the mouth of the Main, the city will charm you with its incomparable lifestyle, unique charm and openness to the world. You will have the opportunity to get together with your guide in the beautiful Cathedral, whose construction began in 975 and has left his mark on the history of the city. You also stroll the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, visit the Gutenberg Museum, Museum of Printing. Born around 1400 in Mainz, Johannes Gutenberg Gensfleisch prepared itself to print the Bible said to "42 lines" published in 1455, the oldest printed book in the world. Of the 46 surviving copies, the museum keeps one and a Psalter of Mainz, the first book printed using three inks of different colors. The museum, on five levels, a special exhibition on the history of books and writing in Europe and worldwide. Back off the boat.

CRUISES REF. CSJ/SCM_PP/SMT_PP/TMS_PP, pages 108 and 110 to 111.

■ MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will set off on foot from the mooring point accompanied by your guides and visit the town of Mainz. Here you can admire the magnificent historic houses which have been outstandingly well-restored. Situated on the banks of the Rhine opposite the confluence of the Rhine with the Main, Mainz will captivate you with its quite incomparable lifestyle, its unique charm and its openness to the world. In the company of your guide, you will be able to enter the magnificent Cathedral. The interior of the cathedral houses some wonderful historic treasures, including tombs and funerary monuments from the 13th to the 18th centuries. You will also have the opportunity to wander up and down the colourful streets in the old

town. Finally you will visit the Gutenberg Museum, the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. The museum is spread over five floors and provides a quite remarkable exhibition on the history of the book and written word in both Europe and the world as a whole. Set off by coach to re-join the boat at Worms.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ACB_PP/BCA_PP/HTS_PP/SPH_PP/TAN_PP, pages 104, 111, 148 and 149.

■ MUNSTER AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll first leave by coach from Breisach with our tour guide to visit the charming village of Eguisheim. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets. You'll also be able to admire the colorful, half-timbered houses typical of the region. We'll see the parish church dedicated to Saint Peter and Saint Paul (if you look closely, there is often a stork nest perched nearby), as well as the lower castle on Saint Leon Square. We'll then continue on to Munster, well-known, of course, for its cheese. In Munster, we'll visit the ruins of the ancient abbey of Saint Gregory, the Stork Tower, the city hall and more. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. This customary meal includes delicious farm products: meat pies, smoked meats, braised apples, Munster cheese and bilberry tarts. The afternoon will be dedicated to discovering the Alsatian Wine Route.

CRUISE REF. SBS, page 154.

■ RHINE FALLS LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for an excursion to the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover the Laufen Castle, and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

CRUISES REF. ACB_PP/BCA_PP/SBA_RAN, page 104 and 163.

■ RÜDESHEIM LENGTH: 2.5 hours

You will start the visit with a tour and commentary of the Rudesheim vineyards by mini-train, during which you will discover the famous vineyards already cultivated in the Roman period. During this tour, the history of winemaking in the region will be explained and you can enjoy a breathtaking view of Rudesheim and the Rhine. After a tasting of local wines in a wine cellar, the train will then stop at the Mechanical Musical Cabinet Museum located 100m from the cellar. The "Siegfried Mechanisches Musikkabinett" it is the first museum collection in Germany dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. From delicate musical boxes to a gigantic piano-orchestration, there are no less than 350 automatic instruments exposed

to form one of the largest and finest collections from the 18th to the 20th century exhibited in over 400 m². One can also admire the tools and machines for manufacturing barrel organs, cardboard music, piano rolls and musical box plates. Whatever their age, museum visitors always take great pleasure in discovering this special music, the techniques from the past and how these instruments work. After visiting the Museum, you will have some free time to stroll through the streets of Rudesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

CRUISES REF. ADA/ASS_PP/AST/CSJ/HSA/RFL/SCM_PP/SEH/SNX_PP/STS_PP, pages 105 to 109, 111 and 158.

■ RÜDESHEIM LENGTH: 2 hours

A little train will take you through the Rhine vineyards of Rudesheim. The visit will continue with the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" museum, also called the music museum. You will hear some very old mechanical musical instruments as well as some barrel organs. You will then walk down the Drosselgasse, famous for its small restaurants with orchestras. Free return on board.

CRUISES REF. HSA/TAN_PP, pages 107 and 111.

■ SPEYER AND ITS CATHEDRAL LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for the tour of Speyer. On the left bank of the Rhine, this old imperial city is recognisable from afar by the impressive silhouette of its superb Cathedral. You will visit the inside of the Cathedral accompanied by your guide. Inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1981 and founded by Conrad II, Holy Roman Emperor in 1030, it was transformed at the end of the 11th century. An important place of worship, about 50 Diets (official assemblies) were held in Speyer between the 9th and the 16th century. The city was the seat of the Imperial Chamber Court for a century and a half. Speyer Cathedral, a four-towered, two-domed basilica, is one of the major examples of the art of the Holy Roman Empire. The tour will continue with the visit of the Trinity Church, built between 1701 and 1717, and which is a Lutheran church. After that you will move on to the Judenbad, (Jewish baths) which was used for ritual ablutions. It was installed in the 12th in the Jewish Courtyard, the centre of the Jewish quarter in the Middle Ages, by workers hired to build the Cathedral. Of particular interest is the ritual bath situated 10m below ground, the oldest of this type in Germany. After the guided tour, you will have some free time to wander back to the boat at your own pace.

CRUISES REF. CSC_PP/SCC_PP, page 109.

OUR EXCURSIONS

■ STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

Set off for a guided visit of the European Capital. We begin with a tour of the town, which takes you through many of the town's districts, particularly the "German Quarter" (around the Place de La République) and the European district (passing the Palace of Europe, the Human Rights Building and the European Parliament Building). Continue with the guided walking tour around the cathedral where you will see the famous Kamerzell house, then the Petite France District, a famous district in Strasbourg much loved by the city's citizens and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Return to the ship in Strasbourg at the end of the afternoon.

CRUISES REF. ACB_PP/BCA_PP, page 104.

■ STRASBOURG (boat tour)

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Set off by coach for the pier in the town centre of Strasbourg where you board a glass-covered boat, which takes you to the Petite France District, a famous district in Strasbourg much loved by the city's citizens, with its canals, charming houses with coloured, half-timbered walls and its narrow alleyways. You will glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts) and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. The cruise continues through the German Quarter. Following the French defeat in 1870, Germany planned to make Strasbourg the capital of the Reichsland or Imperial Territory of Alsace-Lorraine. This district, referred to as the «new town», represented a new form of urban planning, featuring wide roads, monumental administrative and cultural buildings, and luxurious private homes. Landscaping also played a key role in this impressive urban planning scheme. Then you have the chance to see Strasbourg and Europe: the European Parliament Building, completed in 1999, was designed to host monthly sessions of the European Parliament. The architecture of the building is based on a combination of circles and ellipses, with the building laid out and organised into several clearly identified areas. Finally you see the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located. Return on board at the rue du Havre.

CRUISE REF. SBS, page 154.

■ STRASBOURG (boat tour)

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

The riverboat will come to pick you up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing nocturnal trip. You will enjoy Strasbourg, which is wonderfully illuminated, its Petite France district, its half-timbered houses, the Ponts Couverts, the Palais des Rohan, the Council of Europe, the European Parliament, the European Court of Human Rights and all the other wonders that Strasbourg holds in store for you.

CRUISES REF. CSJ/HSA/RFL/SEH/SFS/STS_PP, pages 106 to 109 and 158.

■ STRASBOURG AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Strasbourg and its historical city center. We'll begin in the Petite France quarter to admire its famous canals and half-timbered houses. This area has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988. Our tour will continue with a visit to the cathedral, a veritable Gothic masterpiece. The structure you see today took over 400 years to build. The famous west front is decorated with thousands of figures, and its spire measures over 466 feet. The cathedral is built out of red sandstone from the nearby Vosges Mountains, which gives it its characteristic pink hue that changes according to the sunlight and the color of the sky. It is one of the very few Gothic churches having only one tower. The stained glass windows date back to the 12th to the 14th centuries. The magnificent astronomical clock, built in 1842, is an invention put together by various artists, mathematicians and technicians. We'll finish up our tour with a visit to the Musée de l'Œuvre Notre-Dame (closed on Mondays). Situated next to the cathedral, the museum exhibits one of the finest collections of medieval art in France, if not in the whole of Europe. From one of the oldest known stained-glass windows (known as the Wissembourg Christ's Head) to artwork by Sébastien Stoskopff, this museum shows the vibrancy of medieval Strasbourg. We'll return to our ship in Strasbourg in the late afternoon.

CRUISES REF. CSC_PP/SBA_RAN/SCC_PP, pages 109 and 163.

■ THE WINES TRAIL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from Breisach with your hostess to discover the Wines Trail of Alsace. You will discover the vineyard from Alsace and its seven grape varieties going through charming small villages with half-timbering houses, fountain, press... You will go through Riquewihr, pearl of the vineyard, Ribeauvillé, fiddlers city, Kaysersberg, home town of Dr Schweitzer... You will stop over a wine cellar where you will get the chance to taste an excellent vintage that will surprise you with its quality. Free time in some villages before coming back on board for dinner.

CRUISE REF. GAS/SBA_RAN, pages 157 and 163.

■ THURANT CASTLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Depart by bus from Alken to Thurant Castle, in the Moselle valley (Mosel Eifel und) around 20 km from Koblenz. Symbol of this region, the fortified castle is one of the oldest in the Moselle region. Named in memory of the occupation of the fortress of Thuron in Syria at the time of the Crusades, it was built on the site of a Roman fort in 1197 by the brother of King Otto VI, Count Palatine Henry who built it on his return from the Crusades. From 1246 to 1248, the castle was besieged by the archdiocese of Cologne and Trier, following this it was divided into two parts separated by a wall. During the War of the Palatine Succession (1688-1697) most parts of the castle were destroyed by French troops. The castle was rebuilt in the 20th century. From the terrace enjoy the unforgettable view of the Moselle. After some free time, back on board at Alken.

CRUISE REF. SCM_PP, page 111.

■ TRIER

LENGTH: 3:15 hours

Departure from the boat for a panoramic coach tour of the city of Trier. The tour continues on foot. See (exterior) the Amphitheatre: the tenth biggest in all the Roman Empire. It could hold 30 000 spectators. Then the Imperial Thermae which were sumptuously arranged inside: marble on the walls, floors, mosaics, frescoes on the walls, statues. The thermae buildings form a rectangle 140m x 250 m. Continuation to the Roman Basilica. Since it was built in about 310, the Constantinian basilica has never been out of use. From its origin, the edifice was an imposing one: length 67 m, width 27 m, height 30 m. Over time, numerous buildings have been added. Finally, discover the famous Porta Nigra which was designed at once as a fortress and as a monument (height 30m, width 36m, depth 22m). Even Rome today does not have an ancient building of this size in such a state of conservation. Walk round the city centre - it is marked by the Middle Ages, in particular thanks to St Peter's Cathedral (exterior). Its oldest parts date from 326, but the general layout of the church was modified considerably in the 11th century. Also enjoy the atmosphere on the Market Square. Highly Baroque, in the heart of the city centre, it is a delight with its mixture of styles. Old timber-framed houses mingle with classical pastel-coloured houses, decorated with white stucco. At the end of your guided tour, you will have some free time to stroll around the town at your own pace. Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. SMT_PP/SNX_PP/SPH_PP/STS_PP/TMS_PP, pages 106, 110 and 149.

■ WORMS AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Worms and its cathedral. Being the oldest city in the whole of Germany, Worms has played a key role in German history. Today, it's a lively chemical and metal industrial center. It's also known for its famed Liebfraumilch wine. We'll visit the inside of the Cathedral of Saint Peter, a basilica with four round towers, two large domes and a choir at each end. Mostly built between 1125 and 1181, it is considered one of the finest examples of High-Romanesque architecture. One of its most impressive elements is the high altar, designed by Balthasar Neumann, a famous 18th century German architect. The gilded wood and marble Baroque altar is a powerful work of art in itself. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning at your own pace to the ship.

CRUISES REF. SCC_PP/CSC_PP, page 109.



STRASBOURG

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

BIKE TOUR IN THE KAISERSTUHL

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leaving from Breisach, take a bike tour of the Kaiserstuhl a range of hills perfect for cycling amateurs. The landscapes and wildlife located in this volcanic region are exceptional. We'll cross the orchards in Achkarren and the small village of Burkheim before biking through the Rheinwald forest and returning to Breisach along the river cycling path.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/BCA_PP, page 104.

BIRD'S EYE VIEW OF STRASBOURG FROM THE TOP OF THE CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the unknown, out-of-the-way, and secret places holding the hidden treasures of the Alsatian capital. At the end of our tour, we'll climb the 330 steps taking us to the top of the city's cathedral. Along the way up the spiral staircase there are many windows and places to stop and admire the views. The many sloping roofs in Strasbourg are lovely, and you'll have unforgettable views. You must be in good physical health to walk up the 330 stairs. The top of the cathedral is closed on May 1st.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/BCA_PP/SBA_RAN, pages 104, 148 and 163.

DÜSSELDORF AND THE RHEINTURM

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leave on foot to explore downtown Düsseldorf. Dynamic, modern, elegant, cosmopolitan and distinctive, Düsseldorf is an international magnet for connoisseurs of art and culture through its museums, theaters and concert halls. The emblematic symbol of the city is the luxurious Königsallee, by far Germany's busiest upscale shopping street. The Altstadt (or old town district) is commonly known as the “longest bar in the world” because of the more than 300 bars inviting visitors to try the local beer. We'll walk along the Rheinuferpromenade, which incarnates the city's joie-de-vivre, particularly in summer. At the end of our walk, we'll take the elevator up to the top of the Rheinturm where you'll have a fantastic view of the city on the Rhine.

CRUISE REF. ADA, page 105.

FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial center in continental Europe, earning it the nickname “Mainhattan”. During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's



RHINE FALLS

famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 feet up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISES REF. BUS_PP/SBU_PP/SFS/SNX_PP/SVN_PP/VNS_PP, pages 106, 108, 143 and 145.

HIKE AROUND THE RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Admire the largest waterfall in Europe up close and feel the force of the roaring falls. A boat will bring us to the mighty rock located virtually in the middle of the waterfall. We'll continue on a hike (approximately 1.5 hours) around the falls, following the footsteps of tourists who have been awed by this natural phenomenon for centuries.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/BCA_PP, pages 104 and 148.

HIKING THE APPOLLOWEG IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

Join us for a hike on the Appolloweg trail and enjoy the beautiful countryside in the Moselle region. We'll encounter gorgeous views and enchanting castles in the middle of a wild natural reserve: Cochem Castle (Reichsburg), the Winneburg ruins, and Pinner Kruez jutting from steep cliffs where humans have been cultivating vineyards for centuries.

CRUISES REF. SCM_PP/SFS/SMT_PP/SPH_PP/STS_PP/TMS_PP, pages 106, 108, 110 to 111 and 149.

HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the center of Rudesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19th century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the small city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20th century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISES REF. ADA/ASS_PP/CSJ/HSA/RFL/SCM_PP/SEH/SFS/STS_PP, pages 105 to 109, 111 and 158.

TOURING RHINELAND VINEYARDS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Leaving from Mainz, you'll travel to either Nierstein or Nackenheim to discover the largest Germany wine-growing territory in the area: the Rheinhessen. We'll settle in for an open-air wagon ride, where we'll be able to take in the magnificent views of the Rhine. We'll also enjoy a traditional bread, wine and cold-cut snack from the region. We'll return on board the ship in Worms or Mainz depending on the program.

CRUISES REF. ACA_PP/ACB_PP/BCA_PP/SCM_PP/SMT_PP/SPH_PP/TAN_PP/TMS_PP, pages 104, 110 and 111, 148 and 149.



RÜDESHEIM

THE ELBE RIVER





REASONS TO CRUISE THE ELBE

The Elbe is a Central European river which rises in the Krkonose Mountains in the Czech Republic and traverses most of Germany before arriving at the North Sea. The Vltava is a major tributary that joins the Elbe north of Prague. We propose a lovely **9-day trip between Prague and Berlin** on board a river paddleboat that will be moored in Prague!

THE **ADVANTAGES** OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- **Cruises on board an innovative ship** using advanced paddle wheel technology which will allow it to navigate year round in the lowest waters of the Elbe
- **Mooring in the heart of towns** near historical centers

SHIPS

- MS ELBE PRINCESSE - Premium ship
- MS VICTOR HUGO
- MS MONA LISA



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Discover this enticing mixture of nature and culture from Holland to Germany
- Amsterdam, Bremen, Hannover, Magdeburg and Berlin
- The inland sea of Holland and the canals, wild Holland and the polders



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

REF. AMB_PP/AMB_AIPP/BMA_PP/BMA_AIPP • 12 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Berlin

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Volendam and the Zaanse Schans museum
• Visit the Hague and its hidden courtyards
• Excursion to the Red Light District⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFTZIL

Morning spent cruising
Free tour of Groningen
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 DELFZIL • PAPENBURG OLDENBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

DAY 5 OLDENBURG • BREMEN

Free time to discover Oldenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the city of Bremen

DAY 6 BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Nienburg

DAY 7 MINDEN • HANNOVER ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Hannover
Gala dinner

DAY 8 BRAUNSCHWEIG • BULSTRINGEN MAGDEBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Magdeburg

DAY 9 MAGDEBURG • BRANDENBURG POTSDAM

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Potsdam and the gardens at the Sans-Souci Palace

DAY 10 POTSDAM • BERLIN

Excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of Berlin
• Tour of Berlin by night

DAY 11 BERLIN

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
Free time in Berlin

DAY 12 BERLIN

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 100, 101, 122 and 123.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BMA_PP/BMA_AIPP.

(1) To book and pay on board.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Only with CroisiEurope:
cruise on a paddle riverboat,

Setting us apart from the rest:
our ship is moored in Prague

DISCOVER:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam, and the gardens at the Sanssouci Palace
- Lutherstadt Wittenberg, birthplace of the Reformation
- Meissen and its porcelain
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Litomerice, charming city full of history
- Golden Prague

ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. BPG_PP/BPG_AIPP/PGB_PP/PGB_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE

From Berlin to Prague

- DAY 1 BERLIN**
Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
- DAY 2 BERLIN • BRANDENBURG**
Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Berlin
• Visit of the gardens at the Sans-Souci Palace
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 3 BRANDENBURG • BURG MAGDEBURG**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the city of Magdeburg
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 4 WITTENBERG**
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Wittenberg
Afternoon spent cruising
Quiz night on board
- DAY 5 MEISSEN • DRESDEN**
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Meissen
• Visit of Dresden
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 6 DRESDEN • BAD SCHANDAU**
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Elbe Sandstone Mountains
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 7 LITOMERICE**
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Litomerice
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew
- DAY 8 KRALUPY • PRAGUE**
Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Prague's Old Town
• Visit the Castle district of Prague
Gala dinner
- DAY 9 PRAGUE**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 122 and 123.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. PGB_PP/PGB_AIPP.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

8 - day trip with 6 - day cruise

DISCOVER:

- Cruise between sea and land to discover 3 different countries
- Copenhagen Package, a city full of mysterious beauties and historical treasures

UNIQUE EXCURSIONS:

- Chorin monastery
- Szczecin
- The islands of Rügen and Usedom
- Greifswald and Stralsund, Hanseatic towns



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. BSD/BSA_AIPP/SBL/SBL_AIPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

From Berlin to Copenhagen

DAY 1 BERLIN

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 BERLIN SPANDAU • EBERSWALDE

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Berlin
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)

Excursion proposed:
• Excursion to the Cistercian monastery in Chorin
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 SZCZECIN • WOLGAST

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Szczecin
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE ISLAND OF RÜGEN • LAUTERBACH

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Usedom island
• Tour of the Rügen island



DAY 6 LAUTERBACH • STRALSUND

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Greifswald
• Visit of Stralsund
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRALSUND • SASSNITZ TRELLEBORG • COPENHAGEN

Coach to Sassnitz
Ferry crossing to Trelleborg. Free lunch
Coach to Copenhagen
Night in a 3-star hotel

DAY 8 COPENHAGEN

Excursion proposed in the morning:
• Guided visit of Copenhagen
End of our services



See excursion details on pages 122 and 123.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SBL/SBL_AIPP.



MS ELBE PRINCESSE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

An original cruise into the heart of cities with a rich historic past

DISCOVER:

- Berlin, cosmopolitan capital
- Cecilienhof castle
- Potsdam and Sanssouci gardens
- Charlottenburg Palace
- The Documentation Centre, the memorial centre for the Berlin Wall



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. BHA_PP/BHA_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

From Berlin to Hamburg

DAY 1 BERLIN SPANDAU

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 BERLIN SPANDAU • POTSDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Berlin
• Visit of the gardens at the Sans-Souci Palace
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 MAGDEBURG • TANGERMUNDE

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Magdeburg

DAY 4 TANGERMUNDE • BLECKEDE

Free time to discover Tangermünde
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 5 BLECKEDE • LUNEBURG • BLECKEDE • HAMBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lüneburg
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 6 HAMBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Hamburg
Free time to explore the city center at your own pace
Gala dinner

DAY 7 HAMBURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 122 and 123.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. HAB_PP/HAB_AIPP.

REF. BEL_PP/BEL_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Berlin

DAY 1 BERLIN SPANDAU

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 BERLIN SPANDAU • POTSDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• Visit of the Cecilienhof Palace

DAY 3 POTSDAM • TEGEL

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of the gardens at the Sans-Souci Palace
• Guided visit of the Documentation Centre on the Bernauerstrasse
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 4 TEGEL • BERLIN SPANDAU

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
Free time to discover Berlin at your own pace
Gala dinner

DAY 5 BERLIN SPANDAU

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



OUR EXCURSIONS

THE ELBE

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours

Set off by coach to visit the German capital accompanied by a local guide, who will take you on a 3-hour tour to learn about the history, the monuments and the many sides of this historic city. You will take the Avenue of 17th June which will lead you first of all to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag and its glass dome. You will then arrive at the famous Avenue Unter den Linden and rejoin Museum Island which has the five most famous museums in Berlin, including the Pergamon Museum and the Altes Museum which houses the bust of Nefertiti. Behind Museum Island and its classical buildings the modern Alexanderplatz is located, with its famous TV Tower. You will then head for Checkpoint Charlie, the former crossing point between the Russian and American zones of Berlin.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BEL_PP/BHA_PP/BMA_PP/BPG_PP/BSL/HAB_PP/PGB_PP/SBL, pages 118 to 121.

■ BERLIN BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A veritable no mans' land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futurist vision of the German capital.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP, page 118.

■ BREMEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure from the boat on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic town: the market square, the St Pierre Dom cathedral and the magnificent city hall with Renaissance style of Weser... You will discover the "secret street of Bremen", the Böttcherstrasse, famous for its narrow picturesque streets.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP, page 118.

■ CECILIENHOF PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

After the end of the war in Europe, the Potsdam Conference—attended by Stalin, Churchill and Truman—was held in the palace from July 17 - August 2, 1945. Here, Churchill and Truman also defined the terms of surrender together for Japan. Currently, the palace is home to a museum and a hotel. In 2007, it was the site of the G8 Foreign Ministers Summit. We'll leave by coach for Cecilienhof Palace. You'll be able to visit the princess' private writing room, the Red Salon (used by the Soviet delegation as a study during the Potsdam conference), the Great Hall, the Smoking Room (used by the American delegation) and the library (used by the British delegation). After our visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BEL_PP/BMA_PP, pages 118 and 121.

■ CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You will leave the boat by coach for an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace. This palace was one of the favourite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and later of the kings of Prussia. You will visit the Knobbelsdorf wing. This house is the apartments of Frederic II. You will discover the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room) and the gilded gallery (dancing and music room) in the Rococo style.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BEL_PP/BMA_PP, pages 118 and 121.

■ CHORIN MONASTERY

LENGTH: 2.30 hours

Departure by coach for the tour of this Cistercian monastery, constructed of brick in the 13th century. The monastery lost its significance at the time of the Reformation and was used as a quarry. Enjoying an upsurge in interest in the 19th century, when Romanticism became interested in beautiful ruins, its silhouette rises elegantly amid an unspoilt landscape.

CRUISES REF. BSD/SBL, page 120.

■ COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, beginning with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, the winter home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and the statue of the Little Mermaid on the harbor front.

CRUISES REF. BSD/DSL, page 120.

■ DOCUMENTATION CENTER AT THE BERLIN WALL MEMORIAL

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Documentation Center at the Berlin Wall Memorial. Situated at 111 Bernauer Strasse, its main aim is to explain the political and historical context of the building of the wall. There are exhibitions in German and English, a panoramic platform allowing visitors to view a section of the wall rebuilt with its no man's land, digitized archives with original documents, audio terminals playing information that was broadcast by radio stations in the East and West at the time, as well as themed workshops. One of the priorities of the Documentation Center dedicated to the Berlin Wall is to maintain a collective political and historical souvenir. Afterward, we'll continue to the East Side Gallery—classified as a historical monument since 1991—the remaining 1.3 km-long section of the former inner wall. Decorated by artists from all over, it is known as the largest open-air art gallery in the world. It is also the largest section of the wall that was saved from demolition.

CRUISE REF. BEL_PP, page 121.

■ DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the bank of the Elbe, fascinating museums, monuments, and charming details. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, where you'll get an overview of the most important must-see sights: the Altmarkt Square, German Hygiene Museum, Baroque Quarter, Transparent Factory (VW) and soccer stadium. We'll then visit the historical old city on foot, passing in front of the Zwinger, Semper Opera House, cathedral, Royal Palace, Brühl Terrace, and Neumarkt Square.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.

■ ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for an excursion to the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The most striking characteristic of this deeply dissected rocky mountain range is the extraordinary variety of terrain within the small area. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, dating back beyond the 13th century. Because the fortress was regarded as unconquerable, the Saxon monarchs retreated to it during times of crisis and also deposited many works of art from the famous Zwinger here. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.

■ GREIFSWALD

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

Departure by coach. Tour of Greifswald, a charming Hanseatic town. The buildings typical of northern Germany in brick Gothic have been lovingly restored since reunification. Free time before coming back to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BSD/SBL, page 120.

■ HAMBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach. Considered as one of Germany's prettiest cities, the Hanseatic town has preserved a rich heritage through the centuries. We begin our visit with a panoramic tour of Hamburg. You will be able to see the main attractions of the town such as the town centre with the Mönckerberstrasse, the Alster, the market square with the Town Hall, the Stock Exchange and St Michael's Church. Continue on foot through the historic heart of the town. It is one of the oldest districts in Hamburg and you will see among others the Alster, a large lake in the heart of the town, the magnificent Town Hall, an imposing neo-Renaissance building built in 1897, the Chilehaus, a 10-storey brick building and emblem of expressionist architecture whose eastern façade resembles the prow of a ship, Deichstrasse - an old shopping street with trading posts and houses dating from the 17th and 19th centuries. Free time before heading back to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. BHA_PP/HAB_PP, page 121.

■ HANOVER

LENGTH: 5 hours

Departure by coach. From the 17th century onwards, Hanover played a considerable role in politics: in 1714, the son of Ernst-August of Hanover became King of Great Britain under the name of George I; this personal union between the British crown and the principality of Hanover gave the latter considerable prestige. First of all you will pass alongside the famous Baroque Gardens of Herrenhausen then you will head for the 18th century New City Hall, where your guides will explain Hanover's history with the help of four models showing the city at different times (1875, 1939, 1945 and today). You will continue with a panoramic city tour to see the main sights: Niki de Saint Phalle's Nana statues on the banks of the Leine; the Maschsee, an artificial lake dug by unemployed workers on a job creation scheme in the 1930s; the Opera House; the Grand Theatre; the ruins of the Aegidien Church, bombed during the war, where the Peace Bell now hangs, and many more... You will stop for a stroll through the Old Town, to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15th century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP, page 118.

■ ISLAND OF RÜGEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach with your guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give you a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. You will go through Putbus, first seaside resort founded in 1816, then Bergen, main city of the island. Finally you will reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs which tower at 100m above the sea. Free time in the seaside resort of Binz, which will give you time to wander along this very beautiful beach before coming back to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BSD/SBL, page 120.

■ ISLAND OF USEDOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach with your guides for the Island of Usedom, which became fashionable thanks to the fashion for bathing in the sea, and which has fine beaches as well as a charming seaside architecture. This island is also nicknamed "island of the sun" for it is the sunniest place in Germany. You will also see in particular the seaside resorts of Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf, nicknamed "Kaiserbäder" or the "Emperor's baths".

CRUISES REF. BSD/SBL, page 120.

■ LITOMERICE

LENGTH: 4 hours

This royal city on the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře is one of the most beautiful in the Czech Republic. The extensive historical center has dozens of streets and squares. The colorful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications will delight you. Allow yourself to be enchanted by the rare architecture of the houses on the squares: the Saxon Renaissance town hall, the "Kalich" House with a roof terrace where the rich townsfolk used to meet over a glass of wine, and the "Černý orel" House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful sgraffito work. There are also countless important churches such as the Gothic Church of All Saints with its Renaissance broach roofs, the Church of the Annunciation of the Lady Mary representing the pinnacle of work by the Italian architect Antonio Octavio Broggio and the Baroque Cathedral of St. Stephen, which was built by Domenico Orsi. We'll visit the former royal castle, followed by a beer tasting.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.

■ LUNEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach. Guided visit of Luneburg, undoubtedly one of the best preserved Hanseatic towns. In the Middle Ages, it was one of the richest towns in Germany, thanks to its salt deposits. From this prosperous time, the old town has preserved all its traditional architecture in cabled bricks, forming coiled gables and spirals. In the harbour area, you cannot miss the old crane (Alter Kran, from the 14th century). Then you will see the Town Hall, whose construction was spread out between the 13th and 18th centuries. You will admire the gothic-style Princes' Hall (Fürstensaal), the Court Hall (Gerichtslaube) dating from the 14th century has a barrel vault and the great meeting room, a Renaissance masterpiece, is decorated with frescos from the 16th century. Entirely panelled in wood, it is the very symbol of the rapid growth of the city.

CRUISES REF. BHA_PP/HAB_PP, page 121.

■ MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours

You will begin with a visit of Magdeburg Cathedral, the first ever Gothic cathedral erected on German soil, where you will find not only the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great but also several other items of interest such as a charming cloister. The town is located on the "Roman Road" from Saxe-Anhalt and is proud of its other religious buildings such as: the Cloister of Our Lady; Church of St Peter; Church of St John; St Madeleine's Chapel and so on. You will continue with a panoramic tour of the town and discover the second main point of interest in Magdeburg, the Green Citadel, created by Friedrich Hundertwasser which is not green but pink! You will then reach the Market Square where you can admire the Magdeburg Horseman, a golden equestrian statue depicting Otto I; the Town Hall and its bronze doors; the monument commemorating Otto von Guericke, famous for inventing the vacuum pump (experiment with Magdeburg hemispheres).

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BHA_PP/BMA_PP/BPG_PP/HAB_PP/PGB_PP, pages 118 to 119 and 121.

■ MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

The city is famous for its porcelain, based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market at the foot

of the castle hill and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. The Frauenkirche tower hosts the world's first porcelain carillon, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. After touring the city, we'll visit the porcelain factory. The intricacy of the figures and sculptures and the perfection of the hand-painted patterns are the things that underscore this magnificent form of art. In the museum, you'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history. Free time and return to the ship in Dresden.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.

■ MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD IN PAPENBURG

LENGTH: 2 hours

You will leave the boat by coach to travel to the naval shipyard, "Meyer Werft". The guide will show you the various stages in the construction of a luxury ferry.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP, page 118.

■ NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

With your hostess, you will visit the so-called red town which has a magnificent town hall from the Weser Renaissance, the old castle (Wasserburg) and Saint Martin's church. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its cakes claws of bear-shaped.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP, page 118.

■ POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Set off by coach accompanied by local guides who will help you to learn about the history of Ancient Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam the visit begins with a stroll through Sanssouci Gardens, where the summer residence - the Sanssouci Palace - was built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II (or Frederick the Great). Set off for a guided tour around Cecilienhof Palace. Built between 1914 and 1917 at the request of Emperor Wilhelm II for his son, Crown Prince William, the castle was named after the Crown Prince's wife, Cecilie. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference during 1945, attended by the allied powers (United Kingdom, USSR and USA) to try to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After this tour, discover the Dutch quarter in Potsdam.

CRUISES REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP/BPG_PP/HAB_PP/PGB_PP, pages 118 to 119 and 121.

■ PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. The city center is divided into five areas, spanning both banks of the Vltava River, and Prague Castle is the most prominent tourist attraction. Set on a hill, it affords visitors fine views over the whole city. Founded in 880 AD, it is the largest medieval castle in Europe and was once the seat of the Kings of Bohemia. Today, the President of the Czech Republic rules from here. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 hectares (18 acres) and has three large courtyards. Destructive wars and fires (and the subsequent renovations), along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums, art galleries, and the famous Golden Lane. Be sure not to miss the Changing of the Guard ceremony at the front gates which takes place on the hour every hour during the day.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.

■ PRAGUE: OLD CITY

LENGTH: 3 hours

Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic. It is the fourteenth-largest city in the European Union. Situated in the north-west of the country on the Vltava River, the city is home to about 1.24 million people. We'll have a guided tour of the old city on foot, starting with Old Town Square and its Gothic- and Baroque-style architecture - including the Rococo Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Tyn Cathedral and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church, to name a few. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building, and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town. Then we'll stroll through the Jewish Quarter. Its torrid history dates from the 13th century, when Jewish people were ordered to vacate their disparate homes and settle in this one area. Today, it remains a testimony to the history of the Jews in Prague, forming the best preserved complex of historical Jewish monuments in the whole of Europe.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.

■ STRALSUND

LENGTH: 2 hours

This tour on foot will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water with its picturesque historic centre where the famous brick Gothic predominates. You will visit the Saint Nicolas' and the Saint Jacob's churches. From the market square, enjoy the city Hall with its red bricks. The city of Stralsund is classed as a world heritage by UNESCO since 2002.

CRUISES REF. BSD/SBL, page 120.

■ SZCZECIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach for the tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless conserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to past splendours. Stop at the castle of the Dukes of Pomerania and the Saint Jean Basilica.

CRUISES REF. BSD/SBL, page 120.

■ THE VOLKSWAGEN AUTOSTADT IN WOLFSBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Autostadt can be reached on foot (there is simply a bridge to cross over the Mittellandkanal - 5 min) or by coach, depending on where the boat is moored and the sailing conditions. You will meet your guides in the entrance hall, the Piazza and you will begin the visit with the Forum: an area dedicated to road safety and new energies. You will then move on to the "ZeitHaus", which is the automobile museum with educational areas, and you will finish with the Customer Centre situated next to the Car Towers where customers who have ordered Volkswagens come to collect them. You will still have some free time to visit the Brand Pavilions (Audi, Lamborghini, Skoda...) and try your hand on some driving simulators or a 4x4 Volkswagen on rough terrain. Return by coach to the boat at Sülfeld/Fallersleben or on foot to the boat at Wolfsburg.

CRUISE REF. BMA_PP, page 118.

■ WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city center and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO world heritage list in 1996.

The Castle Church is the famous church where he nailed his 95 Theses to the door. Luther gave some of his sermons in this church and now is buried just under the pulpit. We'll also visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived, first as a monk and later as owner with his wife and family, is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

CRUISES REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP, page 119.



MEISSEN

CENTRAL EUROPE





CENTRAL EUROPE

THE BLUE DANUBE





REASONS TO VISIT CENTRAL EUROPE

- From the Black Forest to the Black Sea, **the Danube has an exceptionally rich cultural and natural diversity**
- The **famous Iron Gates**, the Danube Pass between the Carpathians and the Balkans
- The **Danube Delta**, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Sava River which flows through the Vojvodina Plains, the bread basket of Serbia
- The north of the Great Hungarian Plain, still wild and natural, visible on the banks of the Tisza during the cruise

THE ADVANTAGES OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- Widest choice of itineraries from 5 to 12 days' duration
- A comprehensive discovery tour of central Europe
- The opportunity to cruise along the Rhine and the Danube in a single cruise
- An original way to discover the destination: choose a cruise with hiking options

SHIPS

- MS VIVALDI - Premium ship
- MS MONET
- MS LA BOHEME
- MS VICTOR HUGO
- MS BEETHOVEN
- MS EUROPE
- MS SYMPHONIE

THEMED CRUISES

- Combined cruises, see pages 143 to 147
- Hiking cruise, see page 163
- Biking cruise, see page 165

2017 EVENTS ON THE DANUBE VIENNA

- **Festival on the Danube:** end of June
- **Jazz Music Festival:** July
- **Movie and Music Festival:** July and August

BUDAPEST

- **Spring Festival:** mid-March until beginning of April

Information given by tourist boards, subject to changes.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates, the Danube bend, up to the delta
- Diverse countries and cultures: Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. LIT_PP/LIT_AIPP • 12 - DAY CRUISE

From Linz to Tulcea

DAY 1	LINZ (Austria) Boarding from 4:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	MELK • VIENNA • Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Melk Abbey In the evening • CLASSIC: Viennese music concert ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: an evening in Grinzing with local wine tasting ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of the Schoenbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: the high art of Viennese living; music and Viennese cafes Cruise to Bratislava • CLASSIC: guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: hiking in Bratislava: the Little Carpathians
DAY 4	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Budapest Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽²⁾ • Common for both packages: traditional folk evening
DAY 5	BUDAPEST • KALOCSA • MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia) • Excursion common for both packages: discover the Puszta, including a horse show
DAY 6	NOVI SAD • BELGRADE Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of Novi Sad • DISCOVERY: Novi Sad and a walk to the Petrovaradin fortress Afternoon spent cruising • Common for both packages: traditional evening in Belgrade
DAY 7	BELGRADE • DONJI MILANOVAC Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of Belgrade • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Belgrade Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 8	DONJI MILANOVAC • THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising passing through the Iron Gates Gala dinner
DAY 9	RUSE (Bulgaria) • Excursions common for both packages: the morning: sightseeing tour of the Roussenki-Lom valley the afternoon: visit of Ruse
DAY 10	RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania) • OLTENITA Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of Bucharest • DISCOVERY: Bucharest: the legends of dracula
DAY 11	TULCEA Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: cruise along the Danube delta • DISCOVERY: delta Danube on a speed boat
DAY 12	TULCEA Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

(1) Subject to availability.

(2) Not included in the package.

REF. TUL_PP/TUL_AIPP • 12 - DAY CRUISE

From Tulcea to Linz

DAY 1	TULCEA (Romania) Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	TULCEA • Danube Delta Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: cruise along the Danube delta, an immense nature reserve • DISCOVERY: the Danube delta on a speed boat
DAY 3	OLTENITA • GIURGIU • RUSE (Bulgaria) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of Bucarest • DISCOVERY: Bucharest: the legends of Dracula Folk and traditional evening
DAY 4	RUSE • Excursion common for both packages: tour of Ruse
DAY 5	THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising passing through the Iron Gates
DAY 6	BELGRADE (Serbia) • NOVI SAD Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: tour of the Serb capital • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Belgrade • Common for both packages: guided visit of Novi Sad
DAY 7	BEZDAN • MOHACS • KALOCSA • Excursion common for both packages: discover the Puszta, including a horse show Hungarian-themed evening
DAY 8	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Budapest Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽²⁾
DAY 9	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: hiking in Bratislava: the Little Carpathians
DAY 10	VIENNA (Austria) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of the Schoenbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: the high art of Viennese living; music and Viennese cafes. Free afternoon or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna ⁽²⁾ In the evening: • CLASSIC: Viennese music concert ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: an evening in Grinzing with local wine tasting ⁽¹⁾
DAY 11	MELK • Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Melk Abbey Gala dinner
DAY 12	LINZ Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



BUDAPEST

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruises along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes

DISCOVER:

- The Danube's most beautiful sites (REF. PUC)
- 3 days in Budapest (REF. PUC)
- The Benedictine Melk Abbey
- Schoenbrunn Palace (REF. PUC)
- Budapest and Bratislava (REF. TBD)
- Pusztas, great Hungarian plain (REF. PUC)
- The Hofburg, the Habsburg Palace (REF. TBD)
- Traditional evening in Budapest (REF. PUC)
- Onboard waltzing lessons (REF. PUC)
- Danube delta, an immense nature reserve (REF. TBD)
- Bucharest, on the footsteps of Dracula (REF. TBD)
- Veliko Tarnovo and its medieval fortress (REF. TBD)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. PUC_PP/PUC_AIPP • **11 - DAY CRUISE** **NEW**

Round cruise from Passau

DAY 1	PASSAU (Germany) Board from 4:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	PASSAU • MELK (Austria) • VIENNA • Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Melk Abbey In the evening, excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: the illuminated sights of Vienna • DISCOVERY: onboard waltzing lessons
DAY 3	VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit to the Schoenbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes Free afternoon or horse-drawn carriage ⁽²⁾ ride through Vienna
DAY 4	ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST Discover Esztergom at your own pace • Excursion common for both packages: visit of Budapest by night
DAY 5	BUDAPEST Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: visit of Budapest • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Budapest • Common for both packages: tour of Szentendre Traditional folk evening in Budapest
DAY 6	BUDAPEST • Excursion common for both packages: trip to Pusztas
DAY 7	BUDAPEST • Excursion common for both packages: tour to Gödöllő Royal Palace
DAY 8	BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: hiking in Bratislava: the Little Carpathians
DAY 9	VIENNA • Excursions common for both packages: guided visit of Vienna and the Capuchin Crypt • Excursion to the Hofburg After dinner: • CLASSIC: Viennese music concert ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: an evening in Grinzing with local wine tasting ⁽¹⁾
DAY 10	MELK • PASSAU (Germany) Free time • Excursion common for both packages to Arstetten Castle Gala dinner
DAY 11	PASSAU Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

(1) Subject to availability.
(2) Not included in the package.

REF. TBD_PP/TBD_AIPP • **9 - DAY CRUISE**

From Tulcea to Budapest

DAY 1	TULCEA (Romania) Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Traditional folklore entertainment
DAY 2	TULCEA • SULINA • CRISAN (Romania) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: cruise along the Danube delta, an immense nature reserve • DISCOVERY: the Danube delta on a speed boat Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 3	OLTENITA Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit to Bucharest • DISCOVERY: visit Bucharest on the footsteps of Dracula
DAY 4	RUSE (Bulgaria) • Excursion common for both packages: visit to Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi Traditional folklore entertainment
DAY 5	RUSE • Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Ruse Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 6	THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising passing through the Iron Gates
DAY 7	BELGRADE (Serbia) • NOVI SAD Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of Belgrade • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Belgrade • Common for both packages: discover Novi Sad
DAY 8	OSIJEK (Croatia) • MOHACS (Hungary) Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: guided visit of Osijek • DISCOVERY: bike tour of Osijek Gala dinner
DAY 9	BUDAPEST Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BUE_PP



VIENNA



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

REF. BTU:

- Original itinerary through 4 countries: Hungary, Croatia, Romania and Serbia
- Osijek, Belgrade, the Spa Town of Hercules and Orsova, Krušedol monastery, Vukovar and Ilok, Pécs, Puszta, Budapest by day and by night, Gödöllő Palace
- Serbian folk evening

REF. PAC:

- The Melk abbey
- The Schönbrunn Palace



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. BTU_PP/BTU_AIPP • **8 - DAY CRUISE**

Round cruise from Budapest through the Iron Gates

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment |
| DAY 2 | MOHACS • OSIJEK (Croatia)
BELGRADE (Serbia)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Osijek
Evening of entertainment |
| DAY 3 | BELGRADE • ORSOVA (Romania)
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Belgrade
Free afternoon to discover Belgrade at your own pace
Serbian folk evening on board |
| DAY 4 | ORSOVA • The Iron Gates
NOVI SAD (Serbia)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of "the Spa Town of Hercules and Orsova"
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner |
| DAY 5 | NOVI SAD • ILOK (Croatia) VUKOVAR • MOHACS (Hungary)
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Sremski Karlovci
• Guided tour of Ilok and Vukovar
Evening of entertainment |
| DAY 6 | MOHACS • KALOCSA
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Pécs
• Discover the Puszta, including a horse show |
| DAY 7 | BUDAPEST
Excursions proposed:
• Discovery tour of Budapest
• Visit of the Gödöllő Palace
• Tour of Budapest by night |
| DAY 8 | BUDAPEST
Disembark around 9:00 a.m. |

See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

(1) Subject to availability.
(2) Not included in the package.

REF. PAC_PP/PAC_AIPP • **6 - DAY CRUISE**

From Passau to Budapest

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| DAY 1 | PASSAU
Boarding from 4:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation |
| DAY 2 | PASSAU • VIENNA
• Excursions common for both packages: tour of the Melk Abbey
Free time to discover Dürnstein
Excursions proposed:
• CLASSIC: tour of the illuminated sights of Vienna
• DISCOVERY: onboard waltzing lessons |
| DAY 3 | VIENNA
Excursions proposed:
• CLASSIC: guided visit of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• DISCOVERY: the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free afternoon or horse-drawn carriage ride ⁽¹⁾ through Vienna
Gala dinner |
| DAY 4 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST
Free time to discover Esztergom
Afternoon spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Budapest by night |
| DAY 5 | BUDAPEST
Excursions proposed:
• CLASSIC: tour of Budapest
• DISCOVERY: bike tour of Budapest
Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽²⁾ |
| DAY 6 | BUDAPEST
Disembark around 9:00 a.m. |





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

8 days to discover wonderful capitals and legendary places

DISCOVER:

- The Melk Abbey
- Bratislava and its unique charm
- The Puzsta, great Hungarian plain
- Budapest, a two-thousand year old city
- Vienna and the Schönbrunn Palace
- The Habsburg Palace (REF. PAV)
- Concert of Viennese music (REF. WBB)
- "Operetta music" evening on board included (REF. PAV)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. WBB/WBB_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Vienna

- DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Vienna by night
• **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons
- DAY 2 MELK • DÜRNSTEIN**
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Melk Abbey
Explore Dürnstein with our host/hostess
- DAY 3 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVER:** hiking in Bratislava: the Little Carpathians
Afternoon spent cruising
- DAY 4 KALOCSA (Hungary)**
• Excursion common for both packages:
discover the Puzsta, including a horse show
Afternoon spent cruising
- DAY 5 BUDAPEST**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
- DAY 6 BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM**
Free time to discover Esztergom at your own pace
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner
- DAY 7 VIENNA (Austria)**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living:
music and Viennese cafes.
Free afternoon or horse-drawn carriage ride⁽¹⁾ though Vienna
In the evening:
• **CLASSIC:** Viennese music concert⁽²⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** an evening in Grinzing with local wine tasting⁽¹⁾
- DAY 8 VIENNA**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. PAV_PP/PAV_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise from Linz

- DAY 1 LINZ (Austria)**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
- DAY 2 VIENNA**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living:
music and Viennese cafes.
The afternoon excursion common for both packages: visit to the Hofburg, the Habsburg Palace houses
In the evening:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Vienna by night
• **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons
- DAY 3 BUDAPEST (Hungary)**
Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
"Operetta music" evening on board
- DAY 4 BUDAPEST • The Puzsta**
Excursion proposed:
• Full day to discover the Puzsta (lunch included)
- DAY 5 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)**
Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking in Bratislava: the Little Carpathians
Gala dinner
- DAY 6 DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria)**
Explore Dürnstein with our host/hostess
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of the Melk Abbey
- DAY 7 LINZ**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

NEW IN 2017:

Biking in Budapest, a two-thousand year old city

The high art of viennese living: music and viennese cafes

An evening in Grinzing⁽¹⁾

DISCOVER:

- Imperial Vienna
- The Melk Abbey (REF. BUC_PP)
- Traditional evening in Budapest (REF. BUC_PP)
- The Habsburg palace (REF. BUC)
- Bratislava and its unique charm (REF. BUC - VBV)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. BUC_PP/BUC_AIPP • **6 - DAY CRUISE** **NEW**

From Budapest to Passau

DAY 1 BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: traditional evening in Budapest

DAY 2 BUDAPEST • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking in Bratislava, the Little Carpathians
Cruise to Vienna. Free evening or excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Vienna by night
• **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons

DAY 4 VIENNA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Schöenbrunn Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
• Afternoon, excursion common for both packages: visit to the Hofburg, the Habsburg Palace houses
After dinner, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** concert⁽¹⁾ of Viennese music
• **DISCOVERY:** an evening in Grinzing⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

• Excursions common for both packages: excursion to Dürnstein
• Visit to the abbey of Melk
Gala dinner

DAY 6 PASSAU

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



REF. VBV_PP/VBV_AIPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

Round cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Austrian-themed dinner on board

DAY 2 VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa⁽²⁾

DAY 4 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking in Bratislava, the Little Carpathians
Gala dinner

DAY 5 VIENNA

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Subject to availability.

(2) Not included in the package.



SZEGED

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Discovery of the authenticity of many cities and sites, such as: Novi Sad, Szeged, Tokaj, the Gödöllő Palace and the Opusztazer, commemorative park of the natural history (REF. BUT/TBU)
- An original 11-day trip including a 10-day cruise through Central Europe and the Balkans (REF. DSA)

DISCOVER:

- The contrasting capitals of Belgrade and Zagreb
- Lonjsko Polje & Kopacki Rit Nature Parks
- Osijek, Vukovar and the medieval city of Ilok



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. BUT/BUT_AIPP/TBU/TBU_AIPP • **9 - DAY CRUISE**

From Budapest to Tokaj

DAY 1	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation Tour of Budapest by night
DAY 2	BUDAPEST • MOHACS Excursions proposed: • Sightseeing tour of Budapest • Guided tour of the Gödöllő Palace
DAY 3	MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia) • NOVI SAD Excursion proposed: • Visit of Pécs Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 4	NOVI SAD • TITEL • KANJIZA Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Novi Sad Afternoon spent cruising Evening of entertainment
DAY 5	KANJIZA • SZEGED (Hungary) Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Szeged Free afternoon
DAY 6	SZEGED • CSONGRAD • SZOLNOK Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the Opusztazer Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 7	SZOLNOK • TISZAFURED • TISZA LAKE Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Discover the Pusztas in Hortobagy Evening of entertainment
DAY 8	TISZAFURED • TOKAJ Morning spent cruising Excursion proposed: • Guided visit to the Rakoczi wine cellar followed by a wine tasting session Gala dinner
DAY 9	TOKAJ Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. TBU/TBU_AIPP



BALATON LAKE

See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

REF. DSA/DSA_AIPP/SDA/SDA_AIPP • **10 - DAY CRUISE**

Round cruise from Budapest

DAY 1	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	MOHÁCS • OSIJEK (Croatia) • Slavonia Excursion proposed: • Discover the Nature park of Kopaki Rit and the city of Osijek
DAY 3	OSIJEK • VUKOVAR • ILOK NOVI SAD (Serbia) Excursions proposed: • Discover Ilok and Vukovar • Visit of Novi Sad
DAY 4	BELGRADE • SREMSKA MITROVICA Excursion proposed: • Guided visit of Belgrade Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 5	SREMSKA MITROVICA • BRČKO (Bosnia) Excursion proposed: • Tour "across the Vojvodina" Traditional folklore entertainment
DAY 6	BRČKO • SLAVONSKI BROD (Croatia) Walk in Brčko Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 7	SLAVONSKI BROD • JASENOVAC Excursion proposed: • Guide walking tour of Slavonski Brod Evening of entertainment
DAY 8	JASENOVAC • SISAK Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the Lonsko Poljo Nature Park
DAY 9	SISAK • Zagreb • SISAK Excursion proposed: • Full day to visit Zagreb (lunch included) Gala dinner
DAY 10	SISAK • Zagorje • Balaton Lake (Hungary) Excursion proposed: • Disembark and transfer by coach to visit Varazdin Overnight in your hotel in Balaton Lake
DAY 11	Balaton Lake • BUDAPEST Excursion proposed: • Guided visit of Tihany Beginning of the afternoon, end of our services

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SDA/SDA_AIPP

OUR EXCURSIONS

CENTRAL EUROPE



BUDAPEST

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ ARTSTETTEN CASTLE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You'll leave by coach from Melk for a visit to Artstetten Castle. Used as a summer residence by the Habsburg dynasty, the castle is the resting place of Archduke Franz Ferdinand and Sophie, Duchess of Hohenberg. The museum in the castle features a permanent exhibition that provides insights into the life of the crown prince and his family. The castle is surrounded by an enchanting park, offering a fairytale-like setting for all who visit. The spacious park holds glorious chestnut tree avenues and a vintage bathing pavilion and is considered to be one of the most important historical parks in Austria. After the tour, you'll return on board in Melk.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/PUC_PP,
pages 129 and 132.

■ BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We set off by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, which is also one of the oldest cities in Europe with a history stretching back some 7000 years. At the confluence of the Sava and Danube Rivers, close to the Morava Corridor which links the countries of the Danube to the Aegean Sea. The town has a fortress sitting on top one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We begin the visit with a guided panoramic city tour, during which you will have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace, etc. We stop awhile to visit the Orthodox Temple of St Sava. The construction of this church began in 1939 but it is still a work in progress, given that the Second World War, followed by Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. The building work only restarted in 2001 and it is funded exclusively by charitable donations. We head back to the city centre by coach for a little free time before our guides take us to the Park at Kalemegdan, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade, where Belgrade Fortress is located, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava. We return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUE_PP/DSA/LIT_PP/SDA/
TBD_PP/TUL_PP, pages 128 to 130 and 133.

■ BELGRADE, TRADITIONAL EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Transfer by coach for the traditional evening of Belgrade which will take place in a Hotel. The show, exclusively reserved for the passengers of the boat (traditional dances of the Ex-Yougoslavia with traditional costumes), will last 1 hour with 1 drink (water or wine)... At the end of the show, enjoy a traditional and musical meal in the Skadarlija district, a bohemian district nicknamed the "Serbian Montmartre". Return on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP, page 128.

■ BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

With your guides, you will begin the visit with a panoramic tour of the city which will take you to Bratislava Castle, which dates from 1811, after the previous castle burned down, and from where you will enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are in the Old Town and the coach will drop you at the entrance to the Old Town to continue the visit on foot. You will enter the city through Michael's Gate, which is the only gate still surviving from the Middle Ages. Then you will head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings, some in Art Nouveau style, and dominated by the old Bratislava Town Hall. The tour continues with the Primate's Palace completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathyány. As you stroll through the streets, you may come across some of the amusing statues that are dotted around the capital. After the guided tour, you will have some free time and will return to the boat on foot or by coach depending on sailing times.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/LIT_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/
TUL_PP/VBV_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 128, 129,
131, 132 and 163.

■ BUCHAREST (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides, to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest suffered greatly from its communist past but managed to profit from a sizeable economic development in the year 2000 which help it to modernise. We begin our visit with a panoramic city tour during which we

pass the different monuments in the capital. We head by coach to the restaurant for a lunch of typical Romanian dishes with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we learn about the habitats and craft industry of the different regions of Romania. We conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic marble construction built in neo-classical style by Ceausescu before we finally visit the Orthodox Church of the Patriarchate. We leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

CRUISES REF. LIT_PP/TBD_PP/TUL_PP,
pages 128 and 129.

■ BUCHAREST (half day)

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Depart by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth the city has modernised. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the boat.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP, page 129.

■ BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

Accompanied by your guides, you will leave the landing stage for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First of all you will head for Buda, the hills crossing the famous Chain Bridge and you will go up to the Castle quarter, from where you have a fantastic panoramic view of the city. You will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, you will find the Matthias Church, the oldest in the city, founded in 1015 by

Saint Stephen and which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sissi". From there you will return to the coach, which will take you down to the plains of Pest, where you will visit in particular Heroes' Square, whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. You will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo, a veritable architectural monument, Vajdahunyad Castle... You will take the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass in front of St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. You will go along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUC_PP/BUS_PP/BUT/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/TBU/TUL_PP/VBV_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 128 to 133, 143 and 163.

■ BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUT/PAC_PP/PUC_PP/SBU/TBU, pages 129, 130, 133 and 143.

■ BUDAPEST, TRADITIONAL EVENING

LENGTH: 2 hours

Transfer by coach. During this traditional Hungarian show, you will travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music. Each piece of music, each dance retraces an event in daily life in Hungary.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/WBB/WBB_BIK/WBB_RAN, pages 128, 131, 143, 163 and 165.

■ CONSTANTA (lunch included)

LENGTH: 9.25 hours

Departure by bus towards the Black Sea to reach Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the seventh century BC. It now has over 560,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. You will leave Ovidius Square to visit the Museum of History and Archaeology, which brings together pieces found during archaeological excavations. Opposite, a glass museum houses the vast Roman mosaic, a beautiful polychrome mosaic dating from the third century. Then you will discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (outside) and the Orthodox Church (interior). You will also see the lighthouse Genoa. The pier extends a beautiful view of the old Constanta. The walk on the waterfront that offers a magnificent view of the waves will take you to the majestic Casino (outside), built in the early 20th century style secession (Austrian Art Nouveau). He referred to Constanta its heyday at the time it was the ideal holiday resort of the idle rich. Lunch at local restaurant. Continuation to Murfatlar, which produces the best wines of Romania. This winery over 4000ha is the largest in Europe. Wine tasting in a cellar in the city.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP, page 129.

■ DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach with the animator from the boat for the village of Dürnstein. You will drive through the Austrian Wachau dotted with charming villages and ruined medieval castles to Dürnstein. Dürnstein is well-known for its castle where legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner by Duke Leopold IV after their falling out during the third crusade and later rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel. You will have some free time in the village to taste the Austrian wine or the local speciality, apricot liqueur. You will be able to stroll through the streets of this medieval town and visit the Baroque abbey.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/WBB_RAN, pages 132, 143 and 163.

■ GÖDÖLLŐ PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach. With your guide, you will visit Gödöllő Palace, which is one of the most important and largest Hungarian Baroque palaces, commissioned by Count Antal Grassalkovich. The castle is known principally for having been one of the favourite residences of Empress Sissi, who loved to get away from the etiquette of the Vienna Court in Gödöllő. You will visit in particular the Empress's apartments with their original decorations, including a majority of objects and wallpapers in violet, the Empress's favourite colour. You will also see the Castle Church (behind a glass screen), Joseph I's Wardrobe, the Minor Coronation Hall, Franz Joseph's office... Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUT/PUC_PP/TBU, pages 129, 130 and 133.

■ HERCULES' SPA AND ORSOVA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Set off by coach to the spa town of Baile Herculane (lit: Hercules' Spa). First there will be a panoramic tour along the River Cerna, a chance to admire the imposing statue of Hercules as well as some magnificent Baroque buildings. Free time in the Spa town of Hercules, one of the oldest thermal spas in Europe built by the Romans in the 2nd century B.C. Its mineral and spa waters were discovered and exploited by soldiers of the Roman legions. Inspired by the healing qualities of the waters (raised temperatures of between 38°C and 68°C), they named this place Ad Aquas Herculi Sacras (the holy water of Hercules). According to legend, the mighty Hercules, after bathing in the thermal spring waters, saw an increase in his powers. Another legend has it that here was where Hercules defeated the Medusa, after he bathed in the miraculous waters. After a coffee stop in a local hotel, the tour continues to Orsova. You will visit the Roman Catholic cathedral of Orsova, built in a quite unusual and non-conformist style, and whose interior was painted in water colours by the artist Gabriel Popa. Return on board for lunch at Orsova.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP, page 130.

■ HOFBURG, RESIDENCY OF THE HABSBURGS AND SISSI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach with your local guide. You will discover the Hofburg, which is also known for having been, during 600 years, the "Winter Residency" of the Habsburgs. You will visit the Sissi museum, the sumptuous imperial apartments and learn more about the emperor François-Joseph and the empress Élisabeth lives. Return to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 129, 131, 132, 143 and 163.

■ HORTOBAGY PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to visit Hortobagy Park. Created in 1973, Hortobagy national park is situated on the Great Plain of Hungary: the Puszta. Hortobagy Park is one of Europe's largest expanses of grassland. It is unique and gives all its meaning to the word "Puszta", which means at once desert-like, abandoned or grouping of isolated farms, vast plain. The park covers 70,000 ha., and has been inscribed on the World Cultural Heritage list site since 1999. It teems with incomparable curiosities and treasures.

During the tour, you will discover the horse-drawn farm carts, the picturesque means of transport in the region, the Puszta with its breathtaking scenery and surprising fauna. In particular you will have chance to observe, in the world's largest steppe, Raczka sheep with their curly horns, curly haired pigs and long-horned grey cattle, as well as rare species of birds. During the tour, there will also be a presentation of regional equestrian traditions while you taste "palinka" (plum brandy), "pogasca" (small savoury brioches) and mineral water sheltered from the sun by a thatched roof. "Csikos", Hungarian cowboys in blue costumes, will perform astonishing acrobatics and invite you to take part in their "games of skill". After the tour of the park, you will have some free time near the famous Nine Arch Bridge of Hortobagy, before returning to the boat at Tiszafüred.

CRUISES REF. BUT/TBU, page 133.

■ ILOK AND VUKOVAR

LENGTH: 5 hours

Your trip begins with a visit to the mediaeval town of Ilok. Overlooking the Danube, this is a small, fortified town famous since time immemorial for its vineyards. The old town provides a never-ending source of physical proof of life in this region, from prehistory to the Middle Ages and up to the present day. The oldest "proof" reveals life here in the Neolithic period. Among other things, you will have a chance to see numerous ruins from the Roman period in addition to a wealth of heritage features from the period up to the Middle Ages, including the remains of the basilica of Saint Peter (dating from the 13th century) and the walls of the fortress built by Nikola Iločki (from the 15th century). You'll also be visiting the historical town centre, the church and convent of St John of Capistrano which were built in the 14th century by the Duke of Ugrin and the castle of Odesalchi. In the castle, you will find a museum portraying the town's cultural and historical heritage. You can also enjoy tasting some of the local products before taking to the road once again. You will be continuing by coach to Vukovar for a panoramic tour of this town which was heavily damaged when it was besieged by the Serbian army in 1991, but which is today well on its way to becoming the beautiful Danubian town that it has always been, with its baroque architecture.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/DSA/SDA, pages 130 and 133.



GÖDÖLLŐ PALACE, VIENNA

OUR EXCURSIONS

■ KOPACKI RIT NATURE PARK AND OSIJEK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Accompanied by your guides, you will begin the tour by visiting Osijek, a town in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7th century. In 1526, the Turks took possession of the town and stayed there for over 160 years, making Osijek the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. But in 1687, they suffered a heavy defeat at Harkany and left the town without a fight. It was looted by the Austrians, who left nothing of its Ottoman splendour. The Austrians built a citadel on top of the demolished Turkish town. First of all, the tour will take you to the upper town for a view of the Church of St Peter and St Paul. Commonly referred to as the Cathedral, this imposing red brick church, dominated by its 90m spire, was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. You will then move on to the Old Town, where you will visit the 18th century fortress built between 1712 and 1721 by the architect Maximilien Gosseau d'Hennef, who designed the citadel's buildings both civilian and military, making the citadel an ensemble with a remarkable architectural unity. After that, you will go to the main square where you can admire Holy Trinity monument. The tour finishes with the Kopacki Rit Nature Park, situated where the River Drava joins the Danube close to the Serbian border and one of the largest protected marshlands in Europe. Part of the Kopacki Rit park is strictly protected as a bird reserve. If you are lucky, you will be able to see some of the 260 species of birds that nest in this area.

CRUISES REF. DSA/SDA, page 133.

■ BALATON LAKE EXTENDED VISIT

LENGTH: 2 days/1 night

Leave by coach from Sisak for the Varaždin, the center and seat of the County of Varaždin, about 50 miles north of Zagreb. It is one of the tourist hot spots in Northern Croatia. The city center is often compared to Vienna and was miraculously saved from the conflicts in the 20th century. Within the relatively small area of the Old Town are well-preserved palaces; important public buildings; Baroque, Rococo, Classicist and Secessionist houses and villas; and one of the oldest city halls in Europe. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. We'll then continue on to Lake Balaton, the largest lake in Europe. Local people call it the Hungarian sea. The lake is 50 miles long, with silky green-yellow water and mud that is frequently used for body treatments. We'll visit the popular resort town of Balatonfüred. We'll have dinner and spend the night at a hotel. Breakfast will be served at the hotel before leaving for a guided tour of Tihany to explore its historic, architectural, and

natural treasures. The first nature preservation area in Hungary was developed here in 1952. On the hill overlooking the town is the two-towered Benedictine Abbey. In the crypt under the abbey lies the tomb of King Andrew I, founder of the abbey. The abbey surroundings offer a stunning panorama of Balaton Lake's sparkling water. We'll then travel to Budapest. You'll be on your own for lunch.

CRUISES REF. DSA/SDA, page 133.

■ LONSKA POLJO

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by coach from Jasenovac to the Natural Park of Lonski Poljo, where you can admire migratory birds. Then on to Krapje to attend a short presentation on this particular region. Stop at the small village of Cigoc where you will visit a typical local house with its stork nests. The visit will end with a tasting of local products in an authentic Slavonia farmhouse.

CRUISES REF. DSA/SDA, page 133.

■ NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

LENGTH: 3 hours

We set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and trouble history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated, under different names, until in 2006, the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We visit the centre of the town on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We have the chance to visit the episcopal church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. We re-join our coach near the square to end our visit with a panoramic tour as we head back up the great boulevards which lead to our ship. The coach continues to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18th century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We have time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments; the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. We return on board our ship in Novi Sad.

CRUISES REF. BUE/BUT/DSA/LIT_PP/SDA/TBU/TUL_PP, pages 128, 129 and 133.

■ NOVI SAD, THE MONASTERY KRUSEDOL AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

LENGTH: 5.5 hours

Depart by bus from Belgrade or Novi Sad. Our excursion begins with a visit to Krušedol Monastery located in the mountainous region of Fruška Gora. More than 16 Orthodox monasteries are spread around the hamlet of Irski Venac, a great opportunity to soak up Serbian art combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. Krušedol monastery is one of the most beautiful, it was founded in the 16th century; it is adorned with magnificent paintings dating from the 18th century. We then continue on to Sremski Karlovci, a small peaceful town of 9000 inhabitants on the banks of the Danube. You will walk through this romantic city and will see among others the 18th century Cathedral and the oldest pharmacy in Vojvodina. Continue by coach to Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest city in Serbia, thanks to its population. You will visit the city centre by foot. The old Austro-Hungarian city with its baroque buildings developed around ancient fortifications. You will be able to see the Episcopal seat as well as the Orthodox Church before continuing up the main street to Freedom square (Trg Slobode) with the old Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/TBD_PP, pages 129 and 130.

■ NUREMBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour of Nuremberg by coach. We'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Nazi Documentation Centre and Party Rally Grounds, the castle area, etc. You'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving in the Marktplatz. On foot, you'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche. During our tour, we'll stop and taste one of the local specialties, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

CRUISES REF. BUS_PP/SBU_PP/SVN_PP/VNS_PP, pages 143 and 145.

■ OSIJEK

LENGTH: 2 hours

Accompanied by your guides, you will begin the tour by visiting Osijek, a town in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7th century. In 1526, the Turks took possession of the town and stayed there for over 160 years, making Osijek the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. But in 1687, they suffered a heavy



NUREMBERG

defeat at Harkany and left the town without a fight. It was looted by the Austrians, who left nothing of its Ottoman splendour. The Austrians built a citadel on top of the demolished Turkish town. First of all, the tour will take you to the upper town for a view of the Church of St Peter and St Paul. Commonly referred to as the Cathedral, this imposing red brick church, dominated by its 90m spire, was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. You will then move on to the Old Town, where you will visit the 18th century fortress built between 1712 and 1721 by the architect Maximilien Gosseau d'Hennef, who designed the citadel's buildings both civilian and military, making the citadel an ensemble with a remarkable architectural unity. After that, you will go to the main square where you can admire Holy Trinity monument. Return on board.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUE_PP/TBD_PP,
pages 129 and 130.

■ OPUSZTASZER PARK

LENGTH: 5 hours

Commemorative park of natural history. You will discover an important ethnographical collection in the open air, with a farm producing paprika, a school of the farms' region, a blacksmith and a wheelwright workshops, a carts display... Free time before returning on board.

CRUISES REF. BUT/TBU, page 133.

■ PECS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to visit Pécs. Nicknamed the city with five churches, Pécs is a jewel in Southern Hungary. You will visit the city on foot, starting with the Basilica, whose Roman foundations date from the 4th century. The Basilica's current facade was completed in the reconstruction of 1882-1891, but it has kept his medieval plan and its post-Romanesque interior and exterior style. You will also have the opportunity to see the Basilica's treasure and crypt. The visit will continue with the Early Christian Necropolis, dating from the 4th century foundation of the Roman town under the name "Sopianae". The site has been inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List since 2000. After this, you will continue towards the city centre, stopping in front of the Djami. In the 13th century, the Turks destroyed St Bartholomew's church and used its stones to build a mosque on the orders of the Pasha Gazi Kassim. Pécs was liberated from the Turkish occupation in 1868 and the mosque became a Catholic church again, although it retained the form of a Turkish mosque. You will then have a little free time in the charming city centre, before returning to the coach which will take you back to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUT/TBU,
pages 130 and 133.

■ PUSZTA (full day)

LENGTH: 7.5 hours

Full day excursion by coach at the discovery of the Hungarian plain, the Puszta. Equestrian show, ride in a carriage with benches. You will also taste the "palinka" (plum eau de vie) and some "pogacsas" (small salty brioche). Enjoy a lunch of specialities in a "csardas" (traditional hostelry) animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, you will visit the village of Kecskemét on foot. Return on board in the afternoon.

CRUISES REF. PAV_PP/PUC_PP, pages 129 and 131.

■ PUSZTA (1/2 day)

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach toward the Puszta, also called the Great Plain of Hungary. You will get the chance to attend an equestrian show before enjoying a ride in a carriage with benches. You will also taste the "palinka" (plum eau de vie) and some "pogacsas" (small salty brioche).

**CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/LIT_PP/TUL_PP/WBB/
WBB_BIK/WBB_RAN,** pages 128, 130, 131,
163 and 165.

■ REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

Departure by coach in the company of the hostess of the boat and visit of the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple which overhangs the Danube. Then, tour of the ancient town of Regensburg, a medieval metropolis, on foot. You will discover the

imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the northern gate to the Roman encampment, the town hall with its grand hall which later became the "imperial hall", the meeting room of the "permanent diet of Empire", the Gothic cathedral.

CRUISES REF. BUS_PP/SBU_PP/SVN_PP/VNS_PP,
pages 143 and 145.

■ ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Departure by coach with the courier for the charming town of Rothenburg. Situated on the "Romantic Road" this town has kept its Renaissance layout virtually intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War: it is one of the most authentic towns in Germany. Accompanied by a local guide, you will discover the 15th century ramparts; the Hospital Bastion; the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St Jacob's church (exterior) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After the guided walking tour, you will have some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (Torture Museum; German Christmas Museum; Doll and Toy Museum... admission charges) or try the local specialities. Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. BUS_PP/SBU_PP/SVN_PP/VNS_PP,
pages 143 and 145.

■ RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. During the Ottoman empire, it was the most important town of the empire located on the Danube. Accompanied by our guide, we discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich mix of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We also have the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by the Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-coloured stain-glassed windows and so on. We finish our visit with a taste of a local cake and a glass of local wine. We have some free time for shopping in the town before our coaches take us back to the ship.

CRUISES REF. BUE_PP/LIT_PP/TBD_PP/TUL_PP,
pages 128 and 129.

■ RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASSARBOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the rock monastery of St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria a site filled with history and still a true place of worship and everyday life. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. You'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. TBD_PP, page 129.

■ SLAVONIA

LENGTH: 6 hours

Departure by coach for the generous Slavonia excursion through the lush green hills dominating the Sava plain. First you will visit the little town of Pozega, renowned for its wine and food. Pozega is a historical town with a centre that a concentrate of Baroque architecture and a variety of monuments. You will see: the Plague Column, Holy Trinity Square and Church, a homogeneous ensemble where it is pleasant to wander. Free time. The visit will continue as we move on to the Eco-ethno village of Stara Kapela which has successfully preserved its traditional houses and farms and its crafts. You will be welcomed by the villagers and invited to taste local specialities to the sound of tamburitzas (long-necked lutes with plucked strings). The village has been entirely renovated in traditional style, paying particular attention to all the details and using materials from the region. Thus, each house has recreated the look of yesteryear. The lighting is fixed on wooden columns on which

lines from the greatest Croatian poets are inscribed. Thanks to the association "eko-etno selo", which launched the renovation of Stara Kapela, a large amount of old furniture and tools has been bought so that everyone can get an idea of what life used to be like. The village has no cars and no mobile telephone signal, but it offers a different story, one where there is no room for rushing and stress, but cohabitation and harmony with nature and traditional values. You really will have the impression that you have gone back 100 years.

CRUISE REF. SDA, page 133.

■ SZEGED

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for the guided walking tour of Szeged. The advantageous geographical situation of the city explains a human presence going back several thousand years. Szeged was founded by the Romans and was originally called Partiscum. If we go on what was found in the excavations, the King of the Huns Attila probably set up a military base on this site. A river flood in 1879 destroyed the city almost entirely, allowing a new and more beautiful Szeged to emerge. The tour will begin by taking you to Szechenyi Square, one of the finest and biggest in the city, with numerous statues of famous Hungarians. You will see the neo-Baroque City Hall dating from 1799, before heading for the statue-filled pedestrian streets. You will then return to the coach which will take you to the Dome (or Votive Church), whose construction was decided at the beginning of the 20th century by the city fathers following the great floods of 1879 in order to commemorate the rebirth of the city. Next, you will head for the Synagogue, built at the turn of the 20th century in the Moorish Art Nouveau style. Of monumental dimensions, it is the largest synagogue in Hungary after the one in Budapest. It is inspired by the Moorish and Art Nouveau styles. The tour ends in front of the university musical clock. Return to the boat by coach or on foot.

CRUISES REF. BUT/TBU, page 133.

■ SZENTENDRE AND SKANZEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

You will leave Budapest by coach for Szentendre, a town with a rich heritage of 18th century monuments lining the cobbled streets. This charming, colourful town, home to painters and sculptors, owes its Mediterranean atmosphere to the Dalmatian Serbs and Greeks who moved here in the 14th century. The town is known for its seven churches, including the episcopal orthodox cathedral, its rich museums, its contemporary art exhibitions, and its art galleries. A few kilometres from Szentendre is the Skanzen open air ethnographic museum: a series of hamlets which brings together farms and their outbuildings, farm buildings, windmills, a church: an evocation of rural life and traditional architecture from the 18th and 19th centuries. Back on board in Budapest.

CRUISE PUC_PP, page 129.

■ TASTING IN A WINE CELLAR IN TOKAJ

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for the Tokaj vineyard to discover the Hetszölö domain which is considered as the most beautiful of Tokaj. You will discover the charming village of Tokaj where a number of beautiful Baroque buildings line the streets. You will take a guided tour of the Rakoczi cellar, a natural lair where Tokaj wines are aged, followed by a wine tasting.

CRUISES REF. BUT/TBU, page 133.

■ THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We begin with a 500m walk (approx.) and then board a tourist pleasure boat to begin our visit of the Danube Delta. We board these small local boats (with a capacity of 50 passengers) to discover the flora and fauna of this biosphere in the company of our guides. The site today is one of 300 international biosphere reserves designated by UNESCO to try to measure the impact of man on the environment. The human presence on the north and south banks of the Delta has been in evidence since Neolithic times, when the Delta was still only a gulf in the Black Sea. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1200 different varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its

OUR EXCURSIONS

many lakes and marshes. During our visit, we may be lucky enough to catch a glimpse of some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants or glossy ibis or other species. We return to our ship on foot.

CRUISES REF. BUE_PP/LIT_PP/TBD_PP/TUL_PP, pages 128 and 129.

■ THE IMPERIAL CRYPT IN VIENNA

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave by coach with your host or hostess to visit the Imperial Crypt, located beneath the Capuchin Church. 149 Habsburgs, including 12 emperors and 19 empresses and queens, have been laid to rest here since 1633. The magnificent double sarcophagus of Maria Theresia and her husband, Emperor Franz I, was crafted by Balthasar Ferdinand Moll. The last emperor buried in the royal vault was Franz Joseph I (1916). Empress Elisabeth of Austria, known affectionately as "Sissi", and her son Rudolf are also buried here. Burials still take place in the Imperial Crypt to this day. The last Austrian empress, Zita, was buried here in 1989, and in July 2011, her eldest son and former Crown Prince and European politician, Otto Habsburg, was laid to rest here. This visit will bring you right to the epicenter of the elaborate Austrian Empire and its celebrated history. We'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. PUC_PP, page 129.

■ THE MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

The abbey of Melk, which towers over the Danube is the very symbol of Baroque art in Austria. Among other things, you will visit the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious visitors have slept. You will love the jewel of this abbey, the gold filigree cross donated by Rudolph IV.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 128 to 130, 143 and 163.

■ ROUSSENKI-LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We set off by coach accompanied by our guides to the valley of Roussenki-Lom, to visit one of the rock-hewn churches of Ivanovo, listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Here in this valley in north-east Bulgaria several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to the village of Ivanovo. The first hermits dug their cells and their churches out of the rock to a height of over 50m from around the 12th century. The mural paintings which date from the 14th century are evidence of an exceptional artistic technique from the art school of Tarnovo. We visit the rock-hewn Monastery dedicated to the Archangel Michael, one of the more interesting churches dating from the 12th century with paintings dating from the 14th century which are evidence of an exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion continues with a visit to the medieval fortress at Cherven, from where there are magnificent panoramic views. Built in the 6th century by Byzantines, the fortress was one of the most important in Bulgaria from the 12th century. We return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP, page 128.

■ THROUGH VOJVODINA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure from Sremska Mitrovica by coach with your guides to discover the Autonomous Province of Vojvodina. During its eventful history, Vojvodina passed successively under the domination of numerous invaders from the four corners of Eastern Europe before finally being attached to Serbia. Around the hamlet of Iriski Venac are dotted over 16 Orthodox monasteries, an opportunity to soak up Serbian art which blends the Byzantine style and Baroque architecture. You will visit Krusedol Orthodox monastery, founded in the 16th century and decorated with lavish paintings dating back to the 18th century. The tour will continue on to Sremski Karlovci, a peaceful little town of 9,000 inhabitants on the bank of the Danube. In the 17th century, once the Turkish threat had passed, the town became a Serbian cultural centre within the Austro-Hungarian Empire and seat of the Orthodox patriarchate. The town's cultural influence grew with the creation of the first Serbian high school in the 17th century and in the 19th century with meetings between great men of letters and theologians. You will have a chance to walk around this romantic town and visit the Orthodox Saborna Crkva Cathedral, which is full of treasures of Serbian religious art, reflecting its past power.

CRUISES REF. DSA/SDA, page 133.

■ VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (full day excursion - lunch included)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

Departure by bus to Veliko Tarnovo, to the medieval capital of Bulgaria but also capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire, which was established in the heart of the country. The city remained in history to memory as the majestic Bulgarian and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Kingdom. Veliko Tarnovo with its medieval fortress Tsarevets kings is one of the oldest cities in the country. Have Lunch in a restaurant. In the afternoon, continuation to Arbanassi. Located 4km from Veliko Tarnovo, it is one of the most visited villages in the country. Have Lunch in a restaurant. In the afternoon, continuation to Arbanassi. Located 4km from Veliko Tarnovo, it is now classified as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". You will visit the Church of the Nativity, which is the oldest Arbanassi. You will continue your visit at the house of the family Konstantzaliev that catches the eye and captures the imagination with its monumental architecture rich in forms and details. Built in the seventeenth century, it is a true "House Fortress." Return to the boat.

CRUISES REF. BUE_PP/TBD_PP, page 129.

■ VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, which was one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city centre and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including: the State Opera; the Hofburg Palace; the Natural History Museum; the City Hall; the Burgtheater...

CRUISE REF. VBV_PP, page 132.

■ VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring to reach Schönbrunn Palace. The "Ring" was one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city centre and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including: the State Opera; the Hofburg Palace; the Natural History Museum; the City Hall; the Burgtheater... When you arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, you will be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence, which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresia. You will also have a little time to wander through the Palace gardens. You will then return to the coach, which will take you into the city centre to enjoy a little free time in the area around St Stephen's Cathedral. You will then return to the coach, which will take you back to the boat, via the Ring.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 128 to 132, 143 and 163.

■ VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Vienna by night with a panoramic coach tour. Vienna, two thousand years old, is a veritable open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism and imposes a form of power through its architecture and its many monuments. You will take the famous Ring which encircles historic Vienna, on the right bank of the Danube. The coach will stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument to Johann Strauss. Then you will walk around the Albertina quarter where you will be able to admire Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Habsburgs which today houses the Sissi museum, and the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sissi were married. Return to the boat by coach.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/WBB/WBB_BIK/WBB_RAN, pages 129 to 132, 143, 163 and 165.

■ VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will come to pick you up from the boat to take you to the Kursalon where the concert will take place. First part of the concert is devoted to Mozart compositions, the second part to Strauss. In the intermission, a free drink will be served (orange juice or sparkling Austrian wine).

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/TUL_PP/PAC_PP/WBB/WBB_BIK/WBB_RAN, pages 128, 131, 132, 143, 163 and 165.

■ ZAGREB (full day excursion - lunch included)

LENGTH: 9 hours

You will depart by coach from Sisak with your courier for the Croatian capital: Zagreb. Today's city was formed from two medieval towns which for centuries developed on two hills facing each other. The two towns, Gradec and Kaptol, were surrounded by city walls and towers, some vestiges of which have survived. In the 17th and 18th centuries, the two towns merged and were renamed Zagreb. The city was then renovated in the Baroque style; the old timber houses were destroyed and replaced by luxurious palaces, churches and convents. On the panoramic tour, you will see in particular the National Theatre, the Art Pavilion, the Academy of Sciences and Arts, the Secession style university library... Then you will continue with a walk in the steep streets of the historic centre. You will have lunch in a restaurant in the city, when you will be able to try local specialities.

CRUISES REF. DSA/SDA, page 133.



THE MELK ABBEY

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ AN EVENING IN GRINZING

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You'll leave by coach for Kahlenberg, one of the most popular destinations offering a panoramic view over the entire city of Vienna. You'll then continue on to Grinzing, a village on the outskirts of the city still holding much of its traditional charm and convivial atmosphere. You'll have a seat in a famous Heuriger tavern, where you'll be able to taste the local wines and other specialties from the region surrounded by authentic ambiance.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP/WBB/WBB_BIK/WBB_RAN, pages 128, 129, 131, 132, 143, 163 and 165.

■ BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a snack will be provided during the tour.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUE_PP/LIT_PP/TBD_PP/TUL_PP, pages 128 to 130.

■ BUCHAREST: THE LEGENDS OF DRACULA (all-day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

You'll leave the ship for a full-day excursion chasing the legends of Dracula! We'll head for Bucharest, but first we'll stop off at one of the most mysterious sites involved in the legend: Lake Snagov. Snagov Monastery stands on an island in the lake, and it is where Vlad Dracula's remains are said to be buried. Vlad's morbid and violent reputation inspired Bram Stoker's famous novel. We'll continue to Bucharest for lunch. We'll visit the city by foot in the afternoon to discover the unique architectural wonders it holds. We'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISES REF. LIT_PP/TBD_PP/TUL_PP, pages 128 and 129.

■ BUDAPEST BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

From the ship, we'll set out to explore Budapest by bike. You'll see all the important sights of the city on an easy-paced ride, cycling through the historical center of Hungarian culture. We'll pass in front of the basilica, Liberty Square, the Hungarian Parliament Building, the City Park, Vajdahunyad Castle, Heroes Square, and many other of the legendary sites in Budapest. Afterwards, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/WBB, pages 128 to 132 and 143.

■ DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, you'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

CRUISES REF. BUE_PP/LIT_PP/TBD_PP/TUL_PP, pages 128 and 129.



THE DANUBE DELTA



VIENNA

■ GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out with your guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13th century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISES REF. BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP/VBV_PP/WBB, pages 128, 130 to 132 and 143.

■ HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a hike in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP/VBV_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 128 to 132, 143 and 163.

■ HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the center of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

CRUISES REF. BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP, pages 128, 130 and 143.

■ NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels,

distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our hike.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP, page 128.

■ ONBOARD WALTZING VIENNESE LESSONS

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Come to the lounge and learn to waltz with traditionally costumed dancers, who will also entertain us with a show. Our English word, "waltz," comes from the German word "Walzen," meaning to roll or dance. Although waltzing began as a "peasant dance," it became popular in the 18th century royal courts of Vienna, spreading across Europe like wildfire. At the end of the evening, you'll be waltzing better than any Matilda on the dance floor.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 130 to 132 and 143.

■ OSIJEK BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the town, Tvrdja, was built at the beginning of the 18th century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

CRUISES REF. BTU_PP/BUE_PP/TBD_PP, pages 129 and 130.

■ THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

CRUISES REF. BUC_PP/BUS_PP/LIT_PP/PAC_PP/PAV_PP/PUC_PP/SBU_PP/TUL_PP/VBV_PP/WBB/WBB_RAN, pages 128 to 132, 143 and 163.

MULTI RIVER CRUISES

DISCOVER DIFFERENT COUNTRIES
AND DESTINATIONS IN EUROPE
IN ONLY ONE CRUISE





FROM AMSTERDAM:

... TO AVIGNON

REF. ACA_PP/ACA_AIPP • 10 - DAY CRUISE (page 148)

... TO BUDAPEST

REF. ABU_PP/ABU_AIPP • 19 - DAY CRUISE (page 144)

... TO TULCEA

REF. ABT_PP/ABT_AIPP • 27 - DAY CRUISE (page 146)

... TO VIENNA

REF. AMV_PP/AMV_AIPP • 15 - DAY CRUISE (page 145)

FROM BUDAPEST:

... TO AMSTERDAM

REF. BUA_PP/BUA_AIPP • 19 - DAY CRUISE (page 144)

... TO STRASBOURG

REF. BUS_PP/BUS_AIPP • 13 - DAY CRUISE (page 143)

FROM STRASBOURG:

... TO BUDAPEST

REF. SBU_PP/SBU_AIPP • 13 - DAY CRUISE (page 143)

... TO HONFLEUR

REF. SPH_PP/SPH_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE (page 149)

...TO VIENNA

REF. SVN_PP/SVN_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE (page 145)

FROM TULCEA:

... TO STRASBOURG

REF. TBS_PP/TBS_AIPP • 21 - DAY CRUISE (page 147)

FROM VIENNA:

... TO STRASBOURG

REF. VNS_PP/VNS_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE (page 145)

TRANSEUROPEAN & MULTIRIVER CRUISES





PASSAU

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER AMAZING CITIES AND SITES, INCLUDING:

- Frankfurt, Rothenburg, Nuremberg, Regensburg, the Abbey of Melk, Vienna, the Schoenbrunn Palace and Budapest

NEW IN 2017:

- Frankfurt "Mainhattan" and the Main Tower
- Onboard waltzing lessons
- The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
- Budapest by bike



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. SBU_PP/SBU_AIPP/BUS_PP/BUS_AIPP • 13 - DAY TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE

From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 MAINZ • FRANKFURT

Visit of Mainz with our host/hostess
In the afternoon, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Frankfurt "Mainhattan" and the Main Tower

DAY 3 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Excursions proposed:
• Visit Miltenberg with our host/hostess
• Visit Wertheim at your own pace

DAY 4 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Würzburg
Evening of entertainment

DAY 5 KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG BAMBERG

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour to Rothenburg
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 6 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Nuremberg
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 7 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Regensburg

DAY 8 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Passau at your own pace
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 9 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA

• Excursion common for both packages: discover the Benedictine Abbey of Melk
• Visit Dürnstein at your own pace
In the evening, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Vienna illuminated
• **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons

DAY 10 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit to the Schoenbrunn Palace with its magnificent park
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free afternoon or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna (not included in the packages)
Gala dinner

DAY 11 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free visit of Esztergom
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Budapest by night

DAY 12 BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa (not included in the packages)
After dinner, common for both packages: traditional folk evening

DAY 13 BUDAPEST

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

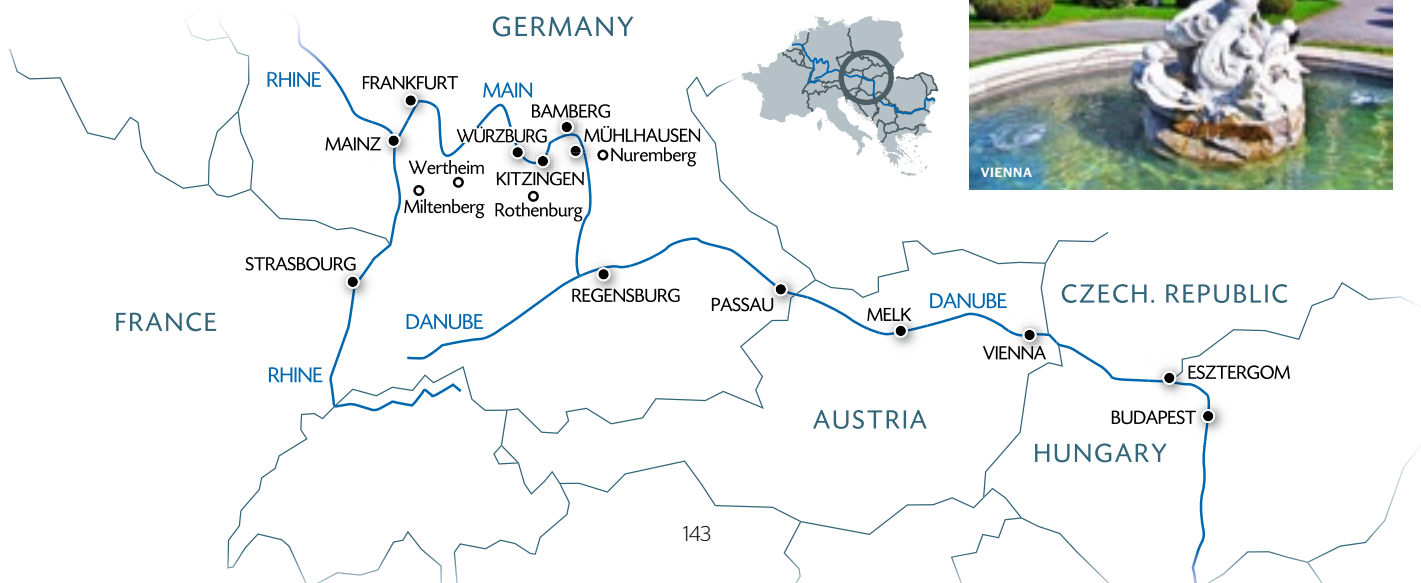
See excursion details on pages 112, 115, 135, 136, 138 and 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BUS_PP/BUS_AIPP. Cruise details on request.



VIENNA





FRANKFURT

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER AMAZING CITIES AND SITES, SUCH AS:

- Amsterdam, Keukenhof gardens, the historic cities of Cologne, Rudesheim and Heidelberg
- Frankfurt, Rothenburg, Nuremberg, the Abbey of Melk, Vienna, Schoenbrunn Palace and Budapest



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. ABU_PP/ABU_AIPP/BUA_PP/BUA_AIPP • 19 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the city from a river boat
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour in Amsterdam

OR:

In the afternoon:
• Visit to the Keukenhof gardens⁽³⁾
• Visit of Volendam and the Zaanse Schans
Free evening or trip to the city center for a stroll around the Red Light District⁽⁴⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD⁽²⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Kröller Müller museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Cologne at your own pace

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rudesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM SPEYER or MANNHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Strasbourg

DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Mainz with our host/hostess
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** visit of Frankfurt "Mainhattan" and the Main Tower

DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

• Visit Miltenberg at your own pace
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Wertheim with our host/hostess

DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Evening of entertainment

DAY 11 KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG BAMBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Nuremberg
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Regensburg

DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Passau with our host/hostess
Evening of entertainment

DAY 15 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Benedictine Abbey of Melk
• Explore Dürnstein at your own pace
In the evening:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Vienna illuminated
• **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons

DAY 16 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Schoenbrunn Palace and its magnificent park
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free afternoon or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna (not included in the packages)
Gala dinner

DAY 17 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free discovery of Esztergom
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Budapest by night

DAY 18 BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa (not included in the packages)
After dinner, common for both packages: traditional folk evening

DAY 19 BUDAPEST

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100, 101, 112 to 115 and 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate. Please note: Your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

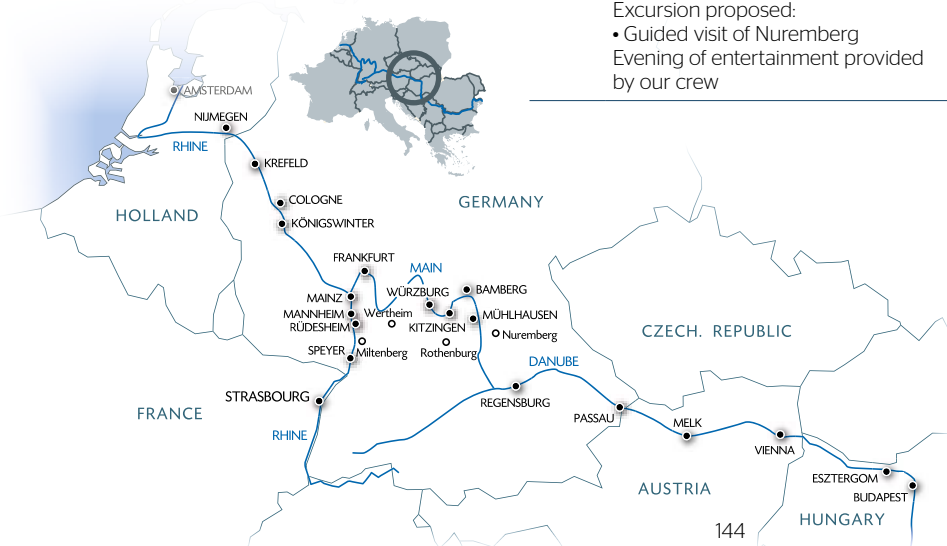
NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Except on Mondays: optional visit of the Dutch open air museum of Arnhem.

(2) Depending on piers availabilities, the stopover at Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover at Duisburg.

(3) Open from mid-March to mid-May.

(4) To book and pay on board.





COLOGNE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Three different rivers: the Danube, the Main and the Rhine

DISCOVER:

- Amsterdam, the “Venice of the North”, Keukenhof gardens, Kröller Müller Museum, the historic city of Cologne, Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse, Heidelberg, the romantic town and Mainz, city of Gutenberg (REF. AMV_PP)
- Frankfurt, place of history and modernity, Nuremberg, “little jewel of the Empire”, Regensburg, one of the oldest towns in Germany, Rothenburg medieval city and Miltenberg, with its half-timbered houses (REF. VNS_PP/SVN_PP)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. AMV_PP/AMV_AIPP • 15 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Vienna

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Amsterdam
• In the afternoon, common for both packages: visit to the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
Free evening or trip to the city center for a stroll around the Red Light District⁽²⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD⁽³⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of the Kröller Müller museum⁽⁴⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** biking through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Cologne with our host/hostess

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Rudesheim

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM SPEYER or MANNHEIM

• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG

• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Strasbourg

DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT

Excursions proposed:
• Discovery of Mainz with our host/hostess
• Sightseeing tour of Frankfurt

DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Free time to visit Miltenberg and Wertheim

DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Würzburg

DAY 11 SCHWEINFURT • ROTHENBURG BAMBERG

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Rothenburg

DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Nuremberg

DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

• Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Excursion proposed:
• Discovery tour of Passau with our host/hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 15 PASSAU • VIENNA

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100, 101, 134 and 139.

REF. VNS_PP/VNS_AIPP/SVN_PP/SVN_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE

From Vienna to Strasbourg

DAY 1 VIENNA

Boarding from 4:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 VIENNA • PASSAU

Day spent cruising with a dancing afternoon
Free time to discover Passau

DAY 3 PASSAU • REGENSBURG NUREMBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 NUREMBERG • ROTHENBURG BAMBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Nuremberg
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 5 BAMBERG • ROTHENBURG WÜRZBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg

DAY 6 WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Würzburg

DAY 7 WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Miltenberg with our host/hostess

DAY 8 ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT MAINZ

Excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of Frankfurt
• Discovery tour of Mainz with our host/hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 9 MAINZ • STRASBOURG

Disembark around 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 112, 113 and 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SVN_PP/SVN_AIPP. Cruise details on request.

(1) Open from mid-March to mid-May. (2) To book and pay on board. (3) Depending on piers availabilities, the stopover at Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover at Duisburg. (4) Except on Mondays: optional visit of the Dutch open air museum of Arnhem.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

An amazing cruise through the heart of Central Europe combining history, traditions and culture

Through 3 different rivers:
Danube, Main and Rhine

- Discover the main Central European cities of 8 different countries: Holland, Germany, France, Austria, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, and Romania



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. ABT_PP/ABT_AIPP • 27 - DAY TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Tulcea

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding from 6:00pm.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Amsterdam
In the afternoon:
• Visit to the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
Trip to the city center for a stroll around the Red Light district⁽²⁾

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN • KREFELD⁽³⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Kröller Müller museum⁽⁴⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER

Morning spend cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Cologne with our host/hostess

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising in the romantic Rhine valley
Excursion proposed
• Visit of Rudesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • SPEYER or MANNHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed
• Visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed
• Guided visit of Strasbourg
Presentation of the new crew

DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Mainz with our host/hostess
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Frankfurt "Mainhattan" and the Main Tower

DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Free time to visit Miltenberg and Wertheim

DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG • KITZINGEN

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Würzburg
Evening of entertainment

DAY 11 KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG BAMBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg

DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Cruise on the Rhine-Main-Danube canal
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Nuremberg
Entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Regensburg

DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Excursion proposed:
• Discovery of Passau at your own pace
Evening of entertainment

DAY 15 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Benedictine Abbey of Melk
Visit Dürnstein at your own pace
In the evening:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Vienna illuminated
• **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons

DAY 16 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of the Schoenbrunn Palace with its magnificent park
• **DISCOVERY:** the high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Gala dinner

DAY 17 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free visit of Esztergom
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Budapest by night

DAY 18 BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Budapest
Free afternoon or discovery of the Gellert baths and spa (not included in the packages)
After dinner, common for both packages: traditional folk evening

DAY 19 BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• Tour in the Puzsta
• Visit of the city of Kecskemet
Presentation of the new crew

DAY 20 MOHÁCS • OSIJEK

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Osijek
Evening of entertainment

DAY 21 NOVI SAD • BELGRADE

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Novi Sad
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Belgrade

DAY 22 THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising through the narrow pass of the Iron Gates between the Carpathians and the Balkans

DAY 23 RUSE

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Veliko Tarnovo
• Discovery of Arbanassi

DAY 24 RUSE • OLTENITA

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Ruse
• Visit of Bucharest
Gala dinner

DAY 25 CERNAVODA / FETESTI • SULINA

Excursion proposed
• Full-day excursion to Constanta
Evening of entertainment

DAY 26 SULINA • CRISAN • TULCEA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** the Danube Delta
• **DISCOVERY:** the Danube Delta on a speed boat
Romanian folk evening on board

DAY 27 TULCEA

Disembark during the morning

See excursion details on pages 100, 101, 112 to 115 and 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

(1) Open from mid-March until mid-May. The others month, visit of Volendam and the Zaanse Schans.

(2) Transfer by coach as a supplement, to book and to pay on board.

(3) Depending on an available mooring, the stopover at Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover at Duisburg.

(4) Except on Mondays: optional visit of the Dutch open-air museum in Arnhem.



WÜRZBURG

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

A passionate cruise through the heart of Central Europe combining history, traditions and culture

Through 3 different rivers:
Danube, Main and Rhine

- Discover the main Central European cities of 8 different countries: Romania, Bulgaria, Serbia, Croatia, Hungary, Austria, Germany and France



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. TBS_PP/TBS_AIPP • 21 - DAY TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE

From Tulcea to Strasbourg

DAY 1	TULCEA Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	TULCEA • SULINA • CRISAN Excursion proposed: • The Danube Delta Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 3	OLTENITA • RUSE Excursion proposed: • Tour of Bucharest
DAY 4	RUSE Excursion proposed: • Day trip to visit Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi Bulgarian-themed evening on board
DAY 5	RUSE Excursion proposed: • Visit of Ruse Afternoon spent cruising
DAY 6	THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising through the narrow pass of the Iron Gates between the Carpathians and the Balkans
DAY 7	BELGRADE • NOVI SAD Excursions proposed: • Visit of Belgrade • Visit of Novi Sad
DAY 8	OSIJEK • MOHACS Excursions proposed: • Tour of Osijek Afternoon spent cruising Gala dinner

DAY 9	BUDAPEST Excursion proposed: • Day trip to the Puszta with horse riders demonstrating their skills Evening of traditional entertainment in Budapest
DAY 10	BUDAPEST Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Budapest Visit of Esztergom at your own pace Evening of entertainment
DAY 11	BUDAPEST • VIENNA Excursions proposed: • Tour of the Hofburg Palace in Vienna • Visit to see the illuminated sights of Vienna
DAY 12	VIENNA Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: visit of the Schoenbrunn Palace • DISCOVERY: the high art of viennese living: music and viennese cafes Free afternoon AND/OR • DISCOVERY: horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna In the evening: • CLASSIC: viennese music concert • DISCOVERY: evening in Grinzing
DAY 13	MELK • PASSAU Morning spent cruising through the Wachau valley Excursions proposed: • Visit of Dürnstein, • Visit of the Melk Abbey Entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 14	PASSAU Explore Passau with our host/hostess
DAY 15	REGENSBURG • HILPOLSTEIN Excursion proposed: • Visit of Regensburg Cruise on the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal
DAY 16	HILPOLSTEIN • NUREMBERG BAMBURG Excursion proposed: • Visit of Nuremberg
DAY 17	BAMBURG • ROTHENBURG Excursion proposed: • Visit of Rothenburg
DAY 18	WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM Excursion proposed: • Visit of Würzburg
DAY 19	WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG Discover Miltenberg with our host/hostess
DAY 20	ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT MAINZ Excursion proposed: • CLASSIC: visit of Frankfurt • DISCOVERY: Frankfurt "Mainhattan" and the Main Tower Explore Mainz with our host/hostess Gala dinner
DAY 21	MAINZ • STRASBOURG Disembark around 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 112, 113 and 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.



ASCHAFFENBURG



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Travel from the North Sea to the Mediterranean and discover two mighty rivers
- Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of the products from the regions - so much pleasure to share during a cruise
- Visit the hidden treasures in Holland, Germany and France



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. ACA_PP/ACA_AIPP • 10 - DAY CRUISE

From Amsterdam to Avignon

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
• Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** guided bike tour in Amsterdam
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Haarlem
• **DISCOVERY:** guided bike tour of Haarlem and the sand dunes along the flower route

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • WESEL DÜSSELDORF

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Dutch open air Museum of Arnhem
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ

• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Cologne
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ • WORMS

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards

DAY 6 STRASBOURG • BESANÇON CHALON-SUR-SAÛNE

Transfer by coach to Besançon
Excursion proposed:
• Journey to Besançon
Coach to Chalon-sur-Saône
Welcome cocktail and new crew presentation with entertainments

DAY 7 LYON • TOURNON

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour of Lyon
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 8 TOURNON • ARLES

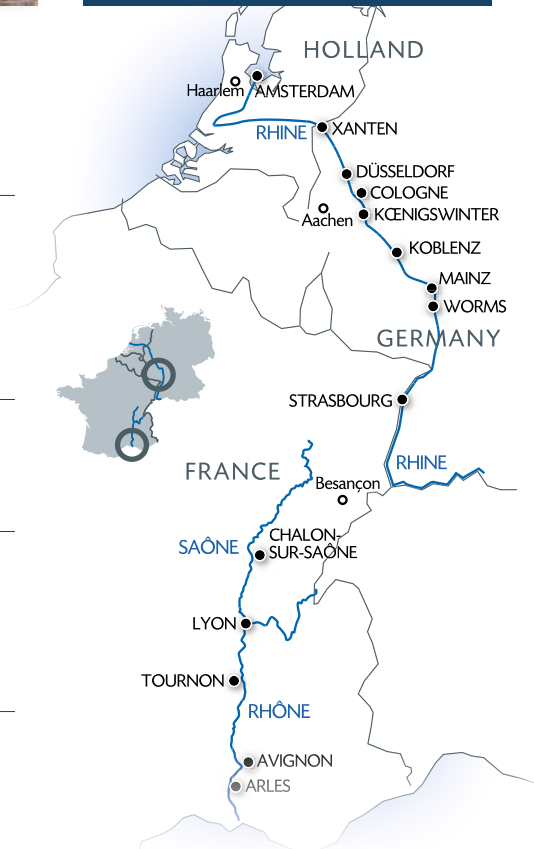
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Tournon
• **DISCOVERY:** visit of the "Cité du Chocolat" in Tain l'Hermitage.
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 9 ARLES • AVIGNON

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Arles
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence
In the afternoon:
• **CLASSIC:** visit of Avignon and the Pope's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking along the Pont du Gard and visit to the museum
Gala dinner

DAY 10 AVIGNON

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 66, 67, 100, 101 and 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Never before offered cruise combining 3 rivers: the Rhine, Moselle and Seine

DISCOVER:

- Luxembourg (full-day visit)
- Absolute must-see sites include Mainz, Cochem, Trier, Paris, the Palace of Versailles, Rouen and Honfleur



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. SPH_PP/SPH_AIPP • 9 - DAY CRUISE

From Strasbourg to Honfleur

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 MAINZ • KOBLENZ (The Romantic Rhine valley)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum
• **DISCOVERY:** touring Rhineland vineyards
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 KOBLENZ • COCHEM • TRIER (The Moselle valley)

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of the Cochem Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking the Appolloweg in Cochem
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 4 TRIER (The Moselle valley)

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: visit of Trier
Gala dinner

DAY 5 TRIER • Luxembourg • PARIS

Coach to Luxembourg
Excursion proposed:
• Walking tour of Luxembourg
Coach to Paris
Welcome cocktail and new crew presentation

DAY 6 PARIS • VERNON

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of the Palace of Versailles (reservation in advance is essential - consult your travel agency⁽¹⁾).
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour through the Palace of Versailles gardens

DAY 7 VERNON • ROUEN • HONFLEUR

Morning spent cruising
• Excursion common for both packages: guided visit of Rouen
Gala dinner

DAY 8 HONFLEUR

- Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Honfleur and Pont L'Évêque.
In the afternoon, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** discover Deauville and the Côte Fleurie. Tasting of Calvados
• **DISCOVERY:** hike across the cliffs of La Côte d'Albâtre
OR:
Full day guided tour to the Landing Beaches⁽²⁾

DAY 9 HONFLEUR

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 52, 53 and 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Valid for a minimum of 35 participants. If this number is not reached or on Mondays, the excursion will be replaced by a visit of the Château de Malmaison. The Château de Malmaison is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Château d'Auvers-sur-Oise.

(2) Only as a pre-booked tour and a minimum of 30 participants. Lunch is included. Along the visit, you will see Omaha Beach and Coleville sur Mer, as well as Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach on your way back to Honfleur.



VERSAILLES

THEMED CRUISES







CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

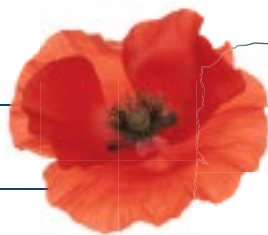
- A commemorative journey which combine many of the Great War's most fated locations, along with insightful excursions to deliver experiences that are both historically accurate and respectful



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. OLI_PP/OLI_AIPP/LIO_PP⁽¹⁾/LIO_AIPP⁽¹⁾ • **7 - DAY CRUISE**

The Great War, a commemorative cruise From Ostend to Lille



DAY 1 OSTEND

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 OSTEND • BRUGES

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Bruges and trip along the town's canals on board little motor boats⁽²⁾

DAY 3 BRUGES • KORTRIJK

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Excursion to Diksmuide⁽³⁾ which was the scene of bloody confrontations during World War One and had to be completely rebuilt
• Visit the "Trench of Death", which preserves the trench setting of the Belgian front during World War One. There will be a stop at the German cemetery of Vaslo then an unaccompanied visit of the Memorial at Yser Tower with its museum

DAY 4 KORTRIJK

Full day excursion proposed:
• Visit of the British War Cemetery at Tyne Cot. Continue with a visit to Passchendaele museum, which offers an overview of the deadly battle of 1917. Tasting of regional cheeses followed by lunch in a restaurant. This afternoon, head for Ypres where you will have a walking tour of the ramparts (approx. 3 km), followed by a visit of the Flanders Fields Museum, which presents the history of the World War One in the region of the Western Flanders Front. There will be a stop at Hill 60 where there is an Australian memorial. Before re-joining the boat, you will attend a "Last Post"⁽⁴⁾ which was the call of the bugle played particularly in the British Army to mark the end of the day's work and the beginning of the evening's rest

DAY 5 KORTRIJK • COMINES

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Poperingen, one of the only towns that was not occupied by the Germans
• Visit of the military cemetery and hospital at Lijsdenhoek. The visitor centre tells the story of this unique site, through the use of interactive exhibits.

DAY 6 COMINES • LILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Set off by coach for Arras. The town has a rich concentration of history, architecture and heritage. Continue to Wellington Quarry⁽⁵⁾, an enormous underground network created to keep all the troops together in great numbers during the build up to the Allied offensive. After descending some 20-m in a glass lift, you will learn about the memorial to the Battle of Arras of 1917 through use of an audio guide
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 7 LILLE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

Formalities: you must have a valid passport to travel. Please note: Your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

NB: for the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

(1) Contact us for details of the programme for cruise ref. LIO_PP/LIO_AIPP, which has a different itinerary and excursion package.

(2) Depending on weather conditions.

(3) Good walking shoes are recommended for visiting the trenches.

(4) Given that the "Last Post" takes place at 8:00 p.m. and then the return to the boat, dinner will be later than usual.

(5) The temperature in Wellington Quarry is around 11°C, so warm clothing is therefore recommended.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

Visits to legendary artistic sites and places that inspired masterpieces:

- Auvers-sur-Oise Castle
- The Marmottan Museum in Paris
- The house of Claude Monet in Giverny
- Guided thematic visit of Rouen
- The Norman Abbey Route
- Honfleur and the Côte d'Albâtre
- A "Guinguette" (French dance hall) evening



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. IMP/IMP_AIPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

In the footsteps of the Impressionists From Paris to Honfleur

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Thematic presentation: "A definition of Impressionism, its origin, the technique and the context"

DAY 2 PARIS, discover the Impressionists' favourite places

Excursions proposed:

- Guided audio tour of the Auvers-sur-Oise Castle
- Visit the Marmottan museum in Paris

DAY 3 PARIS • GIVERNY, in the footsteps of Claude Monet VERNON

Thematic presentation: "Claude Monet, the Quintessence of Impressionism"
Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Claude Monet's house in Giverny

DAY 4 ROUEN, in the footsteps of the Impressionists

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:

- Thematic guided tour of Rouen, in the footsteps of the Impressionists



DAY 5 DUCLAIR • HONFLEUR

Morning spent cruising
Thematic presentation: "The Geography of Impressionism: Paris and the suburbs, Honfleur and the Norman coast"
Excursion proposed:

- Guided visit of the Norman Abbey Route

DAY 6 HONFLEUR • ETRETAT • Côte d'Albâtre

Excursions proposed:

- Walking tour of Honfleur
- Tour of the Côte d'Albâtre

DAY 7 HONFLEUR

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Discover Alsace through its traditions, its food and its wines



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. SBS/SBS_AIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

Grape harvest round cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style dancing

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Visit of Strasbourg with our host/hostess
(optional river boat tour, according to availability)

DAY 3 BREISACH • Munster • Riquewihr • Ribeauvillé

Discover the Alsace Region and the Alsatian wine trail with our host/hostess
Visit of Eguisheim, a major wine-producing village
Munster and its famous cheese
Traditional folklore evening entertainment



DAY 4 BREISACH • STRASBOURG

Tour to the Wine Route and Colmar with our host/hostess
Lunch included (except beverages)
Gala dinner

DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 to 114.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.



VINEYARD IN ALSACE



CHATEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- An original cruise through the world of wine, where Burgundy, Beaujolais, Côtes du Rhône, Côtes du Vivarais, Châteauneuf-du-Pape and Cassis are the stars (REF. CMM)



INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. CMM_PP/CMM_AIPP • 6 - DAY OENOLOGICAL CRUISE

From Chalon-sur-Saône to Martigues

DAY 1 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE • MACON • LYON

Excursions proposed:

- Tour through the Burgundy vineyards followed by a wine tasting at one of the best producers in the region
- Discover the Beaujolais vineyards with a visit to the famous Georges Duboeuf "wine village"

DAY 3 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIVIERS

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:

- Wine tasting in one of the fine wine cellars in Tain l'Hermitage

DAY 4 VIVIERS • CHATEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE • AVIGNON

Excursions proposed:

- Stop at the Vivarais wineries for a wine-tasting at a local vintner
- Guided visit of Chateauneuf-du-Pape followed by a wine tasting at one of the best local producers

DAY 5 AVIGNON • MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

Morning spent cruising led by a wine professional who will make with you a synthesis in the form of game. The winner will receive a prize.
Wine tasting in the Cassis area at one of the best local producers
Gala dinner

DAY 6 MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on pages 66 and 67.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.

(1) Depending on the availabilities of the mooring port, the stopover in Martigues might be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.



TAIN L'HERMITAGE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

NEW & ORIGINAL THEMED CRUISE:

- A cruise with a beer theme, with on-board guest speaker and tasting sessions
- Meals specially tailored to suit beer tasting
- Several visits to breweries⁽¹⁾ with tastings
- Tour Brussels and the Maison des Brasseurs museum
- Visit Ghent and the Delirium Tremens brewery⁽¹⁾
- Tour Bruges and a local brewery⁽¹⁾



INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. BUO_BIER/BUO_BIAIPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

Beer themed round cruise from Brussels

DAY 1 BRUSSELS

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Dinner on board

DAY 2 BRUSSELS • ANTWERP

Excursions proposed:

- Visit Brussels and the Maison des Brasseurs with beer tasting
- Visit the Het Anker Brewery in Breendonk

After dinner:

- Tour of Antwerp with your host/hostess

DAY 3 GHENT • LOVENDEGEM • BRUGES

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the Dilewyns Brewery and the Malheur Brewery with beer tasting
- Visit the Huyghe Brewery, famous for the Delirium Tremens
- Tour of Ghent

DAY 4 BRUGES • OSTEND

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Bruges
- Tasting of the Bourgogne des Flandres, brewed using unique, age-old techniques

Gala dinner

DAY 5 OSTEND • Brussels

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer to Brussels by coach

Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. The excessive consumption of alcohol is dangerous and life-threatening - please consume in moderation.

(1) If brewery was unable to propose the visit of its site, it will be replaced by a similar brewery.



BRUSSELS, THE ROYAL PALACE



LYON

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Dinner at the Abbey of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence (REF. LLY)
- Discover the fine Côtes du Rhône and Beaujolais vineyards (REF. LLY)
- Lyon, Vienne, Mâcon, Tain l'Hermitage and many other towns to discover, or revisit (REF. LLY)
- Discover the cuisine of Marc Haerberlin⁽¹⁾, one of the greatest stars of French cuisine and wines with Serge Dubs⁽¹⁾, the best sommelier in the world (REF. GAS)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. LLY/LLY_AIPP • 5 - DAY GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

Round cruise from Lyon

- DAY 1 LYON**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 2 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Wine tasting in one of the fine wine cellars in Tain l'Hermitage
- DAY 3 TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE • LYON • COLLONGES**
Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Vienne
• Visit of Lyon
Dinner at the Paul Bocuse restaurant - the "Abbey of Collonges"⁽¹⁾
- DAY 4 COLLONGES • MACON • BELLEVILLE • LYON**
Free time in Macon
Excursion proposed:
• Tour to the Beaujolais vineyards and wine tasting in the "Hameau du Vin"
Gala dinner
- DAY 5 LYON**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 66 and 67.

(1) Dinner served in the Abbey or in Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.



PAUL BOCUSE

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: please note that CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

REF. GAS/GAS_AIPP • 4 - DAY GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

Round cruise from Strasbourg



- DAY 1 STRASBOURG • RHINAU**
Boarding from 3:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and presentation of the crew and team of chefs
Dinner prepared by our nine chefs
Evening of entertainment

TYPICAL DINNER MENU

Savory cappuccino with escargot from the Niederrott farm
Slice of herb kugelhopf
Bass filet with piquillo pepper
Jumbo crayfish ravioli and asparagus tips
Auge valley veal tenderloin and a variety of vegetables
Saint Marcellin with truffles
Vacherin with red berry soup

- DAY 2 RHINAU • BREISACH**
Tour to the famous Wine Route
Visit to a wine cellar with wine tasting of excellent vintages
Presentation of Marc Haerberlin, 3-Star Chef of the Auberge de l'ill in Illhaeusern
Dinner prepared by Marc Haerberlin⁽¹⁾
Evening of entertainment

- DAY 3 BREISACH • STRASBOURG**
Wine tasting on board with Serge Dubs⁽¹⁾, a connoisseur known throughout the world of wine named the World's Best Sommelier in 1989
Discovery of Breisach with our host/hostess
Gala dinner

TYPICAL DINNER MENU

Slice of duck liver sautéed with King of the Pippins apples
Red mullet with scallop slices in an Albertine sauce
Mojito sorbet with white rum, lime and fresh mint
Chicken in a potato crust
Selection of cheeses with Espelette jelly
Deep dark chocolate dome

- DAY 4 STRASBOURG**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 and 114.

(1) If the chef and/or sommelier scheduled for this cruise are not able to respect this commitment, they each guarantee to choose a well-renowned and distinguished replacement.



THE ROMANTIC RHINE BURSTING INTO FLAME

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- An incredible spectacle on the water in the Romantic Rhine valley
- The chance to sample history, art and culture in Strasbourg, Koblenz, Rudesheim and Heidelberg



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. RFL/RFL_AIPP • 5 - DAY FESTIVE CRUISE

Round cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.

Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

- Excursion common for both packages: canal boat tour of Strasbourg at night (depending on availability)

DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** departure in a touristic train stopping at a wine tasting cellar, followed by a visit to the museum of mechanical music
 - **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
- Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the old town of Koblenz with our host/hostess
- Enjoy the unique and enchanting show in the water: the Romantic Rhine bursts into flame, creating a spectacular and fairy-tale like atmosphere



DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Morning spent cruising

- Excursion common for both packages: visit of Heidelberg
- Gala dinner

DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



MAINZ

Visiting the Great Cathedrals from Strasbourg to Cologne

REF. SCC_PP/SCC_AIPP/CSC_PP/CSC_AIPP • 6-DAY CRUISE

**Discovering the Cathedrals in Cologne, Mainz,
Worms, Speyer, and Strasbourg**

(see details on page 109)



COLOGNE CATHEDRAL

HIKING AND BIKING



CROISIRANDO



The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery hikes.

The point of a hiking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long hikes can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-hiker" program.

Hikers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each hiking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French hiking club.

The French believe that

1 day of hiking = 8 days of health!



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour hikes having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the program are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops. You do not have to be a seasoned hiker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

LEVELS

	VERY EASY
	EASY
	MODERATE
	DIFFICULT
	VERY DIFFICULT

YOUR EQUIPMENT

BACKPACK

It is essential to bring a backpack (max 30L) in which you can put what is necessary for a hike: sweater, raincoat, picnic, flask of water and solar protection. You should take a good-sized and sturdy bag with padded braces and a strong and waterproof fabric. There will be no portage.

SHOES

First of all, good shoes should not hurt you and should be comfortable. You should try your shoes and use them a little before leaving, it is important that you feel comfortable wearing them.

Without taking into consideration the difficulty of the hike, the sole should always be of a good quality that is to say that they should be well sewed and not slippery on a wet or damaged ground. You should prefer ankle boots with softened soles in order to avoid malleolus, back- and joints traumatism.

CLOTHES

The equipment for a hike should necessarily include:

- more or less warm underclothes depending on the planned hike,
- light quick-drying trousers,
- warm sweater or fleece jacket,
- cape for the rain or raincoat,
- hat or cap,
- thin gloves and a bonnet for the beginning and the end of the season

EQUIPMENT

Do not forget to bring:

- sunglasses,
- sunscreen cream,
- small personal first-aid kit (refer to following paragraph),
- flask,
- toilet paper,
- folding knife,
- telescopic sticks for those who are used to use them

PHARMACY

Your guide will have a first-aid kit for each hike.

It is yet compulsory to bring a personal first-aid kit, different in according with the destination, which will at least include:

- plastic strip,
 - "Twinfaces",
 - analgesic,
 - Mosquito lotion,
 - eye drops,
 - intestinal antiseptic...
- and your personal medicines if you undergo a treatment.

REF. NAP_RAN • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM NAPLES

Hiking in Southern Italy

NAPLES • The Aeolian islands • MILAZZO • MESSINA • VIBO MARINA • Calabria
SALERNO • The Amalfi Coast • NAPLES • Capri • Anacapri • NAPLES



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **Energetic tour of Pompeii**
Length: 4 hours, including 2 hours hiking, 1.8 miles/3 km, no altitude difference.
- **Urban hikes through the Spaccanapoli neighborhood and the underground ruins in Naples**
Length: 4 hours, including 2 hours hiking, 1.5 miles/2.5 km and 121 steps
- **Mont Etna and the Sartorius Mounts**
Length: 5.5 hours, including 1.5 hours hiking, 1.25 miles/2 km and 131-164 ft/40-50 m elevation gain
- **From Capo Vaticano along a path through the Mediterranean landscapes**
Length: 4 hours, including 1.5 hours hiking, 1.5 miles/3 km and 82 ft/25 m elevation gain
- **Trail from the village of Maiori to Minori**
Length: 4 hours, including 1.5 hours hiking, 1.5 miles/3 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain

The non-hikers' program:

- Excursion to Pompeii, Solfatara, Tindari, Tropea in Calabria, Sorrento and the Amalfi Coast
- Panoramic tour of Naples
- Full-day to Mount Etna and Taormina

Common to both programs:

- Capri and Anacapri

REF. DRD_PP • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM DUBROVNIK

Hiking in Croatia and Montenegro

DUBROVNIK • MLJET • KORCULA • SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT • VIS • HVAR
KOTOR • DUBROVNIK



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **Dubrovnik**
Length: 2.5 to 3 hours, 3 miles/5 km and 1310 ft/400 m elevation gain
- **Mljet National Park**
Length: 3 hours, 2.5 miles/4 km and 328 ft/100 m elevation gain
- **Hiking in the middle of Hober Park**
Length: 4 hours, 6 miles/10 km and 984 ft/300 m elevation gain
- **Korcula Island and the Krka National Park**
Length: 4.5 hours, 5 miles/8 km and 820 ft/ 250 m elevation gain
- **The Hvar Island**
Length: 4.5 hours, 7.5 miles/12 km and 1509 ft/460 m elevation gain
- **Kotor and the National Park of Lovcen**
Length: 3.5 hours, 5 miles/8 km and 2788 ft/850 m downward

The non-hikers' program:

- Visit of Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic", Korcula and its museum, Sibenik and falls of Krka, Hvar and Kotor

Common to both programs:

- Korcula and Split

REF. SHF_RAN • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM SEVILLA

Hiking through Spain

SEVILLE • CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • ISLA MINIMA • SEVILLE
Granada • Córdoba • SEVILLE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **Urban trek through the attractive district of Santa Cruz at the heart of Seville**
Length: 4 hours, 5 miles/8 km, no altitude difference
- **Day hike to the "Pinsapar", in the National Park of Sierra de Grazalema**
Length: 10 hours including transport, 6.5 miles /10.5 km and 2 600 ft/800 m elevation gain
- **Doñana National Park**
Length: 10 hours including transport, 7.7 miles/12.5 km, no altitude difference
- **Trek in the Cañada de los Pájaros Natural Park**
Length: 4.5 to 5 hours, 8 miles/13 km, no altitude difference

The non-hikers' program:

- Guided tour of Seville and Cádiz
- The Osborne bodega with wine tasting
- Excursion to a nature reserve and to a bird-watching site with a forest guide

Common to both programs:

- Granada and Córdoba

REF. ROP_PP • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM PORTO

Hiking in the Douro valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE TERON • BARCA D'ALVA
SENHORA DA RIBEIRA • FERRADOSA • BITETOS • PORTO



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **Through the Natural Park of Alvão**
Length: 2.5 to 3 hours, 4.5 miles/7 km and 1 049 ft/320 m elevation gain
- **"Vultures' Cliff" hike**
Walk of 3 hours, 5 miles/8 km and 1 739 ft/530 m elevation gain
- **Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira**
Length: 4 hours, 9 miles/14 km and 1 640 ft/500 m elevation gain
- **Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary**
Length: 2 to 2.5 hours, 5 miles/8 km, no altitude difference

The non-hikers' program:

- Excursion to Vila Real, Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo and Braga
- "Wines of Porto" excursion

Common to both programs:

- Porto

REF. ROB • 6 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM BORDEAUX

Hiking in the Bordeaux region

BORDEAUX • LIBOURNE • Saint-Emilion • PAUILLAC • BLAYE • BORDEAUX



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **Saint-Laurent-des-Combes and Saint-Emilion with wine tasting**
Length: 2 to 2.5 hours, 5.6 miles/9 km and 328 ft/100 m elevation gain
- **Along the St. Seurin loop**
Length: 2.5 to 3 hours, 6.8 miles/11 km, no altitude difference
- **Through Bourg Region with a guided visit of the citadel in Blaye**
Length: 3 hours, 6.2 miles/10 km and 490 ft/150 m elevation gain
- **Through the unusual part of Bordeaux**
Length: 2.5 to 3 hours, 4.3 miles/7 km, no altitude difference

The non-hikers' program:

- Excursion to Saint-Emilion, to the Médoc and to the Corniche, or cliff route with guided visit of the citadel in Blaye
- Guided tour of Bordeaux

REF. LON • 6 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM LYON

Hiking through the Rhône valley

LYON • CHAVANAY • AVIGNON • ARLES • VIVIERS • VIENNE • LYON



BAUX DE PROVENCE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **The Pilat massif**
Length: 2.75 hours, 4.5 miles/7 km and 656 ft/200 m elevation gain
- **The Alpilles and Les Baux de Provence**
Length: 2 to 2.5 hours, 3 miles/5 km and 492 ft/150 m elevation gain
- **The Nature Reserve of the Ardèche gorges**
Length: 2 hours, 3.5 miles/6 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain

The non-hikers' program:

- Visit of Chavanay with wine tasting and Les Baux de Provence
- Visit to the Pont d'Arc cavern, a replica of Chauvet Cave

Common to both programs:

- The Camargue, the Papal Palace in Avignon, Viviers and Vienne

REF. SBA_RAN • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM STRASBOURG

Hiking along France, Germany and Switzerland

STRASBOURG • BASEL • BREISACH • RHINAU • GAMBSHEIM • STRASBOURG



THE KAISERSTUHL HILLS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **The foothills of Blauenberg or along the French-Swiss border**
Length: 2 to 3 hours, 5.5 to 6.15 miles/ 8.5 to 10 km and 393 to 656 ft/ 120 to 250 m elevation gain
- **Through the Kaiserstuhl hills**
Length: 7 hours, including 4.5 hours of hiking and 8.6 miles/14 km and 855 ft/270 m elevation gain
- **The Bernstein and Ortenbourg Castles**
Length: 3 hours, 6.2 miles/10 km and 1 082 ft/300 m downward

The non-hikers' program:

- Excursion to the Rhine Falls
- Visit of Breisach and Strasbourg
- Lake Titisee in the Black Forest
- The Wine Route in Alsace

REF. WBB_RAN • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM VIENNA

Hiking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN • BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST
ESZTERGOM • VIENNA



AGGSTEN CASTLE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The hikers' program:

- **The Wachau region**
Length: 4 hours, 7.4 miles/12.5 km and 1 312 ft/400 m elevation gain
- **The Little Carpathian mountain range**
Length: 1.5 hours, 3.7 miles/6 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain
- **Budapest**
Length: 4.5 hours, 9.3 miles/15 km and 328 ft/100 m elevation gain
- **Visegrad Fortress**
Length: 2 hours, 3.7 miles/6 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain
- **Discovery tour of Vienna**
Length: 3 to 4 hours, 3.7 miles/6 km and 1 115 ft/340 m elevation gain

The non-hikers' program:

- Guided visit of Dürnstein, Bratislava, Budapest
- Guided visit of the Hofburg in Vienna

Common to both programs:

- The Schöenbrunn Palace in Vienna, the Melk Abbey, the Putzsa

NEW FOR 2017

CROISICYCLO



COORDINATION

- We will provide technical and maintenance assistance throughout the entire cruise. Our bike guides will ensure that your bike tours take place under the best conditions. You will have detailed maps and overviews every day, and we will be available to go over any points or questions onboard about each trip.

THE CROISICYCLO CONCEPT

- During your CroisiCyclo vacation, the ship cruises while you bike. No need to pack up your belongings every day, since you'll return to your cabins every evening. If you want to skip a day's tour, no problem! Take a break on the ship and enjoy the view of the riverbanks from the sun deck.
- Departures are guaranteed for a minimum of 8 participants.



SCHONBUHEL CHATEAU

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the most beautiful bike paths along the Danube while taking advantage of the convenience and comfort of a cruise

EFFORT LEVEL

- Easy. No special training needed. Minor elevation gains



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. WBB_BIK/WBB_BIKAIP • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM VIENNA

Biking along the Danube

DAY 1 VIENNA

Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation. Excursions proposed:

- **DISCOVERY:** onboard waltzing lessons
- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Vienna at night

DAY 2 MELK • DÜRNSTEIN

After getting acquainted with your bike, you'll set out on your first trip to visit the Melk Abbey. The bike path winds through the Wachau valley until reaching Dürnstein. A picnic lunch will be prepared in advance of your trip, and we'll also enjoy a tasting of the local wines. Return on board.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning: 11 mi/17.7 km (499 ft/152 m elevation gain)
Afternoon: 18 mi/29 km (801 ft/244 m elevation gain)

DAY 3 BRATISLAVA

Today's bike trip will bring you to the "Freedom Cycling Bridge". We'll continue to the cliffs of the Sandberg expanse and then on to Devin Castle. Return on board and cruise to Kalocsa, Hungary. Evening of entertainment.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning: 27 mi/43.5 km (600 ft/183 m elevation gain)

DAY 4 KALOCSA

- Excursion common to both packages: the Putsza.

Also known as the Great Plains, this vast, flat prairie was the wild west of Hungary in the 19th century. Dive into the heart of folklore and traditions while watching a horse show. Afternoon spent cruising to Budapest, arriving during the night.



BRATISLAVA



DAY 5 BUDAPEST

Today, you'll set out on a bike tour of the Hungarian capital to explore one of the richest cities in Europe. Considered as one of the most beautiful cities in the world, Budapest is a surprising mix of historical ruins and modern living. Castle Hill provides an exceptional view of the city and river. Our tour will finish up on beautiful Margaret Island. Once reserved as an aristocratic resort, it is now a vast urban public garden. You'll have free time in the afternoon. Then join us for an optional visit to the famous Gellert Baths. At the end of our tour, you'll have some time to swim and enjoy the spa.

Excursion common to both packages: traditional evening entertainment in Budapest.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning: 11 mi/17.7 km (400 ft/122 m elevation gain)

DAY 6 BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM

Leaving from Esztergom, today's bike tour will bring us along the bike path that crosses the region and offers magnificent views of the bucolic countryside. Return on board. Afternoon spent cruising. Gala dinner.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning: 24 mi/38.8 km (699 ft/213 m elevation gain)

DAY 7 VIENNA

We'll begin the day with a bike trip to the Klosterneuburg Monastery, founded in 1114 by Saint Leopold III of Babenberg, the patron saint of Austria. After our visit, we'll return to the ship. This afternoon, we'll get back on our bikes for a guided tour of Vienna, a renowned bike-friendly city. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

Excursions proposed:

- **DISCOVERY:** an evening in Grinzing with local wine tasting
 - **CLASSIC:** Viennese music concert (subject to availability)
- We'll remain in port overnight.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning: 11 mi/17.7 km (299 ft/91 m elevation gain)

DAY 8 VIENNA

Enjoy one last breakfast on board before disembarking.

See excursion details on pages 134 to 139.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Departure guaranteed for a minimum of 8 persons.



COS D'ESTOURNEL CASTLE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

An original way to discover the Gironde: The Médoc vineyards, the Sauternes and Blaye estates, stunning sites such as Saint-Émilion or the Sauve-Majeure Abbey, Bordeaux, and Arcachon Bay guarantee a great biking and cruise experience

EFFORT LEVEL

- Easy. No special training needed. Minor elevation gains



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. BOA_BIK/BOA_BIKAIP • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM BORDEAUX

Biking in the Bordeaux region

DAY 1 BORDEAUX

Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation. Dinner followed by an evening of entertainment.

DAY 2 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾

Morning spent cruising to Pauillac. Towards the middle of the morning, we'll set off on our bikes for the day. We will first bike to Saint-Estèphe, a town famous for its Baroque architecture, and its stunning view of the Garonne. Picnic lunch. In the afternoon, you'll bike along some of the most prestigious vineyards in the world and catch a glimpse of some of France's biggest wine estates. It will also be the opportunity to taste some wine in a world-famous castle renowned for its Bordeaux. Evening of entertainment.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning to Saint-Estèphe: 7 mi/11.3 km (249 ft/76 m elevation gain)
Afternoon to Pauillac: 22 mi/35.4 km (698 ft/213 m elevation gain)

DAY 3 PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • Gironde Estuary • BLAYE

Morning spent cruising the Gironde to the estuary and Blaye. We'll leave on our bikes in the afternoon. The itinerary will bring you to Blaye, with its vineyards, rich croplands and castles. You'll bike on hilly roads overlooking the magnificent Garonne area. If you feel like it, you can bike a few miles more to Saint-Gervais, where you'll be able to contemplate magnificent landscapes from the shadow of its medieval church, before returning to Blayeg. Evening of dancing.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Blaye: 19 mi/30.6 km (1000 ft/305 m elevation gain)
To Saint-Gervais: 31 mi/49.9 km (1400 ft/427 m elevation gain)

DAY 4 BLAYE • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • Saint-Émilion

Morning spent cruising towards Libourne. In the afternoon, you'll start your bike tour through Saint-Émilion. In Saint-Émilion, we'll visit its underground monuments. Enjoy some free time in the city, strolling along its lively streets and taking in its incredible monuments and unique architecture. Besides being incredibly beautiful, this city is also one of the main red wine-producing regions. Evening of entertainment provided by our crew.

BIKE ITINERARY

From Libourne: 21 mi/33.8 km (698 ft/213 m elevation gain)
From Saint-Émilion: 13 mi/20.9 km (600 ft/183 m elevation gain)

DAY 5 LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • CADILLAC

Morning spent cruising to Cadillac. You'll start biking towards the south in the afternoon, along the Garonne. You'll bike through the Sauternais, a region known for its sweet dessert wines, and Sainte-Croix-du-Mont, where you'll have a stunning view of the valley. You'll bike past the Château d'Yquem, famous for its liquors and refined wines. Return onboard and free evening.

BIKE ITINERARY

From Cadillac: 24 mi/38.6 km (898 ft/274 m elevation gain)



DAY 6 CADILLAC • BORDEAUX

We'll start biking early this morning. While you'll be enjoying the French scenery from your bike, the ship will cruise towards Bordeaux, its final destination. Your tour will begin with the fortified city of Cadillac and will end in Bordeaux. Stops are planned in La Sauve and Cenac. Picnic lunch next to the Sauve-Majeure Abbey, which used to be a Benedictine monastery. In the afternoon, you'll continue heading to Bordeaux, where you'll have the afternoon to roam across the city on your bike at your own pace. Gala dinner.

BIKE ITINERARY

Morning to La Sauve: 18 mi/29 km (1400 ft/427 m elevation gain); or to Latresne 28.5 mi/46.7 km (1699 ft/518 m elevation gain)
Afternoon to Bordeaux: 36 mi/57.9 km (1801 ft/549 m elevation gain)

DAY 7 BORDEAUX • Arcachon Bay • BORDEAUX

After breakfast, a minivan will drive you to your departure point on the Atlantic coast. You'll bike along the coast and the Pyla Dune, the tallest sand dune in Europe at more than 328 feet above sea level. Picnic lunch in Arcachon, a famous seaside resort frequented by aristocrats since the second half of the 19th century. After lunch, you'll board a boat with your bike and head for Cap Ferret, renowned for its oyster farms. Once onshore, we'll bike through a pine forest until we reach the shuttle, which will bring us back to the boat. Evening of entertainment.

BIKE ITINERARY

From Arcachon: 22 mi/35.4 km (800 ft/244 m elevation gain)
From Lège-Cap-Ferret: 35 mi/56.3 km (1099 ft/335 m elevation gain)
From the Atlantic Ocean: 45 mi/72.4 km (1400 ft/427 m elevation gain)

DAY 8 BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 and 59.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change. The order of the visits can change. Departure guaranteed for a minimum of 8 persons.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Pauillac could be replaced by a stopover in Cussac-Fort-Médoc and the stopover in Libourne by a stopover in Bourg.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Biking along the Rhône and Saône
- Taking in the delightful landscapes and explore an exceptionally rich region
- Bike through Burgundy, the Natural Regional Park of the Alpilles, the Camargue, the Baux de Provence and the Luberon Regional Natural Park



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. LSR_BIK/LSR_BIKAIP • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM LYON

Biking from Burgundy to Provence

DAY 1 LYON

Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation. Dinner will be served on board, followed by an evening of entertainment in the lounge.

DAY 2 LYON • MACON

Our first bike trip will be across Lyon to discover its historical and architectural sites, stopping along the way to taste some local specialties. Since its founding by the Romans. Return onboard. Afternoon spent cruising to Mâcon. Evening of dancing. We'll reach Mâcon in the evening.

BIKE ITINERARY

In Lyon: 15 mi/24.1 km (698 ft/213 m elevation gain)

DAY 3 MACON • VIENNE

Today, we'll bike on a great bike path through endless vineyards towards Cluny. Once we arrive in Cluny, take your time to visit the abbey, classified as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. After our visit, we'll return to the ship.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Fuissé: 18 mi/29 km (1000 ft/305 m elevation gain)
To Cluny: 36 mi/57.9 km (1801 ft/549 m elevation gain)

DAY 4 VIENNE • ARLES

Today's tour on bike will be through Pilat Regional Natural Park. This 395369-acre (160000 ha) protected zone is a prime example of environmental diversity. We'll then bike down a peaceful path towards the Côte-Rôtie vineyards. We'll stop for a wine tasting before enjoying a picnic lunch. Back on board. Afternoon spent cruising to Arles. Evening of entertainment provided by our crew.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Longes: 13.6 mi/22.5 km (800 ft/244 km elevation gain)

DAY 5 ARLES • The Camargue

We'll leave on our bikes for the day. We'll travel through the Natural Regional Park of the Alpilles, where you'll discover the local fauna and flora. On your way, you'll have some free time to visit Les Baux de Provence, a charming little village situated at the top of a spur dominated by a castle in ruins. Picnic lunch. We'll then continue to Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, a town loaded with history. Provence-themed evening on board, including a traditional show.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Les-Baux-de-Provence: 21 mi/33.8 km (1099 ft/335 m elevation gain)
To Alpilles: 37 mi/59.5 km (1400 ft/427 m elevation gain)
The Arles loop: 45 mi/72.4 km (1066 ft/488 m elevation gain)



DAY 6 ARLES • AVIGNON • VIVIERS

Once we arrive in Avignon, we'll be transferred to our departure point: the village of Gordes. You'll go to the Luberon Regional Natural Park, passing along famous Provencal villages such as Gordes, Roussillon, Bonnieux, Lacoste and Ménerbes. Picnic lunch. In the afternoon, we'll continue our tour through the Luberon Park and stop for a visit to taste some wine. Return to the ship. This evening, guided tour of Viviers, where you'll discover France's smallest cathedral.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Roussillon: 14 mi/22.5 km (1099 ft/335 m elevation gain)
To Ménerbes: 30 mi/48.3 km (2401 ft/732 m elevation gain)
From Joucas: 45 mi/72.4 km (3799 ft/1158 m elevation gain)

DAY 7 VIVIERS • TOURNON • LYON

This afternoon, your itinerary takes you to the loop west of Tournon-Sur-Rhône to lead you to the center of the Gorges du Doux. The river path offers a stunning view. During your tour, keep an eye out for quaint villages, like Boucieu-le-Roi. We'll then return to the ship. Gala dinner. We'll cruise to Lyon during the night.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Tournon-Sur-Rhône: 18 mi/29 km (1000 ft/792 m elevation gain)
To Boucieu-le-Roi: 36 mi/48.3 km (1801 ft/1 158 m elevation gain)

DAY 8 LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 66 to 67.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Departure guaranteed for a minimum of 8 persons.



SAUMUR

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

A great way to visit France

Bucolic landscapes, picturesque villages and grand châteaux await you on this extraordinary and unique bike trip



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. NHN_BIK/NHN_BIKAIP • 8 - DAY ROUND CRUISE FROM NANTES

Biking through the Loire

DAY 1 NANTES

Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation. Dinner will be served on board, followed by an evening of entertainment.

DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

This morning, your bike trip will follow the curves of the Loire River. You'll pass under verdant canopies in magnificent forests and enjoy the peacefulness of the river. Your countryside journey will take you to Saint-Etienne-de-Montluc and around Lavau-sur-Loire. Picnic lunch. In the afternoon, you'll jump back on your bike and continue to follow the river. In the southern-most part of the Loire, you'll discover sumptuous and varied landscapes. At the end of the day, you'll arrive in the old port city of Saint-Nazaire on the Atlantic coast. Take a tour of the shipyard museum before returning to the ship.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Lavau-sur-Loire: 17 mi/27.4 km (400 ft/122 m elevation gain)
To Saint-Nazaire: 35 mi/56.3 km (600 ft/183 m elevation gain)
From Nantes to Saint-Nazaire: 45 mi/70.8 km (100 ft/305 m elevation gain)

DAY 3 SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Today's tour will begin with a trip to La Baule, a spectacular seaside resort where the most beautiful villas in France majestically line the ocean beaches. We'll then continue on to the Guérande salt marshes, and you'll have some free time to visit on your own. This medieval city is loaded with history and its fortifications are among the best preserved in the country. You'll once again set off through the Brière Regional Natural Park before returning to the ship for lunch. Afternoon spent cruising.

BIKE ITINERARY

To La Baule: 8 mi/12.9 km (200 ft/61 m elevation gain)
To the salt marshes: 21 mi/33.8 km (600 ft./183 m elevation gain)

DAY 4 ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE

You'll set off today for Oudon, known for its impressive medieval castle. Your journey will bring you through quaint villages such as Mauves-sur-Loire. Afternoon spent cruising. Evening of entertainment provided by our crew.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Oudon: 19 mi/30.6 km (698 ft/213 m elevation gain)
To Ancenis: 25 mi/40.2 km (801 ft/244 m elevation gain)



DAY 5 The Loire valley and its châteaux

We'll take a minivan to the starting point of today's journey into the heart of the Loire valley, passing in front of the most beautiful castles in the world. Take some time to stop at the Château de Villandry. Once owned by Napoléon Bonaparte, this majestic palace includes what many consider to be the most stunning gardens ever conceived. The water garden and decorative flower garden are not to be missed. Then you'll get back on your bikes for a pleasant trip to the Château d'Azay-le-Rideau, one of the oldest Renaissance castles in France. In Rigny-Ussé, enjoy a picnic lunch. Spend the afternoon touring the Château d'Azay-le-Rideau on your own. Your journey for today will finish up with a glimpse of vineyards and troglodyte homes before you arrive at your final destination, Saumur. You'll return to the ship in Bouchemaine. Evening of dancing.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Villandry: 16 mi/25.7 km (600 ft/183 m elevation gain)
To Rigny-Ussé: 39 mi/62.8 km (1401 ft/427 m elevation gain)
To Saumur: 43 mi/69.2 km (1499 ft/457 m elevation gain)

DAY 6 The Loire valley and its châteaux

Today's trip will begin with a ride along the south bank of the Loire. You'll pass through Les Ponts-de-Cé – the scene of a brief conflict between Marie de Medicis' troops and her son's army in 1620 – and Brissac Quincé, where the Château de Brissac is located. We'll enjoy a picnic lunch. The afternoon will be spent at the Château de la Mulonnière, where we'll be able to taste some wines. Return on board. Evening of entertainment.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Thouarcé: 21 mi/33.8 km (699 ft/213 m elevation gain)
To Bouchemaine: 39 mi/62.8 km (1299 ft/396 m elevation gain)
To Rochefort-sur-Loire: 31 mi/72.4 km (1400 ft./457 m elevation gain)

DAY 7 BOUCHEMAINE • ANCENIS • NANTES

You'll begin your trip in Chalonnes-sur-Loire (or Bouchemaine depending on the water level). The ship will be waiting for us in Ancenis. Return on board at the end of the morning. Afternoon spent cruising to Nantes. Gala dinner.

BIKE ITINERARY

From Chalonnes-sur-Loire: 31 mi/38.6 km (1400 ft/122 m elevation gain)

DAY 8 NANTES

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 45.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change. The order of the visits can change. Departure guaranteed for a minimum of 8 persons.



RHINE VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruising the mythical Rhine River from Basel to Amsterdam where charming villages, romantic scenery and exciting legends meet



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. BCA_BIK/ACB_BIK/BCA_BIKAIP/ACB_BIKAIP • 9 - DAY CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Biking along the Rhine

DAY 1 BASEL

Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation.

DAY 2 BASEL • Wine Route • BASEL

We'll leave on a minibus for the South of Alsace. Once we arrive in Ensisheim, you'll get on your bike and ride to Colmar. We'll stop in Colmar to enjoy some free time to visit the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice." Picnic lunch. In the afternoon, we'll continue biking on the famous Alsatian Wine Route. We'll stop in Eguisheim, listed as one of France's most beautiful villages, and taste the famous Alsatian sparkling wine. Evening of dancing and cruise to Breisach.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Colmar: 21 mi/33.8 km (449 ft/137 m elevation gain)
To Eguisheim: 27 mi/43.5 km (699 ft/213 m elevation gain)
To Rouffach: 34 mi/54.7 km (1000 ft/305 m elevation gain)

DAY 3 BREISACH

Today's tour will bring you through the countryside in the very heart of the Wine Route. You'll bike through vineyards, beautiful landscapes and villages with the half-timbered houses. Picnic lunch in Ribeauvillé. Continuation of our bike tour. We'll stop in Riquewihr, listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. We'll enjoy a tasting of wines before returning to the ship on your bike or by minibus—as you wish! Evening of entertainment.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Ribeauvillé: 23 mi/37 km (699 ft/213 m elevation gain)
To Riquewihr: 26 mi/41.8 km (1201 ft/366 m elevation gain)
To Breisach: 49 mi/78.9 km (1801 ft/549 m elevation gain)

DAY 4 BREISACH • STRASBOURG

All meals served on board. Morning spent cruising to Strasbourg. Spend the afternoon on your bike discovering the city of Strasbourg and its Grande Île, classified as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll pass by the European Parliament and ride through the Orangerie Garden, the city's oldest park. You'll be able to continue to the historic city center of the Alsatian capital. You'll go past impressive buildings, including the cathedral. Evening of dancing. Cruise to Mainz.

BIKE ITINERARY

In Strasbourg: 10 mi/16.1 km (249 ft/76 m elevation gain)

DAY 5 MAINZ • KOBLENZ

All meals included. Once we arrive in Mainz, we'll head to Bingen. Today's trip will bring you to the most picturesque part of the river. You'll cross the magnificent region which claims the most castles in the world. We'll enjoy a picnic lunch. And you'll be able to see the infamous Lorelei Rock: the subject of many myths and legends. We'll then head to Koblenz and board the ship.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Bingen am Rhein: 17 mi/24.7 km (699 ft/213 m elevation gain)
To the Lorelei: 31 mi/49.9 km (1299 ft/396 m elevation gain)
To Koblenz: 38 mi/62.8 km (1601 ft/488 m elevation gain)



DAY 6 KOBLENZ • COLOGNE • DÜSSELDORF

All meals served on board. Morning spent cruising to Cologne. You'll discover the city on your bike, where you'll be able to admire the clever combination of modern and ancient architecture. Don't miss the tour of the cathedral, classified as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Afterwards, we'll continue biking across the magnificent countryside landscapes towards Düsseldorf. We'll return to the ship. Gala dinner.

BIKE ITINERARY

From Cologne: 36 mi/54.7 km (898 ft/274 m elevation gain)

DAY 7 DÜSSELDORF • XANTEN • NIJMEGEN • AMSTERDAM

All meals served on board. Morning spent cruising to Xanten, where you will visit the Open-Air Museum in Arnhem. We'll return on board in Nijmegen and cruise to Amsterdam. Evening of entertainment.

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM

All meals included. We'll spend the day biking towards the inlands and Edam. Picnic lunch. The afternoon will be spent on our last bike tour along the banks of Lake Markermeer, biking through the village of Durgerdam. Upon your return to Amsterdam, take your time to explore the city renowned for its canals.

BIKE ITINERARY

To Edam: 319 mi/0.6 km (351 ft/107 m elevation gain)
To Katwoude: 33 mi/53.1 km (600 ft/183 m elevation gain)
To Amsterdam: 47 mi/75.6 km (800 ft/244 m elevation gain)

DAY 9 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 100 to 101 and 112 to 115.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport required. Non-EU nationals are advised to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Departure guaranteed for a minimum of 8 persons.

HIKING
AND BIKING

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR





CHRISTMAS
CRUISES

PAGE 172

NEW YEAR
CRUISES

PAGE 180



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

REF. MNA/MNO: Accommodation on the ship docked at the harbour in Strasbourg

DISCOVER:

- Come and explore the colorful and rich Christmas markets and holiday traditions of Alsace
- Taste the local wines, meander through the small shops and cheerfully decorated streets
- For 500 years, the Alsace region has been at the heart of the Christmas season with its famous Christmas markets. Discover this popular tradition
- Enjoy a show at the Royal Palace: its troupe will draw you into its world of fantasy, where artists and dancers will take you on a timeless journey (REF.MNA)



INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. MNA/MNA_XMASPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

Christmas in Alsace and show at the Royal Palace

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
- DAY 2 The potters' trail**
KIRRWILLER, show at the Royal Palace⁽¹⁾
Excursions proposed:
• Potters' villages tour in Northern Alsace
• Lunch and dancing at the Royal Palace in Kirrwiller, followed by a variety show in the Music Hall Theatre
- DAY 3 STRASBOURG, the capital of Christmas**
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Strasbourg and its Christmas markets
- DAY 4 STRASBOURG**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

(1) Valid only Tuesday, on Wednesday and Thursday.



See excursion details on page 188.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for the optimum organisation of your voyage, the direction of the tours may be reversed.

REF. MNO/MNO_XMASPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

Christmas markets in Alsace

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
- DAY 2 COLMAR**
Excursions proposed:
• Wine route with its picturesque villages
• Visit a wine cellar followed by a tasting of local Alsatian wines
• Exploring the Christmas Market and the old Colmar
- DAY 3 STRASBOURG**
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the old Strasbourg and its Christmas market
Discover the city Christmas illuminations
- DAY 4 STRASBOURG**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Explore the Christmas markets in Colmar and Freiburg (REF. MNC)
- Discover the delightful Dorotheenhütte in the heart of the Black Forest (REF. MNC)
- Visit the Christmas markets in: Strasbourg, the European capital Nuremberg, the "Christmas city" Rudesheim, and the Christmas market of nations (REF. MNN)



INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. MNC/MNC_XMASPP • **4 - DAY CRUISE**

Christmas in Alsace and the Black Forest

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • BREISACH • Colmar

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Discover Colmar and its magical Christmas market
• Stop in a wine cellar and tasting in a village located on the wine trail
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 BREISACH • Freiburg and the Black forest STRASBOURG

Excursions proposed:
• Discover the Black Forest and Freiburg Christmas Market
• Visit a cuckoo clock manufacturing workshop and the Dorotheenhütte in Wolfach, a glassblowing workshop and its traditional glassblowing
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



REF. MNN/MNN_XMASPP • **4 - DAY CRUISE**

Christmas markets in Strasbourg, Rudesheim and Nuremberg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 11:00 a.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Strasbourg's old Town and its Christmas markets
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 ST GOARSHAUSEN • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising through the valley of the romantic Rhine
Free time in the Christmas market of Rudesheim
Gala dinner

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • MAINZ • Nuremberg⁽¹⁾ • STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Nuremberg - the "Christmas city" - and its famous Christmas market

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on page 188.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary. For the optimum organisation of your voyage, the direction of the tours may be reversed.

(1) Nuremberg Christmas market excursion: departing from Mainz and returning to Gernersheim (the trip lasts about 8 hours).



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight mass
Christmas present

DISCOVER:

- Rudesheim and the Drosselgasse
- The Christmas markets in Strasbourg
- The romantic Rhine valley and the celebrated rock of the Lorelei (REF. NOL)
- Braubach and its famous Marksburg castle (REF. NOL)
- Boppard, little town full of character (REF. NOW)
- Mainz and its picturesque historic center (REF. NOW)



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

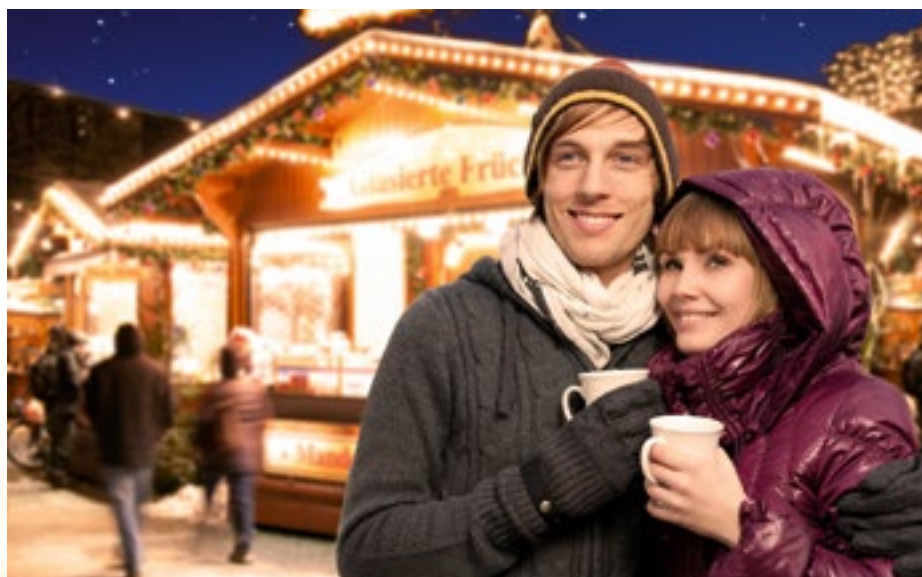
Christmas on the romantic Rhine

REF. NOL/NOL_XMASPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Boarding from 3:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Christmas markets in Strasbourg
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening on "Tales of Christmas" theme
-
- DAY 2 BRAUBACH • The Rhine valley, rock of the Lorelei**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Marksburg Château in Braubach
Evening on "Christmas song" theme
-
- DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • SPEYER or WORMS**
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the museum of mechanical musical instruments in Rudesheim
Afternoon spent cruising
Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass will be celebrate in Speyer or Worms⁽¹⁾
-
- DAY 4 SPEYER • STRASBOURG**
The whole day will be spent cruising on the wild Rhine
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 5 STRASBOURG**
Disembark around 10:00 a.m.

REF. NOW/NOW_XMASPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Boarding from 3:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Christmas markets in Strasbourg
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening on "Tales of Christmas" theme
-
- DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the museum of mechanical musical instruments in Rudesheim
Midnight mass will be celebrate in Boppard⁽¹⁾
Christmas Eve evening
-
- DAY 3 BOPPARD • MAINZ**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Explore the historic center and the cathedral of Mainz with our host/hostess
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 4 STRASBOURG**
Morning spent cruising
Disembark around 3:00 p.m.



See excursion details on page 188.

Formalities: you must have a valid passport to travel. Please note: your passport must be valid for six months beyond the last day of your travels.

NB: for the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on available places or in another church; book and pay for transfer on board. Midnight mass will be held in German. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons.



AMSTERDAM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight mass
Christmas present

DISCOVER:

- Cologne, one of the oldest cities in Germany (REF. NOB)
- Volendam and the Zaanse Schans (REF. NOB)
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" (REF. NOB)
- Pauillac and the Médoc region with its prestigious châteaux (REF. BON)
- Blaye and its Citadel (REF. BON)
- Saint-Emilion, the history of a medieval village (REF. BON)
- Bordeaux, a Unesco world heritage site (REF. BON)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. NOB/NOB_XMASPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

Rhineland and Dutch Christmas

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 3:00 p.m.

Excursion proposed:

- Discover the Christmas markets in Strasbourg
- Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening on "Tales of Christmas" theme

DAY 2 COLOGNE

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Cologne
- Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass will be celebrated in Cologne Cathedral⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 COLOGNE • AMSTERDAM

The whole day will be spent cruising toward Amsterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Volendam and the Zaanse Schans museum
- Guided tour of Amsterdam

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 188.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on available places or in another church; book and pay for transfer on board. Midnight mass will be held in German. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons.



REF. BON/BON_XMASPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

Christmas in the Bordeaux region

DAY 1 BORDEAUX

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.

Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC • The Médoc

Morning spent cruising

Excursion proposed:

- Discover the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region⁽¹⁾
- Midnight mass will be celebrated in Pauillac⁽²⁾
Christmas Eve evening

DAY 3 PAUILLAC • BLAYE • LIBOURNE⁽³⁾

Excursions proposed:

- Tour to the Corniche Road with a short stop in Bourg
 - Visit the citadel of Blaye
- Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 4 LIBOURNE⁽³⁾ • Saint-Emilion • BORDEAUX

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Saint-Emilion with wine-tasting session
- Afternoon spent cruising
• Guided tour of Bordeaux by night

DAY 5 BORDEAUX

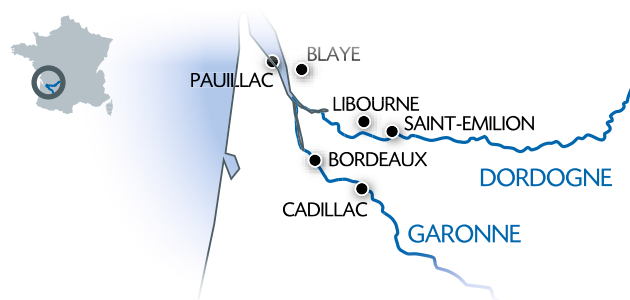
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 189.

⁽¹⁾ Reservation in advance is essential - see with your agency.

⁽²⁾ Depending on available places or in another church; book and pay for transfer on board. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons. Midnight mass will be held in French.

⁽³⁾ Depending on tide, the stopover in Libourne might be replaced by Bourg.



Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, only the Company and/or Boat Captain may make amendments to the cruise itinerary. This cruise is subject to tides, arrival times at stop-offs may therefore be changed.



ANGERS

REF. NLO_PP/NLO_XMASPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

Christmas on the Loire

DAY 1 NANTES

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Nantes and visit the Feydeau island
• Visit the seaside town of Saint-Nazaire and discover the Escal'Atlantic and the Saint-Nazaire shipyard⁽¹⁾
Evening on "Tales of Christmas" theme

DAY 3 SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Discover the Muscadet region and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site) followed by a wine-tasting
• Visit of Clisson
Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass is celebrated in Ancenis⁽²⁾

DAY 4 ANCENIS • Angers • ANCENIS

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Angers and visit La Doutre village
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE • The Châteaux of the Loire valley • ANCENIS

Excursions proposed:
• Full day's visit to the Châteaux of the Loire valley
• Wine tasting in Chinon
• Guided tour of the Chinon Château
Gala dinner

DAY 6 NANTES

Disembark around 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 189.

(1) You must reserve this excursion before your departure through your travel agent. A valid form of identification (passport) will be needed to access the site.

(2) Depending on available places or in another church, book and pay for transfer on board. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons. The Midnight mass will be held in French.



Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call; the order of the visits may be subject to change.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special Christmas Eve dinner

Midnight mass

Christmas present

DISCOVER:

- Nantes, historic capital of Brittany (REF. NLO_PP)
- Escal'Atlantic, tracing the history of Norman and French ocean liners (REF. NLO_PP)
- The Muscadet Region and the medieval city of Clisson (REF. NLO_PP)
- Angers and its charming neighborhoods (REF. NLO_PP)
- Day trip to the Châteaux of the Loire valley (REF. NLO_PP)
- Tour of the Azay-le-Rideau and the Chinon châteaux (REF. NLO_PP)
- Rhône cruise by night (REF. LVA)
- Viviers, medieval town (REF. LVA)
- Avignon and the "City of the Popes" (REF. LVA)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. LVA_PP/LVA_XMASPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

Christmas in the Rhône valley

DAY 1 LYON

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
"Lyon by night" cruise

DAY 2 LYON • VIVIERS

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Viviers and its cathedral followed by a tasting of local products

DAY 3 VIVIERS • AVIGNON

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Avignon, the "City of the Popes"
Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass in one of the city's churches⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 AVIGNON

Disembark around 10:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board: this offer includes all on board, meals and accommodation.

See excursion details on page 190.

(1) Depending on available places or in another church, book and pay for transfer on board. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons. The Midnight mass will be held in French.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight mass
Christmas present

DISCOVER:

- The historic town of Honfleur
- The Martainville Château (REF. NPA)
- The Apreval Manoir⁽¹⁾ (REF. MRO)
- Rouen, former capital of Normandy and its Christmas market
- Le Havre, its illuminations and Christmas market (REF. MRO)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

Christmas in the Seine valley

REF. NPA/NPA_XMASPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 LES ANDELYS • ROUEN

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Martainville Château
Midnight mass will be celebrated in Rouen⁽¹⁾
Christmas Eve evening

DAY 3 ROUEN • DUCLAIR • Honfleur⁽²⁾ • ROUEN

Christmas lunch served on board
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Honfleur
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 ROUEN

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Rouen
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 5 PARIS

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 190.

(1) Depending on available places or in another church; book and pay for transfer on board. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons. The Midnight mass will be held in French.

(2) Excursion by coach from Duclair



REF. MRO/MRO_XMASPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 ROUEN

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 ROUEN • LE HAVRE

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Rouen
Free time to visit the Christmas market
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 LE HAVRE • ROUEN

Excursions proposed:
• Discover the Apreval Manoir, a familyrun cider and Calvados manufacturing domaine⁽¹⁾
• Guided visit of Honfleur
• Guided walking tour of Le Havre on the theme of Christmas
Free time to visit the Christmas market

DAY 4 ROUEN

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 190.

(1) To book and pay on board. The order of the visits on this excursion may be reversed to ensure the best organisation.



Formalities: you must have a valid identity card or passport valid for the duration of the holiday. Passengers from outside the EU should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

NB: CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel. The timings of this cruise are dependent on tides and the arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change. Company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary if necessary.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight mass in Budapest
Christmas present

DISCOVER:

- Vienna, Budapest, Bratislava and their Christmas markets (REF. MVI_PP)
- Schoenbrunn Palace (REF. NVI_PP)
- Imperial Vienna (REF. NVI_PP)
- Budapest, the two thousand year old city (REF. NVI_PP)
- Bratislava and its unique charm (REF. NVI_PP)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. MVI_PP/MVI_XMASPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

Christmas markets in Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava

- DAY 1 VIENNA**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
"Austrian theme" dinner
- DAY 2 VIENNA • BUDAPEST**
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Vienna and its Christmas market
Afternoon spent cruising
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 3 BUDAPEST**
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest and its Christmas market
Free time to discover Budapest at your own pace
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 4 BRATISLAVA**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava and its Christmas market
Gala dinner
- DAY 5 VIENNA**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

REF. NVI_PP/NVI_XMASPP • **6 - DAY CRUISE**

Christmas on the Danube

- DAY 1 VIENNA**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
"Austrian theme" dinner
- DAY 2 VIENNA**
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Schoenbrunn Palace
• Guided tour of Vienna and its Christmas markets
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 3 VIENNA • BUDAPEST**
The whole day will be spent cruising toward Budapest
Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass in Hungarian language in Budapest⁽¹⁾
- DAY 4 BUDAPEST**
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest - the "Pearl of the Danube"
Free afternoon in Budapest
"Hungarian theme" dinner
- DAY 5 BRATISLAVA**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner
- DAY 6 VIENNA**
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on available places or in another church; book and pay for transfer on board. The transfer is only proposed when the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is only valid for a minimum of 30 persons. The midnight mass will be held in Hungarian.



See excursion details on page 189.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight mass in Venice or in El Puerto de Santa María
Christmas present

DISCOVER:

- Padua and the Basilica dedicated to St. Anthony (REF. NOV)
- The Venetian Lagoon islands (REF. NOV)
- The Doge's palace and St. Mark's Square in Venice (REF. NOV)
- Seville, a beautiful, charming city (REF. NAD)
- Cadiz, a historic city full of warmth (REF. NAD)
- Jerez, the capital of wine and horses (REF. NAD)
- Córdoba, an ancient Caliphate city (REF. NAD)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. NOV/NOV_XMASPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

Christmas in Venice

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 VENICE • CHIOGGIA • VENICE

Free time to discover Chioggia at your own pace
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Padua

DAY 3 VENICE • Burano • Murano • VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• Tour by private boat to visit the islands in the lagoon:
Burano and Murano
• Guided visit of the Doge's Palace and St Mark's square
Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass in Venice at St Mark's Basilica⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 VENICE

The whole day is free to discover Venice at your own pace
Gala dinner

DAY 5 VENICE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on the places available. You can book and pay on board. Midnight mass will be conducted partly in Latin and partly in Italian.



REF. NAD/NAD_XMASPP • **6 - DAY CRUISE**

Andalusian Christmas

DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Seville
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz
• Visit of the Osborne bodega followed by a wine-tasting
Christmas Eve evening
Midnight mass in El Puerto de Santa María⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • Jerez • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Jerez
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 5 SEVILLE • Córdoba

Excursion proposed:
• Full-day guided visit of Córdoba
Free time to discover Córdoba at your own pace

DAY 6 SEVILLE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on the places available. You can book and pay on board. Midnight mass will be held in Spanish.



See excursion details on page 191.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational reasons and passenger safety, the company and the captain reserve the right to modify the cruise itinerary.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Rüdesheim and the Drosselgasse
- The romantic Rhine valley and the celebrated rock of the Lorelei
- Speyer and its cathedral
- Tour of Heidelberg (REF. ZAA)



**ALL INCLUSIVE
on board**

New Year round cruise from Strasbourg

REF. REG/REG_NYEAPP • 3 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising in the romantic Rhine valley, passing the Rock of the Lorelei
Excursion proposed:
• Tour to the mechanical music museum in Rudesheim
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG

Morning spent cruising
Disembark around 3:00 p.m.

REF. ZAA/ZAA_NYEAPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 SANKT GOAR • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising in the romantic Rhine valley
Excursions proposed:
• Tour to the mechanical music museum in Rudesheim
• Evening in a riverside pub in Rudesheim. Taste their famous white wine in a typical Rhineland atmosphere

DAY 3 MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Heidelberg
Explore the town of Speyer with our host/hostess
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark around 11:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board: this offer included all on board, meals and accommodation.



See excursion details on page 188.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Koblenz and its charming old town
- Rudesheim and the Drosselgasse
- The romantic Rhine valley and the celebrated rock of the Lorelei (REF. RES)
- Tour of Heidelberg (REF. RES)
- Bernkastel, magnificent town on the Moselle tributary (REF. REA)
- Speyer and its cathedral (REF. REA)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

New year round cruise from Strasbourg



REF. RES/RES_NYEAPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Board from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
- DAY 2 KOBLENZ**
The whole day will be spent cruising toward Koblenz
Gala dinner
- DAY 3 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM**
Exploration of Koblenz with our host/hostess
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the mechanical music museum in Rudesheim followed by a wine-tasting
Evening in a riverside pub in Rudesheim. Taste their famous white wine in a typical Rhineland atmosphere
- DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Heidelberg
New Year's Eve evening
- DAY 5 MANNHEIM • STRASBOURG**
Morning spent cruising
Disembark around 3:00 p.m.

Optional additional night on board: this offer included all on board, meals and accommodation.

See excursion details on page 188.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.

REF. REA/REA_NYEAPP • 7 - DAY CRUISE

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 2 STRASBOURG • COCHEM**
The whole day will be spent cruising toward Cochem
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 3 COCHEM • BERNKASTEL**
Morning spent cruising
Free time to stroll through Bernkastel
Gala dinner
- DAY 4 BERNKASTEL • KOBLENZ**
Morning spent cruising
Explore Koblenz with our host/hostess
- DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM**
Morning spent cruising in the romantic Rhine valley
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the mechanical music museum in Rudesheim
New Year's Eve evening
- DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM or SPEYER**
Morning spent cruising
Discover Speyer with our host/hostess
Evening of entertainment
- DAY 7 MANNHEIM or SPEYER • STRASBOURG**
Morning spent cruising
Disembark around 3:00 p.m.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Amsterdam through its canals
- The romantic Rhine valley
- Cologne, one of the oldest towns of Germany
- Rüdesheim and the Drosselgasse



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. ACS_PP/ACS_NYEAPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

New Year cruise from Amsterdam to Strasbourg

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour of Amsterdam at night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN • KREFELD

The whole day will be spent cruising toward Krefeld passing by Nijmegen, Wesel and Duisbourg

DAY 3 KREFELD • COLOGNE • KÖNIGSWINTER

The whole day will be spent cruising toward Königswinter with a stop in Cologne
Exploration of Cologne with our host/hostess
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Rüdesheim
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 5 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM or KARLSRUHE⁽¹⁾

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner



DAY 6 MANNHEIM or KARLSRUHE⁽¹⁾ • STRASBOURG

Morning spent cruising
Disembark around 3:00 p.m.

See excursion details on page 188.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Stopover in Mannheim or Karlsruhe depending on berths at the wharf.





BUDAPEST

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Vienna and its city center listed by UNESCO as World Heritage Site
- Budapest, capital of Hungary
- Bratislava, capital of Slovakia



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. NDA_PP/NDA_NYEAPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

New year round cruise from Vienna



DAY 1 VIENNA

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
"Austrian theme" dinner

DAY 2 VIENNA

Excursions proposed:
• Visit to Schoenbrunn Palace
• Guided tour of Vienna
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 VIENNA • BUDAPEST

The whole day will be spent cruising toward Budapest
"Hungarian theme" dinner

DAY 4 BUDAPEST

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time to discover Budapest at your own pace
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 5 BRATISLAVA

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner

DAY 6 VIENNA

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 189.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.



VIENNA



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Full day excursion including Honfleur and the "Côte Fleurie" (REF. RPA)
- The historic city of Rouen (REF. RPA)
- Paris and its fascinating attractions (REF. RPA)
- Secret and remarkable heritage Pauillac and the Médoc region with its prestigious châteaux (REF. BOR)
- Blaye and the Corniche Road (REF. BOR)
- Saint-Emilion, the history of a medieval village (REF. BOR)
- Bordeaux, a Unesco world heritage site (REF. BOR)



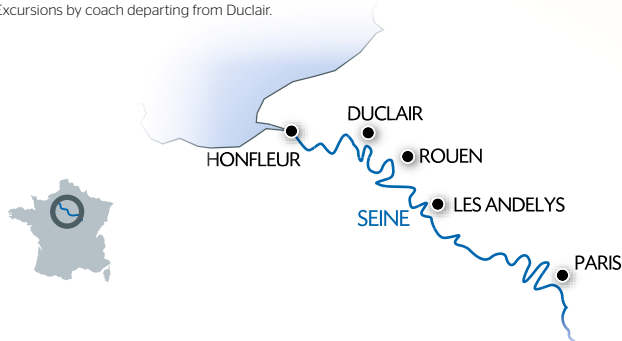
ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. RPA/RPA_NYEAPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

New Year on the Seine

- DAY 1 PARIS**
Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
- DAY 2 ROUEN**
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Rouen
- DAY 3 ROUEN • DUCLAIR • Honfleur⁽¹⁾ • ROUEN**
Excursion proposed:
• Full day's visit to Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie
Stop at the Breuil Castle for a tasting session
Gala dinner
- DAY 4 PARIS**
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Paris
New Year's Eve evening
- DAY 5 PARIS**
Disembark around 10:00 a.m.

(1) Excursions by coach departing from Duclair.



See excursion details on pages 189 and 190.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.

REF. BOR/BOR_NYEAPP • **5 - DAY CRUISE**

New Year in the Bordeaux region

- DAY 1 BORDEAUX**
Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bordeaux by night
- DAY 2 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • Le Médoc**
Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew
- DAY 3 PAUILLAC • BLAYE • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾**
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Corniche Road
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner
- DAY 4 LIBOURNE • Saint-Emilion • BORDEAUX**
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Saint-Emilion
Wine tasting in a family winery
Afternoon spent cruising
New Year's Eve evening
- DAY 5 BORDEAUX**
Disembark around 11:00 a.m.

(1) Depending on docking availability, stopover in Libourne may be replaced by Bourg and the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Avignon and the Pope's Palace
- Arles and its exceptional heritage
- The Camargue, wild and unspoilt (REF. APA)
- The Roman city of Vienne (REF. LNA)
- The illuminated city of Lyon (REF. LNA)



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

New year in Provence

REF. APA_PP/APA_NYEAPP • 4 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 AVIGNON

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 AVIGNON • PORT-SAINT-LOUIS

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Avignon
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 3 PORT-SAINT-LOUIS • ARLES • AVIGNON

Excursions proposed:
• Discover the Camargue
Free time to discover Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer at your own pace
• Guided tour of Arles
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 4 AVIGNON

Disembark around 11:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board: this offer includes all on board, meals and accommodation.



See excursion details on page 190.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.

REF. LNA/LNA_NYEAPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

DAY 1 LYON

Boarding from 3:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 ARLES

Morning spent cruising
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Arles

DAY 3 ARLES • AVIGNON

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Avignon and the Pope's Palace
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 4 VIENNE • LYON

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Roman city of Vienne
• Guided tour of Lyon
New Year's Eve evening
• Lyon by night cruise

DAY 5 LYON

Disembark between 9:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board: this offer includes all on board, meals and accommodation.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Nantes, historic capital of Brittany
- Escal'Atlantic, tracing the history of Norman and French ocean liners
- The Muscadet Region and the medieval city of Clisson
- Angers and its charming neighborhoods
- Day trip to the Châteaux of the Loire valley
- Tour of Azay-le-Rideau and Chinon châteaux



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

REF. RLO_PP/RLO_NYEAPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

Royal New Year Cruise on the Loire

DAY 1 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 SAINT-NAZAIRE • NANTES

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Nantes and visit the Feydeau island
• Visit the seaside town of Saint-Nazaire and discover the Escal'Atlantic and the shipyard⁽¹⁾
Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 NANTES • ANCENIS

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• Discover the Muscadet region and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site) followed by a wine-tasting session
• Visit of Clisson
Christmas Eve evening
Evening of entertainment

DAY 4 ANCENIS • The Châteaux of the Loire valley • BOUCHEMAINE

Excursions proposed:
• Full day's visit to the Châteaux of the Loire valley and discover an ancient underground quarry in Chinon followed by a wine-tasting session
• Guided tour of the Chinon Château
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE • Angers • ANCENIS

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Angers and visit La Doutre village
Afternoon spent cruising
Gala dinner

DAY 6 NANTES

Disembark around 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 189.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call; the order of the visits may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ You must reserve this excursion before your departure through your travel agent. A valid form of identification (passport) will be needed to access the site.



ANGERS



VENICE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Special New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of Champagne

DISCOVER:

- Many sites in Andalusia: Seville, Cadiz, Jerez and Córdoba (REF. NAA)
- Many visits around Venice: the Doge's Palace, the islands of the Lagoon, Padua and Venice (REF. REW)



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

REF. NAA/NAA_NYEAPP • 6 - DAY CRUISE

Andalusian New Year

DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
Evening of entertainment

DAY 2 SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Seville
Afternoon spent cruising

DAY 3 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz
• Visit of the Osborne bodega followed by a wine-tasting
Gala dinner

DAY 4 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • Jerez • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Jerez
Afternoon spent cruising
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 5 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Córdoba
Free time to discover Córdoba at your own pace

DAY 6 SEVILLE

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.



See excursion details on page 191.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: for reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.

REF. REW/REW_NYEAPP • 5 - DAY CRUISE

New Year in Venice

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding from 6:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 VENICE • CHIOGGIA • VENICE

Excursion proposed:
Free time to discover Chioggia at your own pace
• Guided visit of Padua
Free evening to stroll in Venice

DAY 3 VENICE • Burano • Murano • VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• Tour by private boat to visit the islands in the lagoon:
Burano and Murano
• Guided visit of the Doge's Palace and St Mark's square
Gala dinner

DAY 4 VENICE

Take advantage of the day to discover Venice at our own pace
New Year's Eve evening

DAY 5 VENICE

Disembark between 9:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m.



THE RHINE

■ AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess to board a boat for a canal tour. We'll travel along the famous Port of Amsterdam and continue along the legendary canals. Even today, they continue to define the city's landscape, and in 2010 Amsterdam's canal ring was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Besides providing a stunning backdrop to the city's historical center, cruising the canals is one of the most memorable ways to discover the city. So come aboard with us and take a relaxing trip through the Dutch capital. After our tour, return to the ship or spend some free time on your own in the city.

CRUISE REF. ACS_PP, page 182.

■ AMSTERDAM & ITS DIAMOND MERCHANTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of Amsterdam. It's one of the most unique and extraordinary cities in the world. From its romantic canals to its worldrenowned museums and historical significance, it's a city that never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Rieker Windmill, one of the eight windmills in greater Amsterdam. Built in 1636 to help drain water out of the surrounding land, it's now an elegant private residence. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our guide will explain in detail how a diamond is valued. After our tour, you'll be able to spend some time browsing the shop. We'll return to our coach and head for the famous lower market. This is the only floating lower market in the world, and one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any season. It includes 15 florist and garden shops, as well as a range of souvenirs.

CRUISE REF. NOB, page 175.

■ COLMAR AND THE WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to discover the Wine Route in Alsace with your hostess and its magnificently decorated villages. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting. In the afternoon, explore the Christmas markets. Within the setting of the Colmar's lovely old town, the decorated street and windows will certainly get you in the holiday spirit!

CRUISE REF. MNO, page 172.

■ COLMAR AND THE WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

Leave by coach to the heart of central Alsace: Colmar. The city offers visitors a fascinating view of more than 1 000 years of European history. Its historical downtown has been marvelously preserved and has benefited from a particularly meticulous renewal over the past 20 years. Discover the charming old town, the historical center, former customs house (Köifhus), "Petite Venise", and the magnificent architecture surrounding the cathedral. We'll also visit the Christmas markets. Within the setting of Colmar's lovely old town, the decorated street and windows will certainly get you in the holiday spirit! We'll also stop and have a wine tasting in a cellar along the wine Route.

CRUISE REF. MNC, page 173.

■ COLOGNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

You will discover the city in the company of your guide: a crossroads in Europe since the Middle Ages, which has kept its importance both on a commercial and industrial level and on a cultural and religious level. You will be able to admire the exterior of the huge Cologne Cathedral which it took five centuries of patience to finish. Indeed, whereas construction had begun in 1247, it had to be interrupted due to a lack of finance in 1560 and only began again in 1842 at the request of Emperor Frederick Wilhelm IV, who had fallen in love with the building. Construction was finally completed in 1863 and the Gothic Cathedral was the highest building in the world from 1880 to 1884. Around the Cathedral, there are 12 other Romanesque style churches, placed in a circle and representing the 12 apostles. You will continue the tour with Cologne Old Town, and you will pass in front of the famous

Eau de Cologne house (exterior), in particular. You will have some free time to stroll through the streets of Cologne or try the famous local beer, the Kölsch.

CRUISE REF. NOB, page 175.

■ HEIDELBERG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

Take the coach, accompanied by our hostess, for this university town. Guided tour of the Heidelberg Castle on foot (outside only because it's in ruins) and discovery of the geometric terraces of the Palatinate gardens. After this guided tour, you will take the coach down into the Neckarmünzplatz in the old historic city center for a guided tour on foot. You will admire the Saint-Esprit Church (exterior view) and will have some free time for shopping. On the way back you will go through the city center of Mannheim, where you will find the boat.

CRUISES REF. ACS_PP/RES/ZAA, pages 181 and 182.

■ MARKSBURG CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 2 hours

The medieval town of Braubach, surrounded by vines, is dominated by Marksburg Château. Set off by coach for a guided visit of Marksburg Château. Built in the 13th century, it sits high on a cliff overlooking the Rhine from a height of more than 160-meter and towers over the narrow and winding alleyways of Braubach's historic old town. You will be able to visit some quite remarkable rooms in the castle which will transport you back through time to the Middle Ages.

CRUISE REF. NOL, page 174.

■ NÜREMBERG

LENGTH: 12 hours

Departure by coach. We'll arrive in the late morning and have lunch in a restaurant. The guide will take you to the famous Nuremberg Christmas Market, one of the most beautiful markets in Europe.

CRUISE REF. MNN, page 173.

■ POTTER VILLAGES & REVUE AT THE ROYAL PALACE IN KIRRWILLER

LENGTH: 10 hours

Travel through the potter villages in Northern Alsace with our tour guide. We'll discover Soulenheim, famous for its culinary and decorative pottery, and Betschdorf, a village where they make traditional blue and grey stoneware pottery. We'll visit a pottery. Leave for Kirrwiller. We'll enjoy lunch and dancing at the Royal Palace in Kirrwiller, followed by a show in the Music Hall where we'll be drawn into a timeless journey by singers, performers and dancers.

CRUISE REF. MNA, page 172.

■ RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2 hours

A little train will take you through the small alleyways of Rudesheim. The visit will continue with the, "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" museum, also called the music museum. You will hear some very old mechanical musical instruments as well as some barrel organs.

CRUISES REF. ACS_PP/NOL/NOW/REA/REG/RES/ZAA, pages 174 and 181 to 183.

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

■ STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 9 hours

You'll visit Old Strasbourg and the Christmas Markets on the Place Broglie and in front of the cathedral with our host/hostess. Lunch in a restaurant. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Spend the afternoon shopping in the boutiques.

CRUISES REF. MNA/MNO, page 172.

■ STRASBOURG & THE CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll visit Old Strasbourg and the Christmas Markets on the Place Broglie and in front of the cathedral with our hostess. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Spend the afternoon shopping in the boutiques. Once the sun sets, we'll set out to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

CRUISES REF. MNN/NOB/NOL/NOW, pages 173 to 175.

■ THE BLACK FOREST AND FREIBURG

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for our visit through the Black Forest. As the setting of countless Grimm Brothers' fairy tales, the Black Forest plays up to its image as a land of cuckoo clocks, delicious treats, outlandish traditional costumes, hefty half-timbered farmhouses, and hill upon hill of dark evergreen forest. But first we'll visit the city of Freiburg im Breisgau, known as the "Jewel of the Black Forest". Lying in a secluded wine-rich corner of Baden-Württemberg, Freiburg is a laid-back, university city with fair weather which is close to the vineyards. Freiburg Minster is the biggest sight in the city - definitely one of the oldest and most beautiful cathedrals in Europe. After our group tour of the city center, take some time on your own to browse the Christmas markets scattered around the city squares. Afterwards, we'll continue our journey by coach through the Höllental (Hell's valley) to lovely Lake Titisee. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. After lunch, we'll visit a local cuckoo clock maker. In Wolfach, we'll visit a glass-blowing workshop and museum, as well as the festive Christmas Village.

CRUISE REF. MNC, page 173.

■ VOLENDAM & ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over 6 centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. Enjoy some free time on your own after we discover the city through a short film. Volendam is well known for its Dutch seafood specialties, especially for smoked eel. We'll then visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll enjoy tasting the different flavors and ages available of one of the most popular cheeses in the world. We'll then head for Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands: painted, carved, ice clogs with iron trimmings, horse clogs, and decorative clogs.

CRUISE REF. NOB, page 175.



HEIDELBERG

THE DANUBE

■ BRATISLAVA CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 3 hours

With your guides, you will begin the visit with a panoramic tour of the city which will take you to Bratislava Castle. After the guided tour, you will have some free time to enjoy the Christmas market located in the Main Square in front of the City Hall.

CRUISES REF. MVI_PP/NVI_PP, page 178.

■ BRATISLAVA NEW YEAR

LENGTH: 3 hours

With your guides, you will begin the visit with a panoramic tour of the city which will take you to Bratislava Castle. The tour continues by foot in the city centre.

CRUISE REF. NDA_PP, page 183.

■ BUDAPEST CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 4 hours

Accompanied by your guides, you will leave the landing stage for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First of all you will head for Buda, the hills crossing the famous Chain Bridge and you will go up to the Castle quarter, from where you have a fantastic panoramic view of the city. You will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion. From there you will return to the coach, which will take you down to the plains of Pest,

where you will visit in particular Heroes' Square. You will take the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass in front of St. Stephen's Basilica. You will go along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Our visit will finish up at Vörösmarty Square where we'll discover one of the oldest, richest and most spectacular of all the Christmas markets in Budapest.

CRUISES REF. NVI_PP/MVI_PP, page 178.

■ BUDAPEST NEW YEAR

LENGTH: 4 hours

Panoramic tour of the city with your guides.

CRUISE REF. NDA_PP, page 183.

■ THE SCHOENBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Transfer by coach and guided visit of the Schoenbrunn castle. Enjoy free time to walk in the gardens of the castle.

CRUISES REF. NVI_PP/NDA_PP, pages 178 and 183.

■ VIENNA (without Schoenbrunn)

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, which was one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city centre and had this boulevard built

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including: the State Opera; the Hofburg Palace; the Natural History Museum; the City Hall; the Burgtheater... At the end of the visit, we'll return to the square in front of the city hall to take advantage of some free time to discover the traditional Vienna Magic of Advent market. Some 150 small chalets offer fine gifts and Christmas decorations for all ages, while the lights of the trees around the park shine brightly into the night. Enjoy some roasted chestnuts and a cup of warm mulled wine while strolling through the festive market.

CRUISES REF. MVI_PP/NDA_PP/NVI_PP, pages 178 and 183.

■ VIENNA CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, which was one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. Free time to discover the traditional Vienna Magic of Advent market.

CRUISES REF. MVI_PP/NVI_PP, page 178.

■ VIENNA NEW YEAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Panoramic tour by taking the famous Ring.

CRUISE REF. NDA_PP, page 183.

THE BORDEAUX REGION

■ BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure by coach for this UNESCO World Heritage site. Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Departure by coach for a panoramic tour of the city, taking in all the main monuments, followed by a walking tour of old Bordeaux.

CRUISES REF. BON/BOR, pages 175 and 184.

■ PAUILLAC & THE MEDOC ROAD

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Médoc: prestigious wine-growing region. A corner of the world that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. A mild, humid microclimate which has been favourable to the development of the vines. We will go through most of the Médoc appellations (Saint Julien, Margaux, Haut-Médoc...) On the famous Châteaux Road,

we will stop in one of them to taste the famous wine of the region. On the way you will see the major names of Châteaux Laffitte-Rothschild, Latour and Mouton Rothschild.

CRUISES REF. BON/BOR, pages 175 and 184.

■ SAINT-EMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour of the underground monuments in Saint-Emilion village. Your guide will present the history of the medieval town. You will then see an exceptional troglodytic site, which is undoubtedly the most original monument, the Monolithic church. Hewn entirely in the limestone, it is the biggest in Europe. You will then depart for a visit of a family-owned wine-growing estate, where you will be welcomed by the owner, who will explain the stages of the wine-making process in Saint-Emilion. A wine-tasting session with commentary will complete the visit.

CRUISES REF. BON/BOR, pages 175 and 184.

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

■ THE CORNICHE ROAD, BOURG AND BLAYE

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Corniche road: narrow and picturesque, runs alongside the Dordogne and then opens out onto the Gironde Estuary. You will see pleasant gardens, old fishermen's houses, remarkable houses nestling in the cliffs and the famous "carrelets", the curious fishermen's cabins perched above the water. Unusual scenery with a mixture of river, stone and vineyards. There will be a short stop in Bourg, a delightful village built on a rocky outcrop surrounded by medieval ramparts. After that, return to Blaye to visit the Citadel. Imposing and majestic and listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site it overlooks the Gironde Estuary and offers a splendid panorama of the river.

CRUISES REF. BON/BOR, pages 175 and 184.

THE LOIRE

■ ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. Lastly, we'll visit La Doutre, a village-like neighborhood in the heart of the city.

CRUISES REF. NLO_PP/RLO_PP, pages 176 and 186.

■ NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. We'll visit the île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th to 17th centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISES REF. NLO_PP/RLO_PP, pages 176 and 186.

■ SAINT-NAZAIRE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and

French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour designed especially for understanding the complexity of constructing these veritable modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the high technology put in place to build the ship.

CRUISES REF. NLO_PP/RLO_PP, pages 176 and 186.

■ THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Château d'Azay-le-Rideau. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. The château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue on to Chinon, where you'll discover an ancient underground quarry that has been transformed into a wine cellar. As we stroll through the impressive tunnels, you'll learn about the

secrets of the most renowned Chinon wines. We'll finish with a wine tasting. After lunch, we'll visit the Château de Chinon. Overlooking the town, the castle was the site of key events involving the Hundred Years' War between England and France.

CRUISES REF. NLO_PP/RLO_PP, pages 176 and 186.

■ THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval city with 15th century vestiges and a slight Italian feel. We'll continue toward La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Return on board.

CRUISES REF. NLO_PP/RLO_PP, pages 176 and 186.

OUR EXCURSIONS

THE RHÔNE

■ ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arles with its two thousand years of history has preserved an exceptional monumental heritage, making the city a veritable open-air museum. Welcome to one of the most important tourist and cultural sites in France. You will see the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre, Place St Trophime with its cloister and church, which are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

CRUISES REF. APA_PP/LNA, page 185.

■ AVIGNON & THE POPE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You will set out on foot for the guided tour of the old town of Avignon, surrounded by ramparts pierced with 7 doors. Visit of the Pope's Palace, classed as a world heritage site by UNESCO.

CRUISES REF. APA_PP/LNA/LVA, pages 176 and 185.

■ LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

This winking city will reveal itself to you during a guided visit by coach and on foot. Lyon is the most archeological site behind Roma and the second largest preserved sector from the Renaissance time behind Venice. It is also the canuts, numerous museums and an exceptional cuisine, reknown worldwide. During the guided tour you will discover the Fourvière Basilica and the old town with the beautiful Saint Jean district.

CRUISE REF. LNA, page 185.



LYON

■ THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Excursion by coach to explore the Camargue with its fauna and flora, typical of the Basse Camargue and the banks of the Grand Rhône.

CRUISE REF. APA_PP, page 185.

■ VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

You will see the Antique Theatre; built in about 40-50 AD, it is considered as one of the largest in the Roman empire. The tour continues with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exterior). Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exterior), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. LNA, page 185.

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

■ VIVIERS AND MONTEILIMAR

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region, residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3 500 is like an open-air museum, where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Transfer by coach to Montélimar. There is a lively visit to the oldest traditional nougat factory in Montélimar where you can learn the traditional methods of production in copper cauldrons and ending with sampling this delightful tasty confectionery.

CRUISE REF. LVA, page 176.

THE SEINE

■ HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 4 hours

This ancient town was mentioned in documents dating as far back as the 11th century. Your tour begins at the old port. Continue on to the Church of Sainte Catherine, France's largest church built from wood by the naval carpenters. Follow this with a visit to the salt stores (outside), huge buildings dating from the 17th century and the Saint Leonard Church.

CRUISE REF. NPA, page 177.

■ HONFLEUR & THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 9 hours

Departure by coach to a guided visit of Honfleur. Lunch at a restaurant. First stop at Deauville the most glamorous coastal French city. Discover the casino (exterior view). Continuation by coach for the delightful setting of Breuil Château, where you will visit a distillery and get the chance to taste Calvados.

CRUISE REF. RPA, page 184.

■ HONFLEUR & THE MANOIR OF APREVAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Manoir d'Apréval, a family run apple-growing domain located at the edge of Honfleur. Here, they produce different ciders, Calvados, Pommeau, cider vinegar and pure apple juice. We'll visit the orchard, fermenting rooms and wine cellars. We'll discover how the apples are harvested and pressed, how the ciders are fermented, how to process and distill Calvados, the secrets of creating Pommeau, and the joys of tasting the products at the end of our visit! Then, we'll continue by coach to Honfleur and have a guided tour of its fishing port with picturesque houses, salt warehouses and Saint Catherine's Church, the largest wooden church in France.

CRUISE REF. MRO, page 177.

■ LE HAVRE

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Guided visit of Le Havre town centre, which is on the World Heritage List for Humanity. Free time in



PARIS

the Christmas market. The village of the Santa Claus and the market are gathered in one same place.

CRUISE REF. MRO, page 177.

■ MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We cross the Little Andelys passing the church of St. Saviour (Church of the 16th century still with a vintage organ). After 40 min, journey through several villages bordering the Andelle (river running through the valley), we arrive at the Martinville Château. It was built in the late 15th century by Jacques Pelletier, and redeemed by the State in 1906 and converted into a museum in 1961. Browse by 2h, 500-year history of rural Normandy. Travel through the heart of Norman traditions (work suits, dresses, jewelry, weavings...), relive your past through the objects of everyday life (brass, pottery, baskets...) Find the largest collection of furniture of Normandy "THE FAMOUS Norman wardrobes".

CRUISE REF. NPA, page 177.

■ PARIS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Discover the mythical sites of the capital by coach.

CRUISE REF. RPA, page 184.

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

■ ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

The historic center of the city and its famous cathedral are only a 5-minute walk from the ship. Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods - especially on the facade, which Monet painted time and again, reflecting its glory in different lights. Destroyed during the Viking invasions in 841 and, partially, in 1944, by allied bombardments, the cathedral continues to be a perpetually evolving structure. We'll then head to the market place where Joan of Arc was burned alive for heresy in 1431. A large cross outside of the Church of Saint Joan of Arc marks the exact spot. The Gros-Horloge, or Great Clock, is one of the most emblematic monuments in the city. The Gothic belfry has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction at the end of the 14th century. The current archway and the double sided clock faces were rebuilt between 1527 and 1529. The clock was restored in 1997, and again in 2003.

CRUISES REF. MRO/NPA/RPA, pages 177 and 184.

THE GUADALQUIVIR

■ CADIZ

LENGTH: 3 hours

Panoramic tour by coach and guided visit of the San Sebastian Château, the La Vina district, the cathedral and the maze of narrow streets.

CRUISES REF. NAA/NAD, pages 179 and 187.

■ CORDOBA

(day trip - lunch included)

LENGTH: 10 hours

A guided tour at the discovery of the three monotheist religions: you will visit the Mezquita, a vast mosque in the middle of which rises a cathedral. You will also discover the former Jewish quarter and the 14th century synagogue, the only one in Andalusia. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time to succumb to the sensual charms of the city of the caliphs.

CRUISES REF. NAA/NAD, pages 179 and 187.

■ JEREZ

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach for a visit of the city of Jerez, capital of wine and horses, and cradle of flamenco music. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral, the old mosque of Jerez, the Salvador church and the Alcazar.

CRUISES REF. NAA/NAD, pages 179 and 187.

■ OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 1 hour

Set off on foot with our host or hostess to visit the Osborne bodega. This Spanish family business is one of the oldest winery of the country with over 200 years of history and has been producing wines since 1772. The black Osborne bull was created in 1956 and is the Emblem of the winery. Currently, it is internationally recognized and certainly the Spanish most recognized symbol in the world. The tour will be followed by a wine tasting session.

CRUISES REF. NAA/NAD, pages 179 and 187.

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

■ SEVILLE

& THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

A panoramic tour will enable you to see the Plaza de España constructed for the Ibero-American Exposition of 1929. You will visit the Santa Cruz district and the Alcazar built in the style of the Alhambra in Granada, stroll in the palace gardens planted with orange trees, cypresses and palm trees. Then you will discover the cathedral which houses works by Goya and Murillo, and the tomb of Christopher Columbus.

CRUISES REF. NAA/NAD, pages 179 and 187.



THE PO

■ MURANO & BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat with a local guide, you will head for the island of Murano (which is one of the largest islands in the lagoon), famous for its glasswork (you will attend a demonstration at one of the largest glassworks). You will then move on to the island of Burano, famous for its lace. You will get some free time on this island.

CRUISES REF. NOV/REW, pages 179 and 187.

■ PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

Walking guided tour of the Saint Antoine of Padua city, well-known in Christianity because of its imposing

basilic which holds the rof of Saint-Antoine. The "Treasure" presents reliquaries containing the whole tongue, the chin and the head's skin of the Saint, as well as three thorns from the Christ's crown and a fragment of the Cross.

CRUISES REF. NOV/REW, pages 179 and 187.

■ VENICE & THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The guided tour will begin with a historical and artistic introduction to Venice with St Mark's Square, then you will be able to see St Mark's Cathedral (exterior). The Byzantine facades of the Cathedral (one of the most magnificent in the world) will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the

Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated outside and inside, dates from the 14th century and is considered by many as the finest in the world. A visit to the top of the famous Golden Staircase will enable you to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese, to walk through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony, with its fantastic view. You will walk over the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs, which leads to the prison. The bridge, known in the past as the image of the destiny that awaited the prisoners, today has more romantic connotations. You will learn about its history.

CRUISES REF. NOV/REW, pages 179 and 187.



OUT OF EUROPE RIVER CRUISES





MEKONG
VIETNAM - CAMBODIA
PAGE 194



AMAZON
PERU
PAGE 200



VOLGA
RUSSIA
PAGE 198



CHOBE RIVER
SOUTH AFRICA
PAGE 201



TEMPLE OF ANGKOR WAT

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The discovery of 3 main historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh, Hô-Chi-Minh City

Personalised service from a CroisiEurope tour leader throughout the tour

DISCOVER:

- Siem Reap, a city at the foot of the Angkor Site
- The Angkor temples
- The Royal Palace in Phnom Penh
- The great Tonle lake
- Magnificent passage through the Chao Gao Canal
- Typical small villages and meet the locals



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED WITH AUDIOGUIDS

REF. 13R_PP/13H_PP • 11 - DAY CRUISE

From Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta (or reverse)

DAY 1 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR

Program depends on your time of arrival
 Arrival at your four-star hotel
 Lunch at your hotel
 Excursions in the afternoon:
 • Visit the "Senteurs d'Angkor" (or perfume workshop)
 • Visit the workshops of the "Artisans d'Angkor"
 Night spent in your hotel

DAY 2 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR

Excursions to the Angkor temples:
 • Visit Banteay Srei
 • Visit Ta Prohm
 • Explore Angkor Thom
 • Visit the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King
 • Khmer royal dancing show
 Free time at the "Angkor Night Market"
 Night spent in your hotel

DAY 3 SIEM REAP • TONLE LAKE

Excursion:
 • Visit the Angkor Wat temple
 Boarding, welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 4 TONLE LAKE • KAMPONG CHHNANG • KAMPONG TRALACH

Excursions:
 • Visit Kampong Chhnang

DAY 5 KAMPONG TRALACH • KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH

Excursions:
 • Visit the beautiful Vihara of the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
 • Visit Koh Chen village and silver work
 • Visit of a private school
 • "Tuk tuk" trip
 Apsara dance show

DAY 6 PHNOM PENH

Excursions:
 • Visit the Silver pagoda and the Royal Palace
 • Visit the National museum
 • Visit the Tuol Svay Prey school S21

DAY 7 CHAU DOC • SA DEC

Excursions:
 • Visit a fish farm by small boats
 • Visit a Pagoda and a temple

DAY 8 SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE

Excursions:
 • Visit Sa Dec: discover the local market and visit the former dwelling place of Huynh Thuy Le
 • Visit Cai Be by local boat and his famous market

DAY 9 MY THO • HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

Excursion:
 • Visit a beekeeping farm where we will taste honey, tea and exotic fruits
 Beautiful navigation in the Chao Gao canal



DAY 10 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Excursions:
 • Visit of Hô-Chi-Minh City: Notre Dame Cathedral and Central Post Office
 • Visit the National History museum
 • Visit the market and the Thien Hau Pagoda, dedicated to the Goddess of the Sea
 • Visit to a lacquer-ware factory

DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Disembarkment.
 Excursion:
 • Visit Cholon whose name means "great market"
 Lunch in the city center before the end of journey

See excursion details on page 197.



KAMPONG TRALACH



HIGHLIGHTS

- Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Tuk tuk tour across the “36 Streets” district in Hanoi
- Cruise on a junk across Halong Bay, listed by UNESCO as World Heritage Site
- Vietnamese cooking class
- All excursions and drinks included





**ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED WITH
AUDIOGUIDS**

REF. 16R_PP • 4 - DAY EXTENSION

Hanoi and Halong Bay

DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY • HANOI

Transfer to the airport to catch a flight to Hanoi
Dinner and stay at the five-star hotel

DAY 12 HANOI

Full day excursion:
• Guided tour of Hanoi
Lunch and dinner in a local restaurant
Traditional water puppetry show
Night spent in your hotel

DAY 13 HANOI • HALONG BAY

Excursion:
Transfer to the Halong Bay
• Visit one of the most beautiful cave
Boarding aboard a junk and welcome cocktail
Junk cruise and night on board

DAY 14 HALONG BAY • HANOI

Tai Chi class on deck
Morning spent cruising through the Halong Bay
Brunch served onboard
Disembark at 11:00 a.m.
Transfer to Hanoi
Stop at the Dinh Bang communal hall
Light dinner before the end of your journey



See excursion details on page 197.



MEKONG AND HALONG BAY INFORMATION

A river cruise in Asia is a spectacular, unforgettable experience tinged with adventure.

Formalities

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

Health formalities

This type of tour/cruise is not recommended for passengers with limited mobility. No lift on the ship. For North Vietnam extensions, from December to March, the weather can be chilly - even cold in Hanoi and in the Halong bay. Bring a polar or a windbreaker.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid. An antimalarial treatment is recommended. Please consult your doctor before your travels.

Currency

The currency aboard our ships is the US Dollar (preferably in small denominations).

Climate

The dry season lasts from December to April, but the atmosphere remains humid (77°F to 95°F). During the green season which runs from May to October, there are frequent but short rainstorms which usually occur towards the end of the afternoon.

Time difference

Vietnam/Cambodia: You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

Tips

Tips are expected for tour guides, drivers and porters, etc. **Tips are included for the crew on the ship for the entire cruise and for the guides and drivers for the 3 days in Siem Reap. They are not included for the guides, drivers, local boat captains, etc., during the 9-day cruise, nor the 4-day extended stay.**

Plugs and voltage

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

Food and meals

All products (fish, vegetables, fruits) cooked on board our ship are fresh. Buffet breakfast and lunch. Table service for dinner. Asian and western cooking served in restaurants and hotels.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

MEKONG

The itinerary, ports of call and visits are subject to modification by the ship owner and/or our representatives on the spot. The excursions may be amended or completed in the reverse order if it is deemed necessary. The ship's captain reserves the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

Depending on the Tonle Lake water level, crossing will be done either on the ship, by high-speed boat, or by coach.

The banks of the river on which we travel can be very steep and slippery, depending on the water levels.

The green season is an interesting and very busy period. We can see farmers at work in the paddy fields with buffalos - everything is green and sites are less frequented.

HALONG BAY EXTENDED TOUR

You'll be cruising on a modern, highly comfortable junk that is a replica of an original. The sails are mostly decorative and are raised only once for show during the cruise. There will be a variety of nationalities and passengers from other tour operators on board. Over 200 junks cruise the Halong Bay on any given day.

Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic. The cruise on Halong Bay can be cancelled in the event of bad conditions.

The weather can be unpredictable depending on the season—but under the sun, drizzle or fog, the bay still remains one of the most magnificent in the world.



MEKONG AND HALONG BAY EXCURSIONS

■ SIEM REAP

• Arts and crafts in Angkor

We'll visit the "Senteurs d'Angkor" perfume workshop. Here you'll discover weaving of sugar palm leaves, as well as the manufacture of soaps and candles, and the preparation of aromatic spices. You'll then continue on to visit the workshops of "Artisans Angkor", where young Cambodians are trained in the art of traditional wood carving and stonework based on long-standing Khmer artisanal traditions.

• The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Banteay Srei, a 10th century Cambodian temple dedicated to the Hindu god Shiva—widely praised as the "Jewel of Khmer Art". Rediscovered among the vines of the forest in 1914, it is the only temple carved in hard pink sandstone in the Angkor region. We'll then visit the temple of Ta Prohm, built in the late 12th century and still as it was found centuries later with trees growing out of the ruins. We'll enjoy a nice lunch, and in the afternoon we'll explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its center is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. We'll also see the Terrace of Elephants and Terrace of the Leper King. We'll end the afternoon tour with Phare, the Cambodian circus, and its exceptional acrobats and artists, finishing up with dinner in the city and a stroll through the night market.

• Angkor Wat temple

It is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece: the epitome of Khmer architectural art.

■ KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some palm sugar.

■ KAMPONG TRALACH

Visit the beautiful Vihara of the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. We'll get there by crossing through the village of Kampong Tralach by oxcart, to reach the pagoda on a small path running perpendicular to the river amidst a magnificent landscape of rice fields. The Vihara dates back to the beginning of the last century and has many magnificent wall paintings. Completely isolated in the middle of the rice fields, the pagoda is quite unassuming and does not receive many visitors. This isolation makes it a truly magnificent spot.

■ KOH CHEN

Visit this small village, where the inhabitants are experts in etched and silvered copper work. The ornaments and decorations used during traditional ceremonies in the pagoda or for weddings are made here. We'll visit the school of the village.

■ PHNOM PENH

• One day in Phnom Penh

Founded in 1434, the capital of Cambodia retains much of its colonial charm, thanks to the rehabilitation of part of its architectural heritage. We'll visit the Silver Pagoda, a wooden construction from 1892, and subsequently rebuilt in 1962, and the Royal Palace, the symbolic heart of the nation and one of the finest examples of Cambodian architecture in classical Khmer style. Then we'll visit the National Museum built in 1917 by the French in traditional Khmer architectural style. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant and then we'll visit the Tuol Svay Prey school S21, a former detention, torture and execution center used by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. You'll have free time in the market, overflowing with all types of businesses.

• Tuk Tuk Tour

Tuk Tuk promenade - motorized tricycle - discovering Phnom Penh most beautiful buildings: big arteries, pagodas and the wonderful Royal Palace.

■ CHAU DOC

This town situated at the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, became part of Vietnamese territory some 300 years ago. Situated in the heart of a



gigantic grid of rice fields, the city of Chau Doc embraces both banks of the Mekong, and the floating farms overflow into the waters. It is a very prosperous town that developed around fishing and farming. Inside the town, you can still see a few colonial buildings with their old-fashioned charm. The market surrounding them is the vibrant heart of the city and offers a multitude of colors. We'll transfer by small boat to visit a fish farm. We'll visit the top of Sam Mountain. We'll then return to Chau Doc and visit the Phat Thay Tay An Pagoda and the Ba Chua Xu Temple.

■ SA DEC

Panoramic tour of the town where a few colonial mansions still remain. You'll discover the local market and visit the former home of Huynh Thuy Le, who was French novelist Marguerite Duras' lover (Duras spent part of her childhood in Sa Dec). Famous for its horticulture, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochin-China" in colonial times.

■ CAI BE

We'll set off in boats through the orchards that lead to Cai Be. Here you'll discover brick makers and potters, fruit tree nurseries on the island of Binh Hoa Phuoc and also the local traditional craft of puffed rice and rice paper for making spring rolls. Other products include rice wine and coconut sweets, and all of these products are produced by the unique family businesses of the Delta's economy.

■ MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. It is known for its many vegetable gardens and fruit orchards. The climate here is hot and pleasant all year long. The surrounding countryside includes one of the most luxuriant gardens in Vietnam with coconut, banana, mango and longan trees. Board a sampan and discover the canals maze. We will visit a beekeeping farm where we will taste honey tea and exotic fruits.

■ HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

• Full day

Guided visit of Hô-Chi-Minh City, originally named Saigon, and built by the French in 1850 at the beginning of French colonial times. It is the principal port of Vietnam. You'll discover: Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and Central Post Office. We'll have lunch in town before our afternoon visit of the National History museum then a visit to a lacquerware factory. You'll have free time to stroll around the Ben Thanh market.

• Morning

Visit of Cholon, Chinese district teeming with people and where commerce is king. Discover its market, Thien Hau pagoda - dedicated to the goddess of the sea and walk through herbalist's streets. Lunch in the city and free afternoon.

Halong Bay excursions

■ HANOÏ

You'll visit the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. Then we'll move on to the Temple of Literature, which was home to Vietnam's first national university, the Imperial Academy, and is one of several temples in Vietnam dedicated to Confucius. The interior of the temple is divided into five impressive and unique courtyards, arranged south to north. The first courtyard is reached through a monumental gate known as the Great Portico. After our morning visit, we'll have lunch. Then, we'll discover the old quarter of the city by pedi-cab or electric car. Also known as the "36 Streets", the quarter reflects the different guilds concentrating their businesses along individual streets, with the street names reflecting the guilds that lived there. We'll finish up the afternoon with dinner in a local restaurant.

■ HALONG BAY JUNK CRUISE

Transfer to the Halong Bay (3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a junk and enjoy a welcome cocktail. We'll have lunch and start our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored Bay. We'll visit one of the most important grottos. We'll enjoy dinner and spend the night on board our 4-star junk or similar accommodations.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- 7 nights aboard premium ship
- Daily sightseeing
- Visit to the Kremlin and the Red Square in Moscow
- Visit to the magnificent Hermitage and the Peter and Paul Fortress in Saint Petersburg
- Fascinating lectures about Russian history and politics
- Diverse range of activities



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED WITH AUDIOGUIDS

REF. 8VX_PP/8XV_PP • **8 - DAY CRUISE**

From Moscow to Saint Petersburg (or reverse)

DAY 1	MOSCOW Boarding from 2:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation
DAY 2	MOSCOW Excursions: • Panoramic tour of Moscow • Visit the Kremlin and the Red Square
DAY 3	UGLICH Morning spent cruising Excursion: • Visit Uglich, the Church of St Dimitri and Cathedral of Transfiguration Ukrainian-themed dinner followed by a traditional concert
DAY 4	GORITSKY Morning spent cruising Excursion: • Discover the Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery
DAY 5	KIZHI Morning spent cruising • Classical music concert on board Excursion: • Stroll through this open-air museum: Kizhi Russian-themed dinner
DAY 6	MANDROGI Free time to explore this village and its many tourist attractions Lunch will be served outdoors Captain dinner and gala evening



DAY 7	SAINT PETERSBURG Excursions: • Panoramic tour of Saint Petersburg • Visit the Peter and Paul Fortress • Visit the Hermitage
DAY 8	SAINT PETERSBURG Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 199.



THE HERMITAGE - SAINT PETERSBURG

PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR VOLGA

Formalities

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

Health formalities

We would like to remind passengers with limited mobility that many of the visits and excursions are on foot.

There are no compulsory vaccinations required although inoculation against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

Currency

The Rouble cannot be bought in advance and must be obtained on the spot. The Euro and US Dollar are both now more commonly found in use. We recommend notes in small denominations. Credit cards are becoming more widely accepted. We do not recommend Travellers' Cheques.

Climate

The whole of the country has a very distinct continental climate which is particularly cold in winter and hot in summer, with very short intermediate seasons. Spring arrives late, usually around the end of April in Moscow. It then becomes very sunny, temperatures rise very rapidly but it is still cold at night. In September, both in Moscow and in Saint Petersburg, pleasant warm days alternate with days that are already quite cold.

Tips

Tips for the crew and on-board staff (sailors, crew, waiters and waitresses, chambermaids...) and guides are included.

Electricity

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

NB: navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do our best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise.



KIZHI

VOLGA EXCURSIONS

■ GORITSKY

LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach to visit the Monastery of St Cyril of the White Lake. This monastery was founded in the 14th century by the monk Cyril, an exceptionally pious monk who was appointed archimandrite of the St Simeon Monastery in Moscow, an honorary title granted to the superiors of monasteries. This is one of the oldest monasteries in Russia and the largest in Northern Russia.

■ KIZHI

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located at the heart of the Onega Lake in the Republic of Karelia, Kizhi is one of Russia's must-see attractions. We'll visit the open-air museum that houses a collection of amazing wooden structures from the past, including old chapels and houses, windmills and granaries, barns and racks for drying crops. The gem of this collection is the 22-domed Church of the Transfiguration of Our Savior (the church is being restored), covered with golden leaves and religious portraits.

■ MANDROGI

LENGTH: 3 hours

We will stop in Mandrogi where you will have some free time to explore this village and its many tourist attractions. You will discover colorful izbas, the Vodka Museum and traditional artisanal crafts. Enjoy a typical lunch while listening to some traditional music. By the side of the Svir, mid-way between the Ladoga Lake and the Onega Lake, on the waterway that connects the two, Mandrogi was founded in 1996. It is a tourist village built in pure Russian tradition to illustrate rural life in the 19th century.

■ MOSCOW

LENGTH: 5.5 hours

We'll visit the Kremlin, the former residence of the tsars and take a stroll around the Cathedral Square where you will come across the most ancient monuments. You will visit one of the cathedrals. We'll pass by the Red Square, a space cleared by Ivan the Great and developed by Ivan the Terrible, which is now the historic and political center of Russia. We'll then stop by the celebrated GUM department store.

■ SAINT PETERSBURG

LENGTH: 7 hours

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Saint Petersburg: Nevsky Prospect, the city's principal commercial street, the imposing Saint Isaac's Cathedral and the Rostral Columns. We'll visit the Peter and Paul Fortress and its cathedral which is the final resting place for all tsars since Peter the Great. We'll visit the historical center of Saint Petersburg, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll see several buildings making up this historical site including the Hermitage, the tsars' former Winter Palace.

■ UGLICH

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit this historic town - first settled along the banks of the Volga River in 937. It is considered one of the most treasurable towns of the Golden Ring due to the number of buildings with ancient architecture. We'll visit the Uglich Kremlin, and the Church of Saint Dmitry on the Blood with its red walls, snowwhite moldings and bright blue domes. The church was constructed under Peter the Great on the place where Tsarevich Dmitry died. We'll then visit the Cathedral of the Transfiguration -

a large, green-domed, yellow and white building constructed in the early 18th century. The inside is one large vault covered with both frescoes and painted icons.

Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. The Kremlin, for example, is not only a tourist site, but the seat of the Russian government. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions. Frequent traffic jams in Moscow and Saint Petersburg can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.



THE SPLENDORS OF PERU, THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN THE NORTH, AND A CRUISE ON THE AMAZON



HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover colonial Lima
- Visit the most prestigious archaeological sites: Huaca del Sol, Tucume, El Brujo Archaeological Complex
- 5-day cruise on the Amazon River
- Meet the peoples living along the river
- All excursions and visits included
- Personalized service from a CroisiVoyage host or hostess
- Extended 8-day journey: 4 days in the Sacred Inca valley, Explore legendary Machu Picchu, Cruise on the Titicaca Lake



MACHU PICCHU



PACAYA SAMIRA

12 - DAY SAFARI AND CRUISE

SOUTHERN AFRICA



HIGHLIGHTS

- Come face to face with nature on land and water safaris
- Luxury CroisiEurope accommodations include a new CroisiEurope ship
- A never-before-offered cruise with over 50 miles of private vacationing along the 3 of Africa's most scenic waterways: Chobe, Zambezi and Kasai Channel
- The grandness of Victoria Falls is waiting for you
- Live the magical experience of a dinner under the stars
- Discover the regional cuisine and its traditions
- Meet the locals



COASTAL CRUISES





THE **ADVANTAGES** OF BOOKING WITH CROISIEUROPE

- **High-tech** vessel that can moor in **most ports**
- Small-scale cruises with just **200 passengers** on board
- **Original and high-quality themed visits**

SHIP

- MS LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE - Premium ship

THEMED CRUISE

- Hiking cruises, see page 161



HVAR

REF. DHD_PP/DHD_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise through Croatia and Montenegro

DAY 1 DUBROVNIK

Boarding from 5:00 p.m.
Welcome cocktail and crew presentation

DAY 2 DUBROVNIK • MLJET

- Excursion common for both packages:
guided tour of Dubrovnik, the "pearl of the Adriatic"
- Free afternoon in the city
- Evening of entertainment

DAY 3 MLJET • KORCULA

- Excursion common for both packages: tour of Mljet island
- In the afternoon:
- **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Korcula
- **DISCOVERY:** buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of some local products
- Traditional "saber dancing" evening

DAY 4 KORCULA • SIBENIK

Morning spent cruising
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls
• **DISCOVERY:** hiking through the Krka National Park
Evening of entertainment provided by our crew

DAY 5 SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT

- Excursion common for both packages: visit of Trogir
- In the afternoon:
- **CLASSIC:** guided visit of Split
- **DISCOVERY:** tour of Kaštela traveling along the scenic coastal road and wine tasting at the Bedalov Winery in Kastel

DAY 6 SPLIT • HVAR • VIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** guided tour of Hvar
• **DISCOVERY:** urban hike on Hvar island to the fortress

In the afternoon, free time

OR:
• **DISCOVERY:** bike tour on Vis island
Gala evening



VIS ISLAND



KOTOR

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Dazzling landscapes
- Architectural diversity in the pure Veneto-Byzantine tradition
- A little paradise hidden in Southern Europe
- The islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar

NEW FOR 2017:

- Buggy safari from Korcula
- Tour of Kaštela
- Guided tour or bike tour in Hvar



ALL INCLUSIVE
on board

DAY 7 KOTOR • DUBROVNIK

Morning spent cruising

- Excursion common for both packages: guided tour of Kotor

DAY 8 DUBROVNIK

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 208.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: the imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers. For reasons of navigational safety, the captain and crew of the boat alone may decide to modify the cruise itinerary.



DUBROVNIK



AMALFI COAST

REF. NAP_PP/NAP_AIPP • 8 - DAY CRUISE

Round cruise through the Amalfi coast, Sicily and Calabria

<p>DAY 1 NAPLES Boarding from 6:00 p.m. Welcome cocktail and crew presentation</p>	<p>DAY 5 VIBO MARINA • Calabria Excursion proposed: • Day trip (lunch included) to Calabria Enjoy a tasting of some local delicacies Evening of entertainment provided by our crew</p>
<p>DAY 2 NAPLES Excursions proposed: • Visit of Pompeii or Herculaneum The afternoon: • Excursion to Solfatara • Panoramic tour of Naples Italian-themed dinner and evening</p>	<p>DAY 6 SALERNO • The Amalfi Coast Excursion proposed: • Visit Sorrento and the Amalfi Coast Afternoon spent cruising Neapolitan songs and music evening</p>
<p>DAY 3 The Aeolian islands • MILAZZO Morning spent cruising along the Aeolian islands⁽¹⁾ Excursion proposed: • Discover Tindari Free time in Milazzo Evening of entertainment</p>	<p>DAY 7 NAPLES • Capri • Anacapri • NAPLES Excursion proposed: • Full-day visit to Capri and Anacapri (lunch included)⁽¹⁾ Gala dinner</p>
<p>DAY 4 MESSINA (Sicily) Excursion proposed: • Day trip (lunch included) to Mount Etna and Taormina⁽¹⁾ Sicilian themed evening</p>	<p>DAY 8 NAPLES Disembark around 9:00 a.m.</p>



NAPLES



TAORMINA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

DISCOVER:

- Passage through the famous Strait of Messina
- Navigation through the Aeolian Islands⁽¹⁾
- The flavors of Italy with tastings of regional products and themed evenings
- The beauty of the South of Italy
- The landscape lapped by the splendid crystal-clear Ionian and Tyrrhenian Seas
- Pompeii or Herculaneum, exceptional archeological sites
- Taormina, a charming historical city and its Greek-Roman theatre
- Mount Etna⁽¹⁾, the largest active volcano in Europe
- Calabria and its picturesque villages



ALL INCLUSIVE on board

See excursion details on page 209.

Formalities: valid national identity card or passport compulsory. Non-EU nationals are requested to consult their embassy or consulate.

NB: navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do its best to find the appropriate solution according to passenger expectations. For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Subject to favorable weather conditions.



2 THEMED CRUISES ON SPECIFIC DATES ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED • THEMED EVENTS

REF. NAP_TRAPP/NAP_TRAIPP

The Season of Advent and Italian Cuisine

VISITS, TRADITION AND GASTRONOMY



- Naples, and the "Street of nativity workshops"
- The numerous nativity scenes in Sorrento
- Taste of regional products in Calabria
- Enjoy the famous Tartufo in Pizzo



REF. NAP_VALPP/NAP_VAAIPP

La Dolce Vita: Valentine's Day, Italian Cinema and Songs

VISITS AND EMOTION

- Romantic Naples
- Sorrento, backdrop to the classic film "Scandal in Sorrento" with Sophia Loren
- Enjoy a romantic stroll through the Gardens of Augustus in Capri
- See the scenery for the "The Big Blue" in Taormina
- Taste regional products in Calabria



OUR EXCURSIONS

CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

■ DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

You'll visit: the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic. You'll see the Rector's Palace once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as Onofrio's Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old masters, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. Its facade is decorated with beautiful fluted reliefs and statues, while the main door is framed by statues of Adam and Eve and figures of lions. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is classed as a world heritage site by UNESCO. You'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667 - the reason its two towers are so different one from the other. Then you'll visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Amongst all the islands of Mediterranean, Mljet is the most attractive. The island is covered by forest (72%) and has preserved a wild appearance. It is famous for its white and red wine, olives and goat cheese. After having followed a walkway with your guide, you will board on boats that will take you to the Benedictine monastery of the 12th century, located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake located in the national park of Mljet. The monastery sits proudly among the Aleppo pines, surrounded by sandy beaches. We'll return by boat and on foot once our tour has finished.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Sibenik is in the central part of the Croatian Adriatic Coast, in the picturesque and indented bay where the Krka River enters the sea. Discover this gorgeous city while strolling down its 15th and 16th centuries streets. We'll also visit the St. James' Cathedral, classified in the global heritage by the UNESCO and built over

more than a century ago entirely out of stone. Afterwards, we'll then leave for Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000, is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. You will visit in particular Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became Emperor. Diocletian chose to end his days in this palace after his abdication in 305 AD. You will also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Erected on the island that it recovers, Trogir is a little jewel with intricate alleyways, enamelled with stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be classified in the global heritage by the UNESCO. You'll be able to discover the superb Cathedral of St. Lawrence and its remarkable interior. Long considered one of the best spots to visit on the Dalmatian coast, Trogir is a treasure trove of delights. Visit also the city hall and the old town.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.



KRKA FALLS

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

■ A TOUR OF KASTELA

LENGTH: 3 hours

In the 15th and 16th centuries, rich families from Split traveled down to Kaštela Bay to build mansions. Kaštela is the name given to the seven little ports around these coastal fortified castles. We'll leave from Split to begin our tour, traveling along the scenic coastal road. You can't do much better than have the mountains behind you and the sea in front of you. Kastel Stari is the oldest of seven small towns. We'll stop here for the great views over the bay of the island Čiovo and the hill above Split, the Marjan. We'll continue on to the Bedalov Winery in Kastel Kambelovac for a wine tasting. Here, you'll learn about the wine-making history of the region. Bedalov specializes in Zinfandels and Plavac Mali, the famous and powerful offspring of Zinfandel. After our visit, you'll have some free time to sightsee on your own before heading back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje. The trip gives a fascinating insight into the complex character of this tiny island. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. We'll trek along wooden walkways and earthen and stone paths. The trail follows the waterfall formations. On the first part of the hike, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic

phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 feet deep through limestone hills. You'll see a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A wooden bridge will allow you to take in the sight from up close. Now you'll know why the falls are one of Croatia's most famous sites.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours

Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines and hold on to your hats! Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. You'll be far from the crowds and up close and personal with nature. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.

■ URBAN HIKE ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. Known as the "Croatian Saint Tropez," it has retained all of the charm of days gone by. Walking also takes you through the long history of this city, where every stone has its own story to tell. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island, where you'll be able to bask in the spectacular landscape surrounding you. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP, pages 204 and 205.



■ CALABRIA, TROPEA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Calabria - the "toe of the boot" on the extreme southern tip of Italy - lapped by the splendid crystal-clear Ionian and Tyrrhenian Seas. The Strait of Messina separates mainland Italy from Sicily. You'll visit Tropea, a seaside resort with impressive scenery. This stretch of coastline is known as Coast of the Gods. Already frequented during Roman times, it was the Normans, Angevins and Aragonese that made Tropea prosper.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ CAPRI & ANACAPRI

LENGTH: 7.75 hours

We'll leave Naples on a hydrofoil, the quickest way to get to the beautiful island of Capri. During our mini-cruise, you'll be able to take in the magnificent scenery: staggering views and a bright blue sea. When we arrive on the island, we'll take a minibus to the village of Anacapri. We'll visit the Villa San Michele, a picturesque homestead perched on the mountainside looking down over the lower half of Capri. It was built by the Swedish doctor and writer Axel Munthe. From the villas gardens you'll have a fantastic view of the city of Capri, the Gulf of Naples, and Mount Vesuvius. We'll get back on our minibus and head to Capri, the main city on the island. Here, you'll discover the Piazza Umberto I, nicknamed "the little theater of the world". We'll have lunch in a local restaurant (included). Afterwards, enjoy some free time on your own to do some shopping or stroll through the Gardens of Augustus, offering splendid views of the sea and fantastic photographic vistas. The garden's tranquility and natural beauty is unrivalled. We'll take the funicular back to the Marina Grande and return to Naples by hydrofoil.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ HERCULANEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Herculaneum's fate runs parallel to Pompeii. Destroyed by an earthquake in 62 AD, the subsequent eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD saw it submerged in a sea of mud that essentially fossilized the city. Uncovered in 1709, it is now listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll leave by coach to visit the ruins and get a good idea of how ancient Romans lived. The excellent state of preservation is due to the rapid invasion of the lava flow, which prevented the buildings from collapsing. This meant that even delicate items, such as furniture and clothing, were discovered remarkably well preserved. Mosaics, carved and painted frescoes, marble fountains and sinks, exquisite tile floors, and beautifully carved statues can be found throughout the city. Enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship in Naples.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ MOUNT ETNA AND TAORMINA

LENGTH: 9 hours

Mount Etna Volcano is one of the world's most active volcanoes and has been erupting for over several million years. The ascent of Etna is the highlight of a visit to Sicily, not only for the volcanic activity but also for the superb views. We'll leave for Mount Etna by coach and enjoy the twisting, turning, panoramic route as we cross through small villages on the way. When we reach 1 950 m/6 397 ft., we'll take a walk together to visit the "Silvestri" craters and enjoy the desert moon atmosphere. We'll have lunch and then travel to Taormina. Idyllically perched on a rock high above the sea, Taormina incarnates the legendary beauty of Sicily. Taormina has endlessly winding medieval streets and tiny passages, each with its own secret. Taormina's history began with the Greeks, who founded and named the town in 358 BC. Throughout the centuries, a variety of civilizations - including the Romans, Byzantines, Arabs, French and Spanish - seized the city for its strategic position overlooking the sea and valley. Nowadays, visitors can still find fine examples of Taormina's golden times. The highlight of this visit will no doubt be the tour of the amphitheater built in the third century BC by the Greeks and later expanded by the Romans. The world-famous view of Mount Etna and the sea beyond the theatre is breathtaking. Enjoy some free time on the famous Corso Umberto before returning to the ship in Messina.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ NAPLES AND SOLFATARA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from Naples, we'll head for Solfatara, a shallow volcanic crater near Pozzuoli in the Campi Flegrei volcanic area. This dormant volcano still emits jets of steam with sulfurous fumes. It was formed around 4000 years ago and last erupted in 1198 AD. The caldera is essentially at ground level and contains a large number of fumaroles and over 150 pools of boiling mud at last count. Before returning to the ship, we'll enjoy a panoramic tour of unforgettable Naples, where you'll be able to see Mergellina, Castel dell'Ovo, Via Caracciolo, Piazza della Vittoria and the Piazza Municipio.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ POMPEII

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our tour guide from Naples and enjoy the scenic 30-minute ride to Pompeii. A reminder of the violent forces that lie deep inside Mount Vesuvius, Pompeii is Europe's most compelling archaeological site and one of Italy's most visited tourist attractions. Like an open book, the ruins provide fascinating information on

the art, customs, trades and everyday life of the past. Alongside the elegant villas belonging to the nobility and the luxurious residences of the middle class stand modest houses where several families lived. The houses still contain furniture, kitchenware, lamps, food of all kinds, grain mills, grindstones, and workshops for making cloth. Plaster casts of the volcano's victims are moving tributes to their last moments.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ THE AMALFI COAST AND SORRENTO

LENGTH: 6.5 hours

The Amalfi Coast is a captivating combination of great beauty and gripping drama: coastal mountains dotted with picturesque towns and lush forests plunge into the sea. UNESCO had the entire area declared a World Heritage Site in 1997 for its unarguable beauty and uniqueness of its natural landscape. There are all sorts of scenery on this coast - from volcanoes to coves, valleys to mountains, fjords to cliffs, caverns to arches, and sandy beaches to rocky coasts. Writers, artists, heads of state, and actors often flock here for inspiration and tranquility. Our first stop will be Sorrento and its extraordinary gardens and landscapes. We'll be able to admire the Sedile Dominova - a picturesque open loggia with expansive arches originally constructed in the 16th century. We'll enjoy a tasting of some local farm products (an assortment of bruschetta, mozzarella, Italian cold cuts, and Limoncello).

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

■ TINDARI

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Tindari was settled during the Bronze Age. The Greeks re-settled it in 396 BC, and it became a Roman city 60 years later. By the 19th century, the site was deserted, but the name was retained by a church, standing on the most elevated point where the city once stood. This is the Sanctuary of the Black Madonna of Tindari, and visitors come from around the world to see the legendary statue. Inside, the sculpture of the citron wood Virgin and Child is said to have reached Tindari in an attempt by the faithful to keep it safe from the 8th century Byzantine Iconoclast movement. You'll learn about the other legends surrounding the statue during our visit.

CRUISE REF. NAP_PP, pages 206 and 207.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE CROISIEUROPE

SEASON 2016 - 2017

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures in respect of any details concerning the voyage. This brochure offers a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

In accordance with article R.211-12 of the Tourism Code, the brochures and travel contracts offered by travel agencies to their clients should include all of the following general terms taken from articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code.

In accordance with articles L211-7 and L211-17 of the Tourism Code, the provisions of articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code, whose text is reproduced below, do not apply to transactions for the reservation or sale of transport tickets that are not in the framework of a tour package.

The brochure, estimate, proposal, programme of the organiser are the preliminary information specified in article R211-5 of the Tourism Code. As a result, unless otherwise specified on the front of this document, the features, specific terms and price of the trip such as specified in the brochure, the estimate and the proposal of the organiser shall be contractual upon the signing of the registration form.

If there is no brochure, estimate, programme and proposal, this document is, prior to being signed by the buyer, the preliminary information specified in article R211-5 of the Tourism Code. It will be void if not signed within 24 hours as from issuing.

In the event of the termination of the contract, the transferor and/or transferee shall first pay the resulting costs. When such costs exceed the amounts displayed at the point of sale and those mentioned in the contractual documents, supporting documents shall be provided.

CroisiEurope has taken out with the Allianz company (87, rue de Richelieu - 75113 Paris), an insurance policy nr. 56004456 covering its Professional Civil Liability.

Extract of the Tourism Code

Article R211-3: Subject to the exclusions provided in the third and fourth paragraphs of article L.211-7, all offers and all sales of travel or stay services, shall result in the delivery of appropriate documents which comply with the rules defined by the present document.

In the event of the sale of air travel tickets or of tickets for travel on a regular airlines not accompanied by services connected to this transport, the seller shall provide the purchaser with one or several tickets of passage for the entire trip issued by the carrier or under his responsibility. In the case of transport on request, the name and address of the carrier on whose account the tickets are issued must appear.

The separate invoicing of the various parts of a same tour package does not exempt the seller from its duties under the regulatory provisions of this section.

Article R211-3-1: The exchanging of pre-contractual information or provision of the contractual terms are made in writing. They can be done by electronic means according to the validity and exercising terms specified in articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the civil code. The name or company name and address of the seller shall be mentioned, as well as an indication of his registration in the register, specified in a) of article L.141-3 or as needed, the name, address and indication of the registration of the federation or union mentioned in the second paragraph of article R.211-2.

Article R211-4: Prior to the conclusion of the contract, the seller must communicate to the consumer, the information regarding the prices, the dates and the other elements constituting the services provided during the trip or stay such as:

1. The destination, the means, the characteristics and the categories of transport used.
2. The type of lodging, its location, its level of comfort and its main characteristics, its tourist certification and classification corresponding to the regulations or common practices of the country of destination.
3. The offered catering services.
4. The description of the itinerary in the case of tours.
5. The administrative and health-related formalities which must be carried out by citizens or inhabitants or another member country of the European Union or of a Country party to the European Economic Space, notably in the case of the crossing of borders, as well as the deadlines for accomplishing such formalities.
6. The visits, excursions and other services included in the package price, or available for a charge.
7. The minimum or maximum size of the group required for the trip or stay to take place, as well as, if the execution of the trip or the stay is subject to a minimum number of participants, the deadline for informing the consumer in case of cancellation of the trip or stay; this date may not be set at less than twenty-one days prior to the departure.
8. The amount or percentage of the price to be paid as a deposit at the conclusion of the contract, as well as the payment schedule of the balance.
9. The terms of revision of the prices such as provided for in the contract in application of article R.211-8 of the present decree.
10. The conditions of contractual cancellation.
11. The conditions of cancellation specified in articles R.211-9, R.211-10 and R.211-11.
12. The information concerning the optional taking out of an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cases of cancellation or of an assistance contract covering certain specific risks, notably the expenses for repatriation in the case of accident or illness.
13. When the contract includes aerial transport services, the information, for each flight section, specified in articles R.211-15 to R.211-18.

Article R211-5: The preliminary information provided to the consumer binds the seller, unless in providing this information the seller has expressly reserved the right to modify certain elements. The seller must, in this case, clearly indicate in which manner this modification can occur and on what elements.

In any case, any modifications to the preliminary information must be communicated to the consumer before the contract is entered into.

Article R211-6: The contract concluded between the seller and the purchaser must be in writing and drawn up in duplicate of which one copy shall be handed over to the purchaser and signed

by both parties. When the contract is entered into by electronic means, articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the civil code are applied. The contract must include the following clauses:

1. The name and address of the seller, the respective guarantor and the insurance company as well as the name and address of the organiser.
2. The destination or the destinations of the trip, and in the case of a split stay, the different periods and their dates.
3. The means, the characteristics and the categories of transport used, the dates and locations of departure and return.
4. The type of lodging, its location, its level of comfort and its main characteristics and its tourist classification according to the regulations or common practices of the country of destination.
5. Offered catering services.
6. The itinerary in the case of tours.
7. The visits, sightseeing excursions, or other services included in the total price of the trip and of the stay.
8. The total price of the services invoiced as well as the indication of any possible revision of this invoicing provided for by article R211-8.
9. The indication, if appropriate, of fees or taxes related to certain services such as the landing, disembarkation or boarding taxes in ports and airports and stay taxes when such taxes are not included in the price of the service or services provided.
10. The schedule and terms of payment of the price; the last instalment made by the purchaser may not be lower than 30 % of the cost of the trip or stay and must be made at the moment when the travel documents enabling execution of the trip or stay are handed over.
11. The specific conditions requested by the purchaser and accepted by the seller.
12. The terms according to which the purchaser may file a claim against the seller for non-performance or poor performance of the contract. Such claims must be addressed as quickly as possible, by any means allowing to receive a receipt confirmation for the seller and as needed, indicated in writing, be to the organiser of the trip and the provider of the services concerned.
13. The deadline by which the purchaser must be informed in case of cancellation of the trip or the stay by the seller in the case whereby the execution of the trip or the stay subject to a minimum number of participants, pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 7 of article R211-4.
14. The conditions of contractual cancellation.
15. The conditions of cancellation specified in articles R211-9, R211-10 and R211-11.
16. The details concerning the risks covered and the amount of the warranties taken out through the insurance policy covering the consequences of the civil and professional liability of the seller.
17. The indications concerning the insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cases of cancellation, taken out by the purchaser (policy number and name of the insurance company) as well as the indications concerning the assistance contract covering certain specific risks, notably the expenses for repatriation in case of accident or illness; in this case the seller must hand over a document specifying at least the risks covered and the risks excluded.
18. The deadline by which the seller must be notified by the purchaser if the purchaser transfers the contract.
19. The undertaking to provide to the purchaser, the following information at least 10 days prior to the date of the departure:
 - a) The name, address and telephone number of the local representative of the seller or, failing that, the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the local organization which may assist the consumer in case of difficulty, or failing that, the telephone number enabling the consumer to contact the seller in case of emergency.
 - b) For trips and stays of minors in foreign countries, a telephone number and an address at which the child or the person responsible for the child's stay in the foreign country may be directly contacted.
20. The termination and penalty-free refund clause for the amounts paid by the buyer in the event of any failure to comply with the information duty specified in 13° of article R.211-4.
21. The undertaking to provide the buyer, in due time before the start of the trip or stay, with the departure and arrival times.

Article R211-7: The purchaser may transfer his contract to a transferee who meets the same conditions as the purchaser in

order to carry out the trip or stay, as long as such contract has not yet come into force. Unless a stipulation more favorable to the transferor is made, the transferor must inform the seller of this decision by any means allowing to secure a receipt confirmation at least seven days before the trip. In the case of a cruise, this deadline is brought to 15 days. This transfer shall not be subject, in any case, to a prior authorization of the seller.

Article R211-8: When the contract contains an express option of revision of the price, within the limits provided for in Article L.211-12, it shall indicate the specific terms of calculation, both for an increase and for a decrease, of the variations of the prices, and notably the amount of the transport and related taxes, the currency or currencies which may have an influence on the price of the trip or stay, the share of the price to which the variation is applied, the exchange rate of the currency or currencies used as a reference when the price indicated in the contract is set.

Article L211-12: The prices that were stated in the contract are not reviewable unless it was expressly allowed to revise them either up or down, and determines the precise methods of calculation, only in order to take account of variations.

- a) Costs of transports, especially related to fuel costs.
- b) Fees and taxes related to offered services such as landing taxes, embarkation or disembarkation at ports and airports.
- c) During the thirty day before the scheduled departure date, the price stated in the contract can't be increased.

Article R211-9: When, before the departure of the purchaser, the seller is forced to modify one of the essential elements of the contract, such as a significant rise in price and when he breaches the duty of information mentioned in 13° of article R.211-4, the purchaser may, without filing any claims for any damage suffered, and after having been informed about it by the seller by any means allowing to secure a receipt confirmation:

- either terminate the contract and obtain without penalty the immediate reimbursement of the amounts paid,
- or accept the modification of the trip of substitution proposed by the seller; an endorsement to the contract specifying the modifications made shall then be signed by the parties; any decrease in price shall be deducted from any amounts due by the purchaser, and if the payment already made by the purchaser exceeds the price of the modified service, the excess amount shall be reimbursed to the purchaser before the departure date.

Article R211-10: In the case provided for in Article L.211-14, when, before the departure of the purchaser, the seller cancels the trip or the stay, the seller shall inform the purchaser by any means allowing to secure a receipt confirmation; the purchaser, without filing any claims for any damages suffered, shall obtain from the seller the immediate reimbursement without penalties of the sums paid, the purchaser shall receive, in this case, an indemnity at least equal to the penalty which he would have borne if the cancellation had occurred by his own doing at the same date.

The provisions of the present Article shall not under any circumstances constitute an impediment to any amicable contract through which the purchaser accepts a trip or stay of substitution proposed by the seller.

Article R211-11: When after the departure of the purchaser, the seller cannot supply a preponderant share of the services provided for in the contract, representing a non-negligible percentage of the price paid by the purchaser, he should immediately take the following steps without filing any claims for any damages suffered:

- either propose services in replacement of the services planned, bearing any price increase, and if the services accepted by the purchaser are of lower quality, the seller shall reimburse him, immediately on the purchaser's return, the price difference.
- or if the seller cannot propose any service in replacement or if these are refused by the purchaser for valid reasons, supply the purchaser, without any price increase, tickets for transport in order to enable the purchaser to return in conditions which may be found equivalent to the place of departure of another place accepted by the two parties.

The provisions of this article are applicable to any failure to comply with the duty specified in 13° of article R.211-4.

Terms of sale are established in accordance with Regulation of the European Parliament and Council concerning the rights of passengers traveling by sea or inland waterway.

SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

VALIDITY: Brochure valid from November 2016 to December 2017.

PRICES: Our prices are indicated in euro (€), pounds (£), U.S dollars (\$) they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from January 2016 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subjected to revision. Therefore, and pursuant to the statutory part of Book II of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the E.I.A.s web site, economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programs.

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 30 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers. About the circuits of the brand CroisiVoyages that mention it, prices are set according to the number of participants and are therefore likely to be revised or passed on in full to customers. All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

Unless stated otherwise in the programme, for cruises CroisiEurope and CroisiMer, prices are given as a rough guide and are guaranteed for a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 people is not reached, a price adjustment may be applied on board ship when the excursion takes place, whether such excursion was purchased on board or in the context of an all-in excursions price on booking.

TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION: Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from CroisiEurope and CroisiMer**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE - BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS: Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract.

For CroisiEurope and CroisiMer, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For CroisiVoyages, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope.

By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE: For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of € 50 € excluding VAT per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately **by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted)**. However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges.

For transfers: Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order € 50 excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE:

The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

POSTAGE COSTS: Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

CANCELLATION COSTS: Should the customer cancel, the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If canceled made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers.

If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to us by written (email or mail).

IMPORTANT: All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied.

• **Land, river and maritime services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.

• **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

REFUNDS / DISCOUNTS: No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtailed of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company.

The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed. Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN: Under 2 years of age, meal and accommodation costs are payable in situ; over 2 and under 10 years of age: 20% reduction on the price of the cruise excluding taxes, supplements and administrative costs. This discount does not apply to the brand CroisiVoyages (Mekong, Volga etc.).

TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION: 30% reduction on the all-in cruise price shall be granted to the 3rd occupant of the same family in a triple cabin excluding taxes, supplements and administrative costs. This discount does not apply to the brand CroisiVoyages (Mekong, Volga etc.).

DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY: On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30 ... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30% ... off.

The latter is only valid for the year of the anniversary and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, cannot be combined with any other offer. These reductions do not apply neither to products of the brand CroisiMer or CroisiVoyages.

INDIVIDUAL CABIN: Individual cabins are allowed in an amount of 10% of the total number. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12, on the total number on the boat.

FORMALITIES: Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this for all countries through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr> etc. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visa), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **RECORDED DELIVERY (SIGNED FOR ON RECEIPT)** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities.

The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security.

NB: Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it returns to the client to inform of the necessary steps at the time of his journey. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

CHILDREN / MINORS: Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

MEDICAL CONTRAINDICATIONS: All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hotels, airlines and cruise companies, etc) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

We recommend the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION:

Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS: On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

EXCURSIONS: The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (eg. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless stated otherwise in the program, for cruises CroisiEurope and CroisiMer, prices are given as a rough guide and are guaranteed for a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 people is not reached, a price adjustment may be applied on board ship when the excursion takes place, whether such excursion was purchased on board or in the context of an all-in excursions price on booking.

Excursions scheduled for the evening of or the morning after boarding are only guaranteed for customers who have paid the all-in excursion price (unless the minimum of 25 passengers is not reached. In this case, the special terms and conditions mentioned above shall be applied).

For the cruise on the Volga and the Mekong, the excursions that are booked on the spot, mentioned or otherwise in our programmes are organised by local companies independent of CroisiEurope.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE: Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, the company may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at your disposal for the handling of your luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is € 450 per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope. For travels and cruises of CroisiEurope, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underlines to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

VALUABLE ITEMS: The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

COMPLAINTS: Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to us within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: www.mtv.travel.

In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

PURCHASES: All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...).

CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE: The ship owner reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place. CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise up to 21 days prior to departure in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case. The minimum number of participants is set to 80 people for the cruises from the brand CroisiEurope or CroisiMer and 130 to 200 people for cruises on the Volga depending on the ship standards, 30 people for cruises on the Dnieper River, 40 people for cruises on the Mekong and 25 persons for ground extensions.

CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES: In the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call.

As part of the programming CroisiEurope, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of premises CroisiEurope to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it.

Generally speaking, and this is the universal principal, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on

board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-11 of the Tourism Code shall apply. Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation. Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or canceled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER: For technical or operational reasons, river companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

TRANSPORT: The considerable increase in air and rail traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, meteorology, etc.) and safety imperatives mean that charter and regular airline companies and railway companies are not always able to respect the schedules. Delays, both on departure and on return, are possible and are beyond the control of the carrier, the tour operator and the travel agency. No compensation other than that laid down in prevailing legislation shall be granted, regardless of the subsequent professional or personal consequences. The customer is therefore recommended to allow a reasonable period of time, particularly for the return flight, in the event of connecting flights or important appointments.

French provincial departures established by CroisiEurope on specially chartered flights are guaranteed for a minimum of 80 passengers.

Modifications to times and dates imposed by the railway or airline companies may occur both at departure and on arrival, causing the journey to be shortened or extended. CroisiEurope, acting in the capacity of intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company, shall strive to find the most suitable solutions but may not be held responsible for the consequences of any such delays or modifications. No compensation shall be forthcoming in such circumstances.

Furthermore, we decline all liability for air and rail transfers not booked through the CroisiEurope tour operator. **Our customers travelling to or from the cruise by their own means are recommended to book tickets which can be changed or refunded.** Cruises may not be cancelled by the customer owing to rail or air traffic. For your information, airline companies recommend the re-confirmation of the return flight. It is incumbent on passengers to do so within the times allowed.

Tickets issued in the context of our programmes or booked directly by the customer, which are not used on the outward and/or return journey, shall not be reimbursed, even if postponed to a later date or if the holiday is cancelled. Giving up one's seat to take a different flight or train shall not give rise to a refund on the unused ticket or to the payment of the cost of the new ticket.

All complaints regarding travel prior or subsequent to the cruise, whether by air or by land, and any costs (taxi, parking, hotels, modifications to reservations, tickets which cannot be changed, etc.) shall not give rise to any compensation in situ or upon return. Likewise in cases of arrivals at a station or an airport different from the station or airport of departure (e.g.: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

Pursuant to Decree No 2007-669 of 2 May 2007 on the obligation to inform passengers of the identity of the airline carrier, the customer shall be informed of the identity of the contractual carrier(s) or of the carrier(s) likely to fulfill the flight purchased de facto. The vendor shall inform the customer of the identity of the actual airline company which shall handle the flight(s). Such information shall be communicated eight days at the latest prior to the date laid down in the transport contract or at the time the contract is concluded if this occurs fewer than eight days prior to the start of the journey. In the event of modification to the identity of the carrier, the customer shall be informed thereof and this at the time of check-in at the latest.

The passenger ticket used in airline and railway companies, or else the control card, constitutes the only contract between the latter and the customer. The customer is responsible for his transport document, shall therefore accept the consequences of any loss, theft or destruction of his transport document and shall not be entitled to invoke our liability.

The baggage allowance is generally 20 kg per person on regular flights and 15 kg on charter flights. Excess baggage charges shall be paid to the company during check-in. The transport of bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, pushchairs, etc.) should be pointed out when booking and may be subject to a variable supplement depending on the airline company. Certain airline companies charge for assistance at airports and service provisions on board.

In the event of damage to or non-delivery of luggage by the airline company, Customer shall immediately report the irregularity to the competent authorities on the arrival airport in order to complete a declaration of loss or damage. Then, within 7 days maximum, to claim compensation, the passenger will have to send to the airline this declaration accompanied by necessary original documents. The passenger shall also keep all originals of his transport documents. The airline company shall take no further action unless such procedure is undertaken and such documents presented. CroisiEurope, acting in the capacity of intermediary between the buyer and the airline company, shall strive to find the most suitable solutions but may not be held responsible for the consequences of any such damage to or loss of luggage. No compensation shall be forthcoming from CroisiEurope in such circumstances.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CARRIERS: The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal

Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS: Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger. Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE: In its capacity as organiser of cruises, both as owner and charterer, the obligations of CroisiEurope are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code and those specifically and lawfully applicable to the navigation of the ship assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, to those of the Law of 15th June 1895, and to these terms and conditions with which the cruise passenger hereby states that he is fully cognisant. The responsibility of CroisiEurope may only be invoked for reasons pertaining to the ship's crew and to the ship. All anomalies shall be pointed out to the Purser. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers on dry land: injuries, accidents, loss, irregularities, delays, lack of means of transport, etc. imputable to external companies such as airline companies, hotels, reception agencies, restaurateurs, suppliers, etc. All services thereto pertaining (transport, accommodation, transfers...) reserved in addition to the cruise do not fall under its responsibility. The limitation of CroisiEurope for bodily damage is SDR 60,000 (SDR: Special Drawing Rights: international currency) per passenger on boats of the fleet CroisiEurope according to the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLN) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE: Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organiser, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of € 10 million, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of € 3,000,000 professional liability up to € 5,000,000 (for all injury, damage and consequential).

Professional civil liability insurance: insurance policy no. 43884621

Financial cover provided by A.P.S.T. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris.

REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE: Insurance including medical repatriation and people assistance is included in all our cruises. It is contract nr.302953 taken out with Mondial Assistance. For further information please enquire.

OPTIONAL INSURANCE: For your comfort and safety, we strongly advise that you take out the cancellation, luggage damage, civil liability and stay interruption insurance offered by CroisiEurope and taken out with Mondial rate to specify at booking (rate applicable on the total amount of your file).

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its contractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. The co-contractor has the right of access to and rectification of all data which concern him, which he can exercise by writing to CroisiEurope, Marketing Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 Strasbourg, France, specifying his surname, first name and address.



General agent:
CROISIEUROPE 12, rue de la Division Leclerc
67000 Strasbourg - France

S.A. capital of 2000,000 €
Sirene 998.348.601.00043
Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays Atout France nr. IM067100025
VAT identification number: FR 95998348601
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T.
Professional Liability: Company Allianz insurance policy nr. 43884621



This brochure has been printed on unbleached paper, with plant-based inks.

IMPRI-M'VERT is an organization which obliges printers to follow ecological values and processes which protect the environment.

Photo credit: 123RF, O. Asmusen, Alain Bron, Fotolia, M. Friz, D. Lachas, Shutterstock, F. Zvardon. Non contractual photos - VALBLOR, Groupe Graphique F-67 Illkirch - 16041390.

Your sales contacts



COMPANY HEAD OFFICE - STRASBOURG



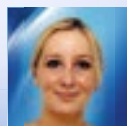
Michel Grimm

INTERNATIONAL
SALES DIRECTOR
MGrimm@Croisieurope.com



Nathalie Ansel

INTERNATIONAL
AREA MANAGER
NAnsel@Croisieurope.com



Sarah Lamiscarre

INTERNATIONAL
AREA MANAGER
SLamiscarre@Croisieurope.com



Lucas Schmitter

DIGITAL
SALES DIRECTOR
LSchmitter@Croisieurope.com



LAUSANNE OFFICE



Marcel Vallotton

SWISS SALES DIRECTOR
MVallotton@Croisieurope.com



BRUSSELS OFFICE

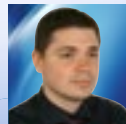


Gualtiero Togneri

BELGIUM SALES DIRECTOR
GTogneri@Croisieurope.com



MADRID OFFICE



Tomas Fernandez

SPAIN SALES DIRECTOR
TFernandez@Croisieurope.com



LONDON OFFICE



Gabrielle Alam

UK SALES MANAGER
GAlam@Croisieurope.com



US OFFICE



Nicola Iannone

EVP SALES US - CANADA
NIannone@Croisieurope.com



John McGlade

EVP SALES US - CANADA
JMcGlade@Croisieurope.com



PHNOM PENH OFFICE



Naidah Yazdani

ASIAN SALES MANAGER
NYazdani@Croisieurope.com



www.croisieurope.travel



www.croisieurope.co.uk



www.croisieurope.rivercruises.com



INFORMATION:

CroisiEurope Headquarter

12 rue de la Division Leclerc
F - 67000 STRASBOURG
Phone : +33 3 88 76 44 44
info@croisieurope.travel

New York Call Center

Phone: 1-800 768 7232
info-us@croisieurope.com
www.croisieurope.com

London Call Center

Phone: +44 (0) 208 3 281 281
resuk@croisieurope.com
www.croisieurope.co.uk

Phnom Penh Office

Phone: + 855 (0) 23 216 070
office@cfmekong.com

www.croisieurope.travel

Follow us!    